PLDT Inc. Form 6-K

May 11, 2018
UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 6-K
REPORT OF FOREIGN ISSUER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR 15d-16
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
May 11, 2018
PLDT INC.
(Translation of registrant's name into English)
Ramon Cojuangco Building
Makati Avenue, Makati City
Philippines
(Address of registrant's principal executive office)
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover Form 20-F or Form 40-F. Form 20-F Form 40-F

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101 (b) (1): Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101 (b) (7): Yes

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant by furnishing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereto duly authorized.

PLDT INC. (Registrant)

By: /s/ Ma.

Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan

Name: Ma. Lourdes

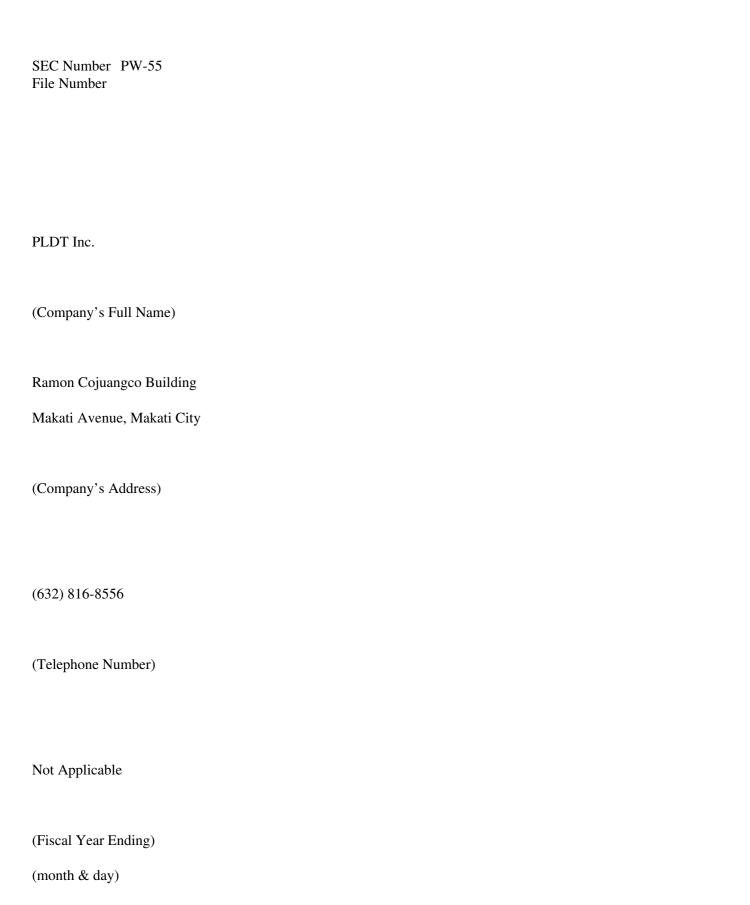
C.

Rausa-Chan

Title: Corporate

Secretary

Date: 05/11/2018



SEC Form 17-Q	
Form Type	
Not Applicable	
Amendment Designation (if applicable)	
March 31, 2018	
Period Ended Date	
Not Applicable	
(Secondary License Type and File Number)	

May	11	201	Q
wav	11.	201	o

Securities & Exchange Commission

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex

Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City

Attention: Mr. Vicente Graciano P. Felizmenio, Jr.

Director - Markets and Securities Regulations Dept.

Gentlemen:

In accordance with Section 17.1(b) of the Securities Regulation Code and SRC Rule 17.1.1.1.2, we submit herewith two (2) copies of SEC Form 17-Q with Management's Discussion and Analysis and accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements for the three (3) months ended March 31, 2018.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan MA. LOURDES C. RAUSA-CHAN Corporate Secretary

COVER SHEET

SEC Registration Number PW-55

Company Name

PDT INC.

Principal Office (No./Street/Barangay/City/Town/Province)

RMON COJ UANGCO BUI LDI NG

MAKATI AVENUE MAKATI CITY

Form Department Secondary
Type requiring License
the report Type, If
Applicable
17-Q MSRD

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address Company's Telephone Number/s Mobile Number jacabal@pldt.com.ph (02) 816-8534

No. of Stockholders Annual Meeting Fiscal Year

Month/Day Month/Day

11,693

as at March 31, 2018 $\,$ Every 2^{nd} Tuesday in June $\,$ December 31 $\,$ CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION $\,$

The designated contact person MUST be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person Email Address Telephone Number/s Mobile Number June Cheryl A. Cabal-Revilla jacabal@pldt.com.ph (02) 816-8534

Contact Person's Address 11/F Ramon Cojuangco Bldg. Makati Ave., Makati

Note: In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

City

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17

OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE ("SRC") AND

SRC 17 (2) (b) THEREUNDER

- 1. For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2018
- 2. SEC PW-55 Identification Number
- 3. BIR Tax 000-488-793 Identification No.
- 4. PLDT Inc.
 Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter
- 5. Republic of the Philippines Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization
- 6. Industry (SEC Use Only)
 Classification
 Code:
- 7. Ramon 0721
 Cojuangco
 Building,
 Makati
 Avenue,
 Makati City

Address of Postal Code registrant's principal office

8. (632) 816-8556 Registrant's telephone number,

including area

code

9. Not Applicable Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report

10. Securities

registered

pursuant to

Sections 8 of the

SRC

Title of Number of Each Class Shares of

Common Stock

Outstanding

Common 216,055,775 Capital shares as at Stock, March 31, 2018

Php5 par value

11. Are any or all of these securities

listed on the

Philippine Stock

Exchange?

Yes [X] No []

- 12. Check whether the registrant
- (a) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the Code and SRC Rule 17 thereunder or Section 11 of

the RSA and RSA Rule 11(a)-1 thereunder, and Sections 26 and 141 of the Corporation Code of the Philippines, during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period the registrant was required to file such reports):

Yes [X] No []

(b) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes [X] No []

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I -	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	1
Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	1
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	1
	Financial Highlights and Key Performance Indicators	2
	Performance Indicators	3
	<u>Overview</u>	4
	Management's Financial Review	4
	Results of Operations	5
	Wireless	9
	Revenues	9
	Service Revenues	10
	Non-Service Revenues	13
	<u>Expenses</u>	13
	Other Income (Expenses)	14
	<u>Provision for Income Tax</u>	14
	Net Income (Loss)	14
	<u>EBITDA</u>	14
	<u>Core Income</u>	14
	Fixed Line	14
	Revenues	14
	Service Revenues	15
	Non-Service Revenues	16
	<u>Expenses</u>	16
	Other Income (Expenses)	17
	Provision for Income Tax	17
	Net Income	17
	<u>EBITDA</u>	17
	<u>Core Income</u>	17
	<u>Others</u>	17
	<u>Expenses</u>	17
	Other Income (Expenses)	18
	Net Income	18
	<u>Core Income</u>	18
	Liquidity and Capital Resources	18
	Operating Activities	19
	Investing Activities	20
	Financing Activities	20
	Changes in Financial Conditions	21
	Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements	21
	Equity Financing	21
	Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments	22
	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks	22
D 4 D = **	Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices	23
PART II -	- OTHER INFORMATION	24
	Related Party Transactions	26

ANNEX – Aging of Accounts Receivable	A-1
Financial Soundness Indicators	A-2
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	S-1

PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

Our consolidated financial statements as at March 31, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017 (audited) and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (unaudited) and related notes (pages F-1 to F-151) are filed as part of this report on Form 17-Q.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
In the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations, unless the context indicates or otherwise requires, references to "we," "us," "our" or "PLDT Group" mean PLDT Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, and references to "PLDT" mean PLDT Inc., not including its consolidated subsidiaries (please see Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements for the list of these subsidiaries, including a description of their respective principal business activities and PLDT's direct and/or indirect equity interest).

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements and the related notes. Our unaudited consolidated financial statements, and the financial information discussed below, have been prepared in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards, or PFRS, which is virtually converged with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. PFRS differs in certain significant respects from generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, in the U.S.

The financial information appearing in this report and in the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements is stated in Philippine pesos. Unless otherwise indicated, translations of Philippine peso amounts into U.S. dollars in this report and in the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements were made based on the exchange rate of Php52.25 to US\$1.00, the exchange rate as at March 31, 2018 quoted through the Philippine Dealing System.

Some information in this report may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current beliefs, expectations and intentions as to facts, actions and events that will or may occur in the future. Such statements generally are identified by forward-looking words such as "believe," "plan," "anticipate," "continue," "estimate," "expect," "may," "will" or other similar

A forward-looking statement may include a statement of the assumptions or bases underlying the forward-looking statement. We have chosen these assumptions or bases in good faith. These forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions, some of which are beyond our control. In addition, these forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. Actual results may differ materially from information contained in the forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including, without limitation, the risk factors. When considering forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the description of risks and other cautionary statements in this report. You should also keep in mind that any forward-looking statement made by us in this report or elsewhere speaks only as at the date on which we made it. New risks and uncertainties come up from time to time, and it is impossible for us to predict these events or how they may affect us. We have no duty to, and do not intend to, update or revise the statements in this report after the date hereof. In light of these risks and uncertainties, you should keep in mind that

actual results may differ materially from any forward-looking statement made in this report or elsewhere.

Financial Highlights and Key Performance Indicators

		Three months	ended March 31, 2017	Increase	
(amounts in million Php, except for EBITDA margin, earning		2016	2017	Amoun	1 70
common share)	,s per				
Consolidated Income Statement					
Revenues		40,507	39,188	1,319	3
Expenses		33,561	30,476	3,085	10
Other income (expenses)		1,889	(1,456)	3,345	230
Income before income tax		8,835	7,256	1,579	22
Net income		6,924	4,969	1,955	39
Core income		6,003	5,329	674	13
EBITDA		16,533	16,467	66	
EBITDA margin ⁽¹⁾		44 %		· —	
Reported earnings per common share:					
Basic		31.87	22.84	9.03	40
Diluted		31.87	22.84	9.03	40
Core earnings per common share ⁽²⁾ :					
Basic		27.72	24.60	3.12	13
Diluted		27.72	24.60	3.12	13
		March 31,	December 31,	Increase (Decrea	
(amounts in million Php, except for net debt to e	equity ratio	2018	2017	Amoun	t %
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	equity run				
Total assets		467,655	459,444	8,211	2
Property and equipment		184,455	186,907	(2,452	
Cash and cash equivalents and short-term inves	tments	37,920	33,979	3,941	12
Total equity attributable to equity holders of PL		109,070	106,842	2,228	2
Long-term debt, including current portion		172,239	172,611	(372) —
Net debt ⁽³⁾ to equity ratio		1.23x	1.30x	_	_
	Three m March 3 2018	onths ended 1, 2017	Increase (Decrease) Amount	%	
(amounts in million Php, except for operational data)					
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows					
Net cash provided by operating activities	16,316	15,131	1,185	8	
Net cash used in investing activities	(16,161) (9,681) (6,480) (67)	
Payment for purchase of property and equipment	12,944	1,770	11,174	631	
Net cash used in financing activities	(4,692) (12,756) 8,064	63	

58,117,819	63,142,478	(5,024,659)	(8)
55,666,020	60,421,068	(4,755,048)	(8)
2,451,799	2,721,410	(269,611)	(10)
1,995,900	1,770,805	225,095	13
1,772,836	1,506,578	266,258	18
223,064	264,227	(41,163)	(16)
2,707,079	2,487,601	219,478	9
17,814	17,885	(71)	_
10,843	10,667	176	2
6,853	7,263	(410)	(6)
3,990	3,404	586	17
6,971	7,218	(247)	(3)
	55,666,020 2,451,799 1,995,900 1,772,836 223,064 2,707,079 17,814 10,843 6,853 3,990	55,666,020 60,421,068 2,451,799 2,721,410 1,995,900 1,770,805 1,772,836 1,506,578 223,064 264,227 2,707,079 2,487,601 17,814 17,885 10,843 10,667 6,853 7,263 3,990 3,404	55,666,020 60,421,068 (4,755,048) 2,451,799 2,721,410 (269,611) 1,995,900 1,770,805 225,095 1,772,836 1,506,578 266,258 223,064 264,227 (41,163) 2,707,079 2,487,601 219,478 17,814 17,885 (71) 10,843 10,667 176 6,853 7,263 (410) 3,990 3,404 586

⁽¹⁾ EBITDA margin for the period is measured as EBITDA divided by service revenues.

⁽²⁾ Core earnings per common share, or EPS, for the period is measured as core income divided by the weighted average number of outstanding common shares for the period.

⁽³⁾ Net debt is derived by deducting cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments from total debt (long-term debt, including current portion).

⁽⁴⁾ Beginning 2Q2017, the prepaid subscriber base excludes subscribers who did not reload within 90 days vis-à-vis 120 days previous cut-off.

		Weighted
		average
	Month	rates
	end	
		during
Exchange Rates – per US\$	rates	the year
March 31, 2018	52.25	51.45
December 31, 2017	49.96	50.41
March 31, 2017	50.22	50.01
December 31, 2016	49.77	47.48

Performance Indicators

We use a number of non-GAAP performance indicators to monitor financial performance. These are summarized below and discussed later in this report.

EBITDA

EBITDA for the period is measured as net income excluding depreciation and amortization, amortization of intangible assets, asset impairment on noncurrent assets, financing costs, interest income, equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures, foreign exchange gains (losses) – net, gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net, provision for (benefit from) income tax and other income – net. EBITDA is monitored by management for each business unit separately for purposes of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. EBITDA is presented also as a supplemental disclosure because our management believes that it is widely used by investors in their analysis of the performance of PLDT and to assist them in their comparison of PLDT's performance with that of other companies in the technology, media and telecommunications sector. We also present EBITDA because it is used by some investors as a way to measure a company's ability to incur and service debt, make capital expenditures and meet working capital requirements. Companies in the technology, media and telecommunications sector have historically reported EBITDA as a supplement to financial measures in accordance with PFRS. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to net income as an indicator of our performance, as an alternative to cash flows from operating activities, as a measure of liquidity or as an alternative to any other measure determined in accordance with PFRS. Unlike net income, EBITDA does not include depreciation and amortization, and financing costs and, therefore, does not reflect current or future capital expenditures or the cost of capital. We compensate for these limitations by using EBITDA as only one of several comparative tools, together with PFRS-based measurements, to assist in the evaluation of operating performance. Such PFRS-based measurements include income before income tax, net income, cash flows from operations and cash flow data. We have significant uses of cash flows, including capital expenditures, interest payments, debt principal repayments, taxes and other non-recurring charges, which are not reflected in EBITDA. Our calculation of EBITDA may be different from the calculation methods used by other companies and, therefore, comparability may be limited.

Core Income

Core income for the period is measured as net income attributable to equity holders of PLDT (net income less net income attributable to noncontrolling interests), excluding foreign exchange gains (losses) – net, gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net (excluding hedge costs), asset impairment on noncurrent assets, other non-recurring gains (losses), net of tax effect of aforementioned adjustments, as applicable, and similar adjustments to equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures. The core income results are monitored by management for each business unit separately for purposes of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Also, core income is used by management as a basis of determining the level of dividend payouts to shareholders and basis of granting incentives to employees. Core income should not be considered as an alternative to income before income tax or net income determined in accordance with PFRS as an indicator of our performance. Unlike income before income tax, core income does not include foreign exchange gains and losses, gains and losses on derivative financial instruments, asset impairments and other non-recurring gains and losses. We compensate for these limitations by using core income as only one of several comparative tools, together with PFRS-based measurements, to assist in the evaluation of operating performance. Such PFRS-based measurements include income before income tax and net income. Our calculation of core income may be different from the calculation methods used by other companies and, therefore, comparability may be limited.

Overview

We are the largest and most diversified telecommunications company in the Philippines which delivers data and multi-media services nationwide. We have organized our business into business units based on our products and services and have three reportable operating segments which serve as the bases for management's decision to allocate resources and evaluate operating performance:

Wireless — mobile telecommunications services provided by Smart Communications, Inc., or Smart, and Digitel Mobile Philippines, Inc., or DMPI, our mobile service providers; Voyager Innovations, Inc., or Voyager, and certain subsidiaries, our mobile applications and digital platforms developers and mobile financial services provider; Smart Broadband, Inc., or SBI, and Primeworld Digital Systems, Inc., or PDSI, our wireless broadband service providers; and certain subsidiaries of PLDT Global Corporation, or PLDT Global, our mobile virtual network operations, or MVNO, provider;

Fixed Line — fixed line telecommunications services primarily provided by PLDT. We also provide fixed line services through PLDT's subsidiaries, namely, PLDT Clark Telecom, Inc., PLDT Subic Telecom, Inc., PLDT-Philcom, Inc. or Philcom, and its subsidiaries, or Philcom Group, PLDT-Maratel, Inc., Bonifacio Communications Corporation, PLDT Global and certain subsidiaries and Digitel, all of which together account for approximately 4% of our consolidated fixed line subscribers; data center, cloud, big data, managed security services, managed IT services and resellership provided by ePLDT, Inc., or ePLDT, IP Converge Data Services, Inc., or IPCDSI, and subsidiary, or IPCDSI Group, ABM Global Solutions, Inc., or AGS, and its subsidiaries, or AGS Group, Curo Teknika, Inc. and ePDS, Inc., or ePDS; business infrastructure and solutions, intelligent data processing and implementation services and data analytics insight generation provided by Talas Data Intelligence, Inc., or Talas; distribution of Filipino channels and content by Pilipinas Global Network Limited and its subsidiaries; and

Others — PLDT Communications and Energy Ventures, Inc., or PCEV, PLDT Global Investment Holdings, Inc., Mabuhay Investments Corporation, PLDT Global Investments Corporation, or PGIC, PLDT Digital Investments Pte. Ltd., or PLDT Digital, and its subsidiaries, our investment companies.

As at March 31, 2018, our chief operating decision maker, or our Management Committee, views our business activities in three business units: Wireless, Fixed Line and Others.

Management's Financial Review

In addition to consolidated net income, we use EBITDA and core income to assess our operating performance. The reconciliation of our consolidated EBITDA and our consolidated core income to our consolidated net income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are set forth below.

The following table shows the reconciliation of our consolidated EBITDA to our consolidated net income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
	(amounts	in
	million P	hp)
Consolidated EBITDA	16,533	16,467
Add (deduct) adjustments:		
Depreciation and amortization	(9,373)	(7,550)
Provision for income tax	(1,911)	(2,287)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Financing costs – net	(1,698)	(1,900)
Foreign exchange losses – net	(1,142)	(397)
Amortization of intangible assets	(214)	(205)
Impairment of investments	(60)	(339)
Equity share in net earnings of associates and joint ventures	74	193
Interest income	477	309
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net	530	282
Other income – net	3,708	396
Total adjustments	(9,609)	(11,498)
Consolidated net income	6,924	4,969

The following table shows the reconciliation of our consolidated core income to our consolidated net income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018 (amounts million P	
Consolidated core income	6,003	5,329
Add (deduct) adjustments:		
Gain on investment valuation	3,350	_
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net, excluding hedge costs	546	386
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	24	18
Core income adjustment on equity share in net		
losses of associates and joint ventures	(12)	19
Impairment of investments	(60)	(339)
Foreign exchange losses – net	(1,142)	(397)
Depreciation due to shortened life of property and equipment	(2,392)	_
Net tax effect of aforementioned adjustments	607	(47)
Total adjustments	921	(360)
Consolidated net income	6,924	4,969

Results of Operations

The table below shows the contribution by each of our business segments to our consolidated revenues, expenses, other income (expense), income (loss) before income tax, provision for (benefit from) income tax, net income (loss)/segment profit (loss), EBITDA, EBITDA margin and core income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. In each of the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, majority of our revenues are derived from our operations within the Philippines. Our revenues derived from outside the Philippines consist primarily of revenues from incoming international calls to the Philippines.

In 2017, we changed the presentation of our expenses by combining certain line items to simplify our reporting while maintaining the same level of information.

				Inter-segment	-
		Fixed			
	Wireless	Line	Others	Transactions	Consolidated
	(amounts	in million I	Php, exce	pt for EBITDA	Margin)
For the three months ended March 31, 2018					
Revenues	22,904	20,457		(2,854) 40,507
Expenses	21,235	15,558	8	(3,240) 33,561
Other income (expenses)	(539)	(60)	2,824	(336) 1,889
Income before income tax	1,130	4,839	2,816	50	8,835

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Provision for income tax	474	1,308	114	15	1,911
Net income /Segment profit	656	3,531	2,702	35	6,924
EBITDA	7,926	8,229	(8)	386	16,533
EBITDA margin ⁽¹⁾	38 %	42 %	_	_	44 %
Core income	2,551	3,351	66	35	6,003
For the three months ended March 31, 2017					
Revenues	23,162	19,049	_	(3,023)	39,188
Expenses	19,488	14,372	18	(3,402)	30,476
Other expenses	(363)	(293)	(421)	(379)	(1,456)
Income (loss) before income tax	3,311	4,384	(439)		7,256
Provision for income tax	1,081	1,175	31	_	2,287
Net income (loss)/Segment profit (loss)	2,230	3,209	(470)		4,969
EBITDA	8,309	7,797	(18)	379	16,467
EBITDA margin ⁽¹⁾	37 %	43 %			44 %
Core income	2,298	2,856	175	_	5,329
Increase (Decrease)					
Revenues	(258)	1,408		169	1,319
Expenses	1,747	1,186	(10)	162	3,085
Other income (expenses)	(176)	233	3,245	43	3,345
Income before income tax	(2,181)	455	3,255	50	1,579
Provision for income tax	(607)	133	83	15	(376)
Net income/Segment profit	(1,574)	322	3,172	35	1,955
EBITDA	(383)	432	10	7	66
Core income	253	495	(109)	35	674

 $^{^{(1)}}$ EBITDA margin for the period is measured as EBITDA divided by service revenues.

In the first quarter of 2018, we adopted PFRS 15 using the modified retrospective approach. i.e. contracts that are not completed by January 1, 2018 are accounted as if they were recognized in accordance with the new standard from the very beginning. The cumulative effect arising from the transition was recognized as an adjustment to the opening balance of the equity.

The following is the impact of PFRS 15 adoption in our profit and loss for the three months ended March 31, 2018:

		PFRS 1	5					
	Impact							
			Fixed	PFRS				
	PAS 18	Wireles	kine	15				
	(amounts i	n millio	n Php)					
Service revenues	38,614	(873)	4	37,745	5			
Non-service revenues	2,099	617	46	2,762				
Other income - interest income	404	72	1	477				
Income before tax	8,968	(184)	51	8,835				
Provision for income tax	1,974	(78)	15	1,911				
Net income (loss)	6,994	(106)	36	6,924				
EBITDA	16,739	(256)	50	16,533	3			
EBITDA Margin	43 %		_	44	%			
Core income	6,073	(106)	36	6,003				

On a Consolidated Basis

Revenues

We reported consolidated revenues of Php40,507 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php1,319 million, or 3%, as compared with Php39,188 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to higher revenues from data services in our fixed line business, partially offset by lower revenues from mobile and home broadband services in our wireless business.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated revenues by services for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

			Inter-		
			gagmant		
		Fixed	segment		
	Wireless	Line	Transaction	c	Consolidated
	Wilciess		s in million	3	Consondated
		Php)	y iii iiiiiiioii		
For the three months ended March 31, 2018		F /			
Service Revenues					
Wireless	20,926		(773)	20,153
Mobile	20,040		(315)	19,725
Home broadband	433		(385)	48
Digital platforms and mobile financial services	301		(4)	297
MVNO and others	152		(69)	83
Fixed Line		19,672	(2,080)	17,592
Voice		7,083	(508)	6,575
Data		12,137	(1,399)	10,738
Home broadband		5,551	(66)	5,485
Corporate data and ICT		6,586	(1,333)	5,253
Miscellaneous		452	(173)	279
Total Service Revenues	20,926	19,672	(2,853)	37,745
Non-Service Revenues					
Sale of computers, phone units and mobile handsets	1,978	629	(1)	2,606
Point-product sales	—	156			156
Total Non-Service Revenues	1,978	785	(1)	2,762
Total Revenues	22,904	20,457	(2,854)	40,507
For the three months ended March 31, 2017					
Service Revenues					
Wireless	22,475		(330)	22,145
Mobile	21,387		(318)	21,069
Home broadband	655		(3)	652
Digital platforms and mobile financial services	318		(9)	309
MVNO and others	115		_		115
Fixed Line		18,249	(2,693)	15,556
Voice		7,220	(908)	6,312
Data		10,574	(1,549)	9,025
Home broadband		4,134	(60)	4,074
Corporate data and ICT		6,440	(1,489)	4,951
Miscellaneous		455	(236)	219
Total Service Revenues	22,475	18,249	(3,023)	37,701
Non-Service Revenues					

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Sale of computers, phone units and mobile handsets	687	589		1,276
Point-product sales		211		211
Total Non-Service Revenues	687	800		1,487
Total Revenues	23,162	19,049	(3,023) 39,188

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated revenues by business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

					Change	
	2018	%	2017	%	Amount	%
	(amounts	in mill	lion Php)			
Wireless	22,904	57	23,162	59	(258)	(1)
Fixed line	20,457	50	19,049	49	1,408	7
Inter-segment transactions	(2,854)	(7)	(3,023)	(8)	169	6
Consolidated	40,507	100	39,188	100	1,319	3

Expenses

Consolidated expenses increased by Php3,085 million, or 10%, to Php33,561 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php30,476 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to higher depreciation and amortization, and cost of sales and services in our wireless business, and higher selling, general and administrative expenses, and provisions in our fixed line business.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated expenses by business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	%	2017	%	Change Amount	%
	(amounts	in mill	lion Php)			
Wireless	21,235	63	19,488	64	1,747	9
Fixed line	15,558	46	14,372	47	1,186	8
Others	8		18		(10)	(56)
Inter-segment transactions	(3,240)	(9)	(3,402)	(11)	162	5
Consolidated	33,561	100	30,476	100	3,085	10

Other Income (Expenses)

Consolidated other income amounted to Php1,889 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a change of Php3,345 million as against other expenses of Php1,456 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to gain on valuation of Rocket Internet investment, partially offset by higher net foreign exchange losses in our wireless and other businesses.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated other income (expenses) by business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

				Change	
	2018	2017		Amount	%
	(amount	s in mil	lic	on Php)	
Wireless	(539)	(363)	(176)	(48)
Fixed line	(60)	(293)	233	80
Others	2,824	(421)	3,245	771
Inter-segment transactions	(336)	(379)	43	11
Consolidated	1,889	(1,456	(3,345	230

Net Income (Loss)

Consolidated net income increased by Php1,955 million, or 39%, to Php6,924 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, from Php4,969 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to Php3,172 million increase in net income from our other business, partially offset by Php1,574 million decrease in net income from our wireless segment. Our consolidated basic and diluted EPS increased to Php31.87 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php22.84 in the same period in 2017. Our weighted average number of outstanding common shares was approximately 216.06 million in each of the first three months of 2018 and 2017.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated net income by business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	%	2017	%	Change Amount	%
	(amoun	ts in m	illion Ph	p)		
Wireless	656	9	2,230	45	(1,574)	(71)
Fixed line	3,531	51	3,209	65	322	10
Others	2,702	39	(470)	(10)	3,172	675
Inter-segment transactions	35	1			35	
Consolidated	6,924	100	4,969	100	1,955	39

EBITDA

Our consolidated EBITDA amounted to Php16,533 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php66 million as compared with Php16,467 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to improved EBITDA in our fixed line business, partially offset by lower EBITDA in our wireless business.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated EBITDA by business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	%	2017	%	Change	
	(amounts	in mil	llion Php)			
Wireless	7,926	48	8,309	51	(383)	(5)
Fixed line	8,229	50	7,797	47	432	6
Others	(8)	_	(18)	_	10	56
Inter-segment transactions	386	2	379	2	7	2
Consolidated	16,533	100	16,467	100	66	

Core Income

Our consolidated core income amounted to Php6,003 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php674 million, or 13%, as compared with Php5,329 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to higher core income from our fixed line and wireless segments. Our consolidated basic and diluted core EPS increased to Php27.72 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php24.60 in the same period in 2017.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated core income by business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	%	2017	%	Change Amoun	
	(amoun	ts in m	nillion Ph	ıp)		
Wireless	2,551	42	2,298	43	253	11
Fixed line	3,351	56	2,856	54	495	17
Others	66	1	175	3	(109)	(62)
Inter-segment transactions	35	1			35	
Consolidated	6,003	100	5,329	100	674	13

On a Business Segment Basis

Wireless

Revenues

We generated revenues of Php22,904 million from our wireless business for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php258 million, or 1%, from Php23,162 million in the same period in 2017.

The following table summarizes our total revenues from our wireless business for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 by service:

					Increase (Decrease	e)
	2018	%	2017	%	Amount	%
	(amount	s in mi	llion Php))		
Service Revenues:						
Mobile	20,040	87	21,387	92	(1,347)	(6)
Home broadband	433	2	655	3	(222)	(34)
Digital platforms and mobile financial services	301	1	318	1	(17)	(5)
MVNO and others ⁽¹⁾	152	1	115	1	37	32
Total Wireless Service Revenues	20,926	91	22,475	97	(1,549)	(7)
Non-Service Revenues:						
Sale of mobile handsets and broadband data modems	1,978	9	687	3	1,291	188
Total Wireless Revenues	22,904	100	23,162	100	(258)	(1)

⁽¹⁾ Includes service revenues generated by MVNOs of PLDT Global subsidiaries.

Service Revenues

Our wireless service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 decreased by Php1,549 million, or 7%, to Php20,926 million as compared with Php22,475 million in the same period in 2017, mainly as a result of lower revenues from mobile and home broadband services. As a percentage of our total wireless revenues, service revenues accounted for 91% and 97% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Mobile Services

Our mobile service revenues amounted to Php20,040 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php1,347 million, or 6%, from Php21,387 million in the same period in 2017. Mobile service revenues accounted for 96% and 95% of our wireless service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

	2018	%	2017	%	Increase (Decrease Amount	
	(amounts	s in mi	llion Php))		
Mobile Services:			•			
Voice	6,953	35	7,835	37	(882)	(11)
SMS	5,919	30	6,912	32	(993)	(14)
Data	6,673	33	6,308	29	365	6
Inbound roaming and others ⁽¹⁾	495	2	332	2	163	49
Total	20,040	100	21,387	100	(1,347)	(6)

⁽¹⁾ Refers to other non-subscriber-related revenues consisting primarily of inbound international roaming fees and share in revenues from Smart Money.

Voice Services

Mobile revenues from our voice services, which include all voice traffic, decreased by Php882 million, or 11%, to Php6,953 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php7,835 million in the same period in 2017, mainly on account of lower domestic and international voice revenues due to subscribers' shift to digital lifestyle with access to alternative calling options and other over-the-top, or OTT, services, and the impact of adoption of PFRS 15. Mobile voice services accounted for 35% and 37% of our mobile service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Domestic voice service revenues decreased by Php363 million, or 6%, to Php5,666 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php6,029 million in the same period in 2017, due to lower domestic outbound and inbound voice service revenues.

International voice service revenues decreased by Php519 million, or 29%, to Php1,287 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php1,806 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower international inbound and outbound voice service revenues as a result of lower international voice traffic, partially offset by the effect of higher weighted average rate of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar.

SMS Services

Mobile revenues from our SMS services, which include all SMS-related services and value-added services, or VAS, decreased by Php993 million, or 14%, to Php5,919 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php6,912 million in the same period in 2017 mainly due to declining SMS volumes as a result of alternative text messaging options, such as OTT services and social media, and the impact of adoption of PFRS 15. Mobile SMS services accounted for 30% and 32% of our mobile service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Data Services

Mobile revenues from our data services, which include mobile internet, mobile broadband and other data services, increased by Php365 million, or 6%, to Php6,673 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php6,308 million in the same period in 2017 as a result of continuous network improvement, enhanced data offers and increased mobile internet usage, partially offset by lower revenues from mobile broadband and the impact of adoption of PFRS 15.

The following table shows the breakdown of our mobile data service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018 (amoun	% ts in m	2017 illion Ph	% np)	Increase (Decrease) Amoun€⁄⁄	
Data Services:				17		
Mobile internet ⁽¹⁾	5,375	80	4,612	73	763	17
Mobile broadband	1,260	19	1,655	26	(395)	(24)
Other data	38	1	41	1	(3)	(7)
Total	6,673	100	6,308	100	365	6

⁽¹⁾ Includes revenues from web-based services, net of discounts and content provider costs. Mobile internet

Mobile internet service revenues increased by Php763 million, or 17%, to Php5,375 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php4,612 million in the same period in 2017 as a result of the increase in smartphone ownership and greater data adoption among our subscriber base leading to the increase in mobile internet browsing and prevalent use of mobile apps, social networking sites and other OTT services. Mobile internet services accounted for 27% and 22% of our mobile service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Mobile broadband

Mobile broadband revenues amounted to Php1,260 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php395 million, or 24%, from Php1,655 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to a decrease in the number of subscribers using dongles as they move to smartphone usage and fixed DSL/Fiber subscription. Mobile broadband services accounted for 6% and 8% of our mobile service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Other data

Revenues from our other data services, which include domestic leased lines and share in revenue from PLDT WeRoam, decreased by Php3 million, or 7%, to Php38 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php41 million in the same period in 2017.

Inbound Roaming and Others

Mobile revenues from inbound roaming and other services increased by Php163 million, or 49%, to Php495 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php332 million in the same period in 2017.

The following table shows the breakdown of our mobile service revenues by service type for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

			Increase				
			(Decrease)				
	2018	2017	Amount	%			
	(amounts in million Php)						
Mobile service revenues	20,040	21,387	(1,347)	(6)			
By service type							
Prepaid	14,712	15,135	(423)	(3)			
Postpaid	4,833	5,920	(1,087)	(18)			
Inbound roaming and others	495	332	163	49			

Prepaid Revenues

Revenues generated from our mobile prepaid services amounted to Php14,712 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php423 million, or 3%, as compared with Php15,135 million in the same period in 2017. Mobile prepaid service revenues accounted for 73% and 71% of mobile service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The decrease in revenues from our mobile prepaid services was primarily driven by a lower mobile prepaid subscriber base resulting in lower voice and SMS revenues, partially offset by the sustained growth in mobile internet revenues.

Postpaid Revenues

Revenues generated from mobile postpaid service amounted to Php4,833 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php1,087 million, or 18%, as compared with Php5,920 million in the same period in 2017, and accounted for 24% and 28% of mobile service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The decrease in our mobile postpaid service revenues was primarily due to a lower postpaid subscriber base and the impact of adoption of PFRS 15.

Subscriber Base, ARPU and Churn Rates

The following table shows our wireless subscriber base as at March 31, 2018 and 2017:

			Increase (Decrease)	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
Mobile subscriber base				
Smart ⁽¹⁾	21,601,011	23,299,171	(1,698,160)	(7)
Postpaid	1,402,046	1,365,709	36,337	3
Prepaid ⁽²⁾	20,198,965	21,933,462	(1,734,497)	(8)
TNT	29,231,950	30,401,174	(1,169,224)	(4)
Sun ⁽¹⁾	7,284,858	9,442,133	(2,157,275)	(23)
Postpaid	1,049,753	1,355,701	(305,948)	(23)
Prepaid ⁽²⁾	6,235,105	8,086,432	(1,851,327)	(23)
Total mobile subscribers	58,117,819	63,142,478	(5,024,659)	(8)

⁽¹⁾ Includes mobile broadband subscribers.

The average monthly churn rate for Smart Prepaid subscribers for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 were 6.8% and 5.3%, respectively, while the average monthly churn rate for TNT subscribers were 6.2% and 5.7% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The average monthly churn rate for Sun Prepaid subscribers were 6.0% and 7.7% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The average monthly churn rate for Smart Postpaid subscribers were 2.0% and 2.4% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and 3.9% and 3.3% for three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, for Sun Postpaid subscribers.

The following table summarizes our average monthly ARPUs for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Increase		
Gross ⁽¹⁾	(Decrease)	Net ⁽²⁾	(Decrease)
2018 2017	Amoun€⁄⁄	2018 2017	Amoun€⁄⁄

⁽²⁾ Beginning 2Q2017, the prepaid subscriber base excludes subscribers who did not reload within 90 days vis-à-vis 120 days previous cut-off.

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

	(amou	ınts in Pl	hp)					
Prepaid			_					
Smart	124	114	10	9	112	104	8	8
TNT	80	77	3	4	73	71	2	3
Sun	88	84	4	5	80	78	2	3
Postpaid								
Smart	819	1,001	(182)	(18)	809	965	(156)	(16)
Sun	384	416	(32)	(8)	382	413	(31)	(8)

⁽¹⁾ Gross monthly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross mobile service revenues for the month, including interconnection income but excluding inbound roaming revenues, gross of discounts, and content provider costs, by the average number of subscribers in the month.

Home Broadband

Revenues from our Home Broadband services decreased by Php222 million, or 34%, to Php433 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php655 million in the same period in 2017, mainly due to the transfer of Ultera and WiMAX businesses to PLDT.

⁽²⁾ Net monthly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross mobile service revenues for the month, including interconnection income, but excluding inbound roaming revenues, net of discounts and content provider costs, by the average number of subscribers in the month.

Digital Platforms and Mobile Financial Services

Revenues from digital platforms and mobile financial services, as reported by Voyager, decreased by Php17 million, or 5%, to Php301 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php318 million in the same period in 2017.

MVNO and Others

Revenues from our MVNO and other services increased by Php37 million, or 32%, to Php152 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php115 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to revenue share from Shops. Work Unplugged, or SWUP, partially offset by lower revenue contribution from MVNOs of PLDT Global.

Non-Service Revenues

Our wireless non-service revenues consist of sales of mobile handsets, mobile broadband data modems, tablets and accessories. Our wireless non-service revenues increased by Php1,291 million, or 188%, to Php1,978 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php687 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to higher revenues from postpaid mobile handsets and the impact of adoption of PFRS 15, partly offset by the decline in revenues from prepaid mobile handsets and broadband data modems attributable to lower average price per unit.

Expenses

Expenses associated with our wireless business amounted to Php21,235 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php1,747 million, or 9%, from Php19,488 million in the same period in 2017. A significant portion of the increase was mainly attributable to higher depreciation and amortization, cost of sales and services, and provisions, partially offset by lower interconnection costs, and selling, general and administrative expenses. As a percentage of our total wireless revenues, expenses associated with our wireless business accounted for 93% and 84% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total wireless-related expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 and the percentage of each expense item in relation to the total:

	2018	%	2017	%	Increase (Decrease Amount	se)
	(amounts	in mi	llion Php))		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	10,452	49	10,597	54	(145)	(1)
Depreciation and amortization	6,043	28	4,430	23	1,613	36
Cost of sales and services	2,546	12	2,024	10	522	26
Interconnection costs	1,446	7	1,709	9	(263)	(15)
Provisions	748	4	728	4	20	3
Total	21,235	100	19,488	100	1,747	9

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by Php145 million, or 1%, to Php10,452 million, primarily due to lower expenses related to rent, professional and other contracted services, and insurance and security services,

partly offset by higher expenses on repairs and maintenance, selling and promotions, and compensation and employee benefits.

Depreciation and amortization charges increased by Php1,613 million, or 36%, to Php6,043 million, on account of depreciation due to shortened life of certain data network platform and other technology equipment resulting from the transformation projects to improve and simplify the network and systems applications.

Cost of sales and services increased by Php522 million, or 26%, to Php2,546 million, primarily due to higher issuances of mobile handsets and mobile broadband data modems.

Interconnection costs decreased by Php263 million, or 15%, to Php1,446 million, primarily due to lower interconnection cost on domestic and international voice and SMS services, partially offset by an increase in interconnection charges on international data roaming.

Provisions increased by Php20 million, or 3%, to Php748 million, primarily due to higher provision for inventory obsolescence, partly offset by lower provision for doubtful accounts.

Other Income (Expenses)

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total wireless-related other income (expenses) for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Change			
	2018	2017	Amoun	1%
	(amour	nts in m	illion Ph	ıp)
Other Income (Expenses):				
Foreign exchange losses – net	(553)	(254)	(299)	118
Financing costs – net	(519)	(604)	85	(14)
Equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates	62	(33)	95	(288)
Interest income	147	60	87	145
Gain on derivative financial instruments – net	312	134	178	133
Other income (expenses) – net	12	334	(322)	(96)
Total	(539)	(363)	(176)	48

Our wireless business' other expenses amounted to Php539 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php176 million, or 48%, from Php363 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to the combined effects of the following: (i) lower other income – net by Php322 million in the same period in 2017 mainly due to lower miscellaneous income, impairment on Smart's investment in AF Payments, Inc., or AFPI, and lower income from consultancy; (ii) higher net foreign exchange losses by Php299 million due to the higher level of depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar; (iii) lower net financing costs by Php85 million; (iv) higher interest income by Php87 million; (v) equity share in net earnings of associates of Php62 million in the first three months of 2018 as against equity share in net losses of Php33 million in the same period in 2017; and (vi) higher net gains on derivative financial instruments by Php178 million.

Provision for Income Tax

Provision for income tax amounted to Php474 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php607 million, or 56%, from Php1,081 million in the same period in 2017, mainly due to lower taxable income.

Net Income (Loss)

As a result of the foregoing, our wireless business' net income decreased by Php1,574 million, or 71%, to Php656 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php2,230 million in the same period in 2017.

EBITDA

Our wireless business' EBITDA decreased by Php383 million, or 5%, to Php7,926 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php8,309 million in the same period in 2017. EBITDA margin increased to 38% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from 37% in the same period in 2017.

Core Income

Our wireless business' core income increased by Php253 million, or 11%, to Php2,551 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php2,298 million in the same period in 2017 on account of lower depreciation expense and net financing costs, partially offset by lower EBITDA and other miscellaneous income.

Fixed Line

Revenues

Revenues generated from our fixed line business amounted to Php20,457 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php1,408 million, or 7%, from Php19,049 million in the same period in 2017.

The following table summarizes our total revenues from our fixed line business for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 by service segment:

					Increase (Decrease	
	2018	%	2017	%	Amount	
	(amounts	s in mi	llion Php))		
Service Revenues:						
Voice	7,083	35	7,220	38	(137)	(2)
Data	12,137	59	10,574	56	1,563	15
Miscellaneous	452	2	455	2	(3)	(1)
	19,672	96	18,249	96	1,423	8
Non-Service Revenues:						
Sale of computers, phone units and point-product sales	785	4	800	4	(15)	(2)
Total Fixed Line Revenues	20,457	100	19,049	100	1,408	7

Service Revenues

Our fixed line service revenues increased by Php1,423 million, or 8%, to Php19,672 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php18,249 million in the same period in 2017, due to higher revenues from our data services, partially offset by lower voice and miscellaneous service revenues.

Voice Services

Revenues from our voice services decreased by Php137 million, or 2%, to Php7,083 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php7,220 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower international services (partly due to the continued popularity of services such as Skype, Viber, Line, Facebook Messenger, Google Talk and WhatsApp, offering free on-net calling services, and other similar services), partially offset by higher revenues from local exchange and domestic services.

Data Services

The following table shows information of our data service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

			Increase			
	2018	2017	Amount	t%		
	(amounts	s in millio	n Php)			
Data service revenues	12,137	10,574	1,563	15		
Home broadband	5,551	4,134	1,417	34		
Corporate data and ICT	6,586	6,440	146	2		

Our data services posted revenues of Php12,137 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php1,563 million, or 15%, from Php10,574 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to higher home broadband revenues from DSL and Fibr, an increase in corporate data and leased lines primarily i-Gate, Metro Ethernet, Cignal plan, Internet Protocol-Virtual Private Network, or IP-VPN, Fibernet, and Shops.Work, and higher data center and ICT revenues. The percentage contribution of this service segment to our fixed line service revenues accounted for 62% and 58% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Home Broadband

Home broadband data revenues amounted to Php5,551 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php1,417 million, or 34%, from Php4,134 million in the same period in 2017. This growth is driven by increasing demand for broadband services which the company is providing through its existing copper network and a nationwide roll-out of its fiber-to-the-home, or FTTH, network. Home broadband revenues accounted for 46% and 39% of total data service revenues in the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. In the first quarter of 2018, PLDT's FTTH nationwide network rollout has passed 4.4 million homes.

Corporate Data and ICT

Corporate data services amounted to Php5,683 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php61 million, or 1%, as compared with Php5,622 million in the same period in 2017, mainly due to sustained market traction of broadband data services and growth on Fibr, as a result of higher internet connectivity requirements, and key Private Networking Solutions such as IP-VPN, Metro Ethernet and Shops. Work. Corporate data revenues accounted for 47% and 53% of total data services in the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

ICT revenues increased by Php85 million, or 10%, to Php903 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php818 million in the same period in 2017 mainly due to higher revenues from colocation and managed IT services. Cloud services include cloud contact center, cloud infrastructure as a service, cloud software as a service and cloud professional services. The percentage contribution of this service segment to our total data service revenues were 7% and 8% in the first three months of 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Miscellaneous Services

Miscellaneous service revenues are derived mostly from rental, outsourcing and facilities management fees. These service revenues decreased by Php3 million, or 1%, to Php452 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php455 million in the same period in 2017 mainly due to lower outsourcing and management fees. The percentage contribution of miscellaneous service revenues to our total fixed line service revenues accounted for 2% for each of the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Non-service Revenues

Non-service revenues decreased by Php15 million, or 2%, to Php785 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php800 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower sale of Telpad units, hardware and software, and FabTab for myDSL retention, partially offset by higher sale of computer-bundled and TD-LTE devices.

Expenses

Expenses related to our fixed line business totaled Php15,558 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php1,186 million, or 8%, as compared with Php14,372 million in the same period in 2017. The increase was primarily due to higher selling, general and administrative expenses, provisions, and depreciation and amortization, partly offset by lower interconnection costs, and cost of sales and services. As a percentage of our total fixed line revenues, expenses associated with our fixed line business accounted for 76% and 75% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total fixed line-related expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

					Increase	;
					(Decrease	se)
	2018	%	2017	%	Amount	%
	(amount	s in m	illion Php)		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	9,539	61	8,399	59	1,140	14

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Depreciation and amortization	3,330	22	3,120	22	210	7
Cost of sales and services	1,069	7	1,208	8	(139)	(12)
Interconnection costs	977	6	1,322	9	(345)	(26)
Provisions	643	4	323	2	320	99
Total	15,558	100	14,372	100	1,186	8

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by Php1,140 million, or 14%, to Php9,539 million primarily due to higher professional and other contracted services, compensation and employee benefits, rent, and repairs and maintenance expenses.

Depreciation and amortization charges increased by Php210 million, or 7%, to Php3,330 million mainly due to a higher depreciable asset base.

Cost of sales and services decreased by Php139 million, or 12%, to Php1,069 million, primarily due to lower cost of Telpad units, hardware and software, and FabTab for myDSL retention.

Interconnection costs decreased by Php345 million, or 26%, to Php977 million, primarily due to lower international interconnection costs, as a result of a decrease in international inbound calls that terminated to other domestic carriers, and lower domestic interconnection costs.

Provisions increased by Php320 million, or 99%, to Php643 million, mainly due to higher provisions for doubtful accounts and inventory obsolescence.

Other Income (Expenses)

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total fixed line-related other income (expenses) for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

			Chang	e
	2018	2017	Amou	1976
	(amounts	s in millio	n Php)	
Other Income (Expenses):				
Financing costs – net	(1,229)	(1,308)	79	6
Foreign exchange gain (losses)	17	(41)	58	141
Equity share in net earnings of associates	30	67	(37)	(55)
Interest income	193	199	(6)	(3)
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net	218	148	70	47
Other income – net	711	642	69	11
Total	(60)	(293)	233	80

Our fixed line business' other expenses amounted to Php60 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php293 million in the same period in 2017, mainly due to the combined effects of the following: (i) lower net financing costs by Php79 million; (ii) higher net gains on derivative financial instruments by Php70 million; (iii) higher other income – net by Php69 million; (iv) foreign exchange gains of Php17 million in the first three months of 2017 as compared with foreign exchange losses of Php41 million in the same period in 2017; (v) a decrease in interest income by Php6 million; and (vi) lower equity share in net earnings of associates by Php37 million.

Provision for Income Tax

Provision for income tax amounted to Php1,308 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php133 million, or 11%, from Php1,175 million in the same period in 2017. The effective tax rates for our fixed line business was 27% for each of the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Net Income

As a result of the foregoing, our fixed line business registered a net income of Php3,531 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php322 million, or 10%, as compared with Php3,209 million in the same period in 2017.

EBITDA

Our fixed line business' EBITDA increased by Php432 million, or 6%, to Php8,229 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php7,797 million in the same period in 2017. EBITDA margin decreased to 42% in the first three months in 2018 from 43% in the same period in 2017.

Core Income

Our fixed line business' core income increased by Php495 million, or 17%, to Php3,351 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php2,856 million in the same period in 2017, primarily as a result of higher EBITDA and lower net financing costs, partially offset by higher depreciation expense.

Others

Expenses

Expenses related to our other business totaled Php8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php10 million, or 56%, as compared with Php18 million in the same period in 2017, due to lower selling, general and administrative expenses.

Other Income (Expenses)

The following table summarizes the breakdown of other income (expenses) for other business segment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Change				
	2018	2017	Amount	%	
	(amoun	ts in mil	lion Php)	
Other Income (Expenses):					
Interest income	191	111	80	72	
Equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures	(18)	159	(177)	(111)	
Financing costs – net	(54)	(49)	(5)	(10)	
Foreign exchange losses	(606)	(102)	(504)	(494)	
Other income (expenses) – net	3,311	(540)	3,851	713	
Total	2,824	(421)	3,245	771	

Other income increased by Php3,245 million to Php2,824 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as against other expenses of Php421 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to the combined effects of the following: (i) higher other income – net by Php3,851 million mainly due to gain on valuation of Rocket Internet investment in the first three months of 2018 as against impairment in the same period in 2017; (ii) an increase in interest income by Php80 million; (iii) higher financing costs by Php5 million; (iv) equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures of Php18 million in the first three months of 2018 as against equity share in net earnings of associates and joint ventures of Php159 million in the same period in 2017; and

(v) higher net foreign exchange losses by Php504 million due to the higher level of depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar.

Net Income

As a result of the foregoing, our other business segment registered a net income of Php2,702 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php3,172 million as against net loss of Php470 million in the same period in 2017.

Core Income

Our other business segment's core income amounted to Php66 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php109 million, or 62%, as compared with Php175 million in the same period in 2017.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table shows our consolidated cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, as well as our consolidated capitalization and other consolidated selected financial data as at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

	Three Months ended March 31,		
	2018 2017		
	(amounts in million Php)		
Cash Flows			
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	16,316	15,131	
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(16,161)	(9,681)	
Payment for purchase of property and equipment	(12,944)	(1,770)	
Net cash flows used in financing activities	(4,692)	(12,756)	
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(3,685)	(7,094)	

	March 31, 2018 (amounts Php)	December 31, 2017 in million
Capitalization		
Long-term portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities – net of current portion:		
Long-term debt	160,399	157,654
Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities:		
Long-term debt maturing within one year	11,840	14,957
Total interest-bearing financial liabilities	172,239	172,611
Total equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT	109,070	106,842
	281,309	279,453
Other Selected Financial Data		
Total assets	467,655	459,444
Property and equipment	184,455	186,907
Cash and cash equivalents	29,220	32,905
Short-term investments	8,700	1,074

Our consolidated cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments totaled Php37,920 million as at March 31, 2018. Principal sources of consolidated cash and cash equivalents for the three months ended March 31, 2018 were cash flows from operating activities amounting to Php16,316 million, proceeds from sale of notes receivables of Php4,852 million, proceeds from availment of long-term debt of Php4,500 million, proceeds from disposal of Hastings PDRs to the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund of Php1,664 million, and interest received of Php352 million. These funds were used principally for: (1) payment for purchase of property and equipment, including capitalized interest, of Php12,944 million; (2) debt principal and interest payments of Php6,402 million and Php1,513 million, respectively; (3) net payment for purchase of short-term investments of Php7,413 million; (4) increase in advances and other noncurrent assets of Php2,629 million; and (5) net reduction in capital expenditures under long-term financing of Php1,463 million.

Our consolidated cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments totaled Php39,953 million as at March 31, 2017. Principal sources of consolidated cash and cash equivalents in the first three months of 2017 were cash flows from operating activities amounting to Php15,131 million, proceeds from availment of long-term debt of Php12,256 million, proceeds from issuance of perpetual notes of Php4,200 million, dividends received of Php286 million and interest received of Php242 million. These funds were used principally for: (1) debt principal and interest payments of Php22,637 million and Php2,072 million, respectively; (2) net payment for purchase of short-term investments of Php5,572 million; (3) net reduction in capital expenditures under long-term financing of Php4,387 million; (4) advances to VTI and Bow Arken of Php2,892 million to cover for the assumed liabilities and working capital requirements; and (5) payment for purchase of property and equipment, including capitalized interest, of Php1,770 million.

Operating Activities

Our consolidated net cash flows provided by operating activities increased by Php1,185 million, or 8%, to Php16,316 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php15,131 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower level of settlement of accounts payable and other liabilities, and lower prepayments, partially offset by lower collection of receivables, higher pension contribution and higher inventories.

Cash flows provided by operating activities of our wireless business decreased by Php353 million, or 6%, to Php5,131 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php5,484 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower collection of receivables, higher inventories and lower operating income, partially offset by lower level of settlement of accounts payable and other liabilities, and lower prepayments. Cash flows provided by operating activities of our fixed line business increased by Php2,306 million, or 24%, to Php11,825 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php9,519 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower level of settlement of accounts payable and other liabilities, higher collection of receivables and higher operating income, partly offset by higher pension contribution. Cash flows used in operating activities of our other business increased by Php714 million to Php476 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as against cash flows provided by operating activities of Php238 million in the same period in 2017 mainly due to lower collection of receivables and higher level of settlement of accounts payable.

Investing Activities

Consolidated net cash flows used in investing activities amounted to Php16,161 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, an increase of Php6,480 million, or 67%, from Php9,681 million in the same period in 2017, primarily due to the combined effects of the following: (1) higher payment for purchase of property and equipment, including capitalized interest, by Php11,174 million; (2) higher advances and other noncurrent assets by Php2,601 million; (3) higher payment for purchase of short-term investments by Php1,841 million; (4) dividends received of Php286 million in 2017; (5) proceeds from disposal of Hastings PDRs of Php1,664 million; (6) lower net payment for purchase of investments in associates and joint ventures by Php2,836 million, primarily due to the purchase of investment in VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare in 2017; and (7) proceeds from sale of notes receivables of Php4,852 million.

Our consolidated payment for purchase of property and equipment, including capitalized interest, for the three months ended March 31, 2018 totaled Php12,944 million, an increase of Php11,174 million as compared with Php1,770 million in the same period in 2017. Smart Group's capital spending increased by Php7,876 million to Php9,279 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php1,403 million in the same period in 2017. Smart Group's capex spending was primarily focused on expansion of LTE (4G) coverage. PLDT's capital spending increased by Php3,187 million to Php3,339 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 from Php152 million in the same period in 2017. PLDT's capex spending was used to finance the modernization program and the continuous facility roll-out and expansion of our domestic fiber optic network, as well as expansion of our data center business. The balance represents other subsidiaries' capital spending.

As part of our growth strategy, we may from time to time, continue to make acquisitions and investments in companies or businesses.

Financing Activities

On a consolidated basis, cash flows used in financing activities amounted to Php4,692 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018, a decrease of Php8,064 million, or 63%, from Php12,756 million in the same period in 2017, resulting largely from the combined effects of the following: (1) lower payments of long-term debt and interest by Php16,235 million and Php559 million, respectively; (2) lower net settlement of capital expenditures under long-term financing by Php2,924 million; (3) proceeds from issuance of perpetual notes of Php4,200 million in 2017; and (4) lower proceeds from availment of long-term debt by Php7,756 million.

Debt Financing

Proceeds from availment of long-term debt for the three months ended March 31, 2018 amounted to Php4,500 million, mainly from Smart's drawings related to the financing of capital expenditure requirements and refinancing of maturing loan obligations. Payments of principal and interest on our total debt amounted to Php6,402 million and Php1,513 million, respectively, for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

Our consolidated long-term debt decreased by Php372 million to Php172,239 million as at March 31, 2018 from Php172,611 million as at December 31, 2017, primarily due to debt amortizations, partly offset by drawings from our long-term facilities and the depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar. As at March 31, 2018, the long-term debt level of Smart increased by 5% to Php65,395 million from Php62,388 as at December 31, 2017, while PLDT's decreased by 3% to Php106,844 million from Php110,223 million as at December 31, 2017.

See Note 20 – Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities – Long-term Debt to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements for a more detailed discussion of our long-term debt.

Debt Covenants

Our consolidated debt instruments contain restrictive covenants, including covenants that require us to comply with specified financial ratios and other financial tests, calculated in conformity with PFRS, at relevant measurement dates, principally at the end of each quarterly period. We have complied with all of our maintenance financial ratios as required under our loan covenants and other debt instruments.

As at March 31, 2018 and 2017, we are in compliance with all of our debt covenants.

See Note 20 – Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities – Compliance with Debt Covenants to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements for a more detailed discussion of our debt covenants.

Financing Requirements

We believe that our available cash, including cash flow from operations, will provide sufficient liquidity to fund our projected operating, investment, capital expenditures and debt service requirements for the next 12 months; however, we may finance a portion of these costs from external sources if we consider it prudent to do so.

The following table shows the dividends declared to shareholders from the earnings for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

Earnings	Date Approved ⁽¹⁾	Record	Payable	Amount Per shard otal (in million Php, except per share amount)
2018				
Preferred				
Series IV Cumulative Non-convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock ⁽¹⁾	January 22, 2018	February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	— 12
Voting Preferred Stock	March 8, 2018	March 28, 2018	April 15, 2018	_ 3
Charged to Retained Earnings	, 2 010	1.10.10.11 20, 2010	2010	15
- in grant of the control of the con				
2017				
Preferred				
Series IV Cumulative Non-convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock ⁽¹⁾	February 7, 2017	February 24, 2017	March 15, 2017	— 12
Voting Preferred Stock	March 7, 2017	March 30, 2017	April 15, 2017	_ 3
Charged to Retained Earnings				15

⁽¹⁾ Dividends were declared based on total amount paid up.

See Note 19 – Equity to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements for further details.

Changes in Financial Conditions

Our total assets amounted to Php467,655 million as at March 31, 2018, an increase of Php8,211 million, or 2%, from Php459,444 million as at December 31, 2017, primarily due to higher short-term investments and contract assets, partially offset by lower cash and cash equivalents, property and equipment, and investments in associates and joint

ventures. Starting 2018, available-for-sale financial investments are presented according to PFRS 9.

Our total liabilities amounted to Php354,233 million as at March 31, 2018, an increase of Php5,972 million, or 2%, from Php348,261 million as at December 31, 2017 significantly due to higher dividends payable, and accrued expenses and other liabilities, partly offset by lower pension and other employee benefits.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

There are no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have any current or future effect on our financial position, results of operations, cash flows, changes in stockholders' equity, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to investors.

Equity Financing

On August 2, 2016, the PLDT Board of Directors approved the amendment of our dividend policy, reducing our dividend payout rate to 60% of our core earnings per share as regular dividends. This was in view of the elevated capital expenditures to support the build-out of a resilient and reliable data network, lower EBITDA primarily due to higher subsidies to grow the data business and defend market share, and the resources required to support the acquisition of SMC's telecommunications business. In declaring dividends, we take into consideration the interest of our shareholders, as well as our working capital, capital expenditures and debt servicing requirements. The retention of earnings may be necessary to meet the funding requirements of our business expansion and development programs. However, in the event that no investment opportunities arise, we may consider the option of returning additional cash to our shareholders in the form of special dividends of up to the balance of our core earnings or to undertake share buybacks. We were able to pay out approximately 100% of our core earnings for seven consecutive years from 2007 to 2013, approximately 90% of our core earnings for 2014, 75% of our core

earnings for 2015 and 60% of our core earnings for 2016 and 2017. The accumulated equity in the net earnings of our subsidiaries, which form part of our retained earnings, are not available for distribution unless realized in the form of dividends from such subsidiaries. Dividends are generally paid in Philippine pesos. In the case of shareholders residing outside the Philippines, PLDT's transfer agent in Manila, Philippines, as the dividend-disbursing agent, converts the Philippine peso dividends into U.S. dollars at the prevailing exchange rate and remits the dollar dividends abroad, net of any applicable withholding tax.

Our subsidiaries pay dividends subject to the requirements of applicable laws and regulations and availability of unrestricted retained earnings, without any restriction imposed by the terms of contractual agreements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the subsidiaries of PLDT may, at any time, declare and pay such dividends depending upon the results of operations and future projects and plans, the respective subsidiary's earnings, cash flow, financial condition, capital investment requirements and other factors.

Consolidated cash dividend payments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 amounted to Php16 million as compared with Php17 million paid to shareholders in the same period in 2017.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

Contractual Obligations

For a detailed discussion of our consolidated contractual undiscounted obligations as at March 31, 2018 and 2017, see Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements.

Commercial Commitments

Our outstanding consolidated commercial commitments, in the form of letters of credit, amounted to Php93 million and Php88 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. These commitments will expire within one year.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks

Our operations are exposed to various risks, including liquidity risk, foreign currency exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk and capital management risk. The importance of managing these risks has significantly increased in light of considerable change and continuing volatility in both the Philippine and international financial markets. With a view to managing these risks, we have incorporated financial risk management functions in our organization, particularly in our treasury operations, equity issuances and sale of certain assets.

For further discussions of these risks, see Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements.

The following table sets forth the estimated consolidated fair values of our financial assets and liabilities recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 other than those whose carrying amounts are reasonable approximations of fair values:

Fair Values

	March	December
	31,	31,
	2018	2017
	(amounts	in million
	Php)	
Noncurrent Financial Assets		
Investments in debt securities and other long-term investments – net of current portion	_	151
Debt instruments at amortized cost - net of current portion	151	_
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income – net of current portion	6,477	_
Other financial assets – net of current portion	2,259	_
Advances and other noncurrent assets – net of current portion	_	13,695
Total noncurrent financial assets	8,887	13,846
Noncurrent Financial Liabilities		
Interest-bearing financial liabilities	148,142	150,918
Customers' deposits	1,544	1,700
Deferred credits and other noncurrent liabilities	4,062	5,093
Total noncurrent financial liabilities	153,748	157,711

The following table sets forth the amount of gains (losses) recognized for the financial assets and liabilities for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017:

	March 31, 2018 (amounts million F		er
Profit and Loss			
Interest income	477	1,412	
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net	530	533	
Accretion on financial liabilities	(36)	(219)
Interest on loans and other related items	(1,942)	(7,830)
Other Comprehensive Income			
Net fair value losses on cash flow hedges – net of tax	(90)	(376)
Net gains (losses) on available-for-sale financial investments – net of tax	(4,301)	3,364	

Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices

Inflation can be a significant factor in the Philippine economy, and we are continually seeking ways to minimize its impact. The average inflation rate in the Philippines for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 were 3.8% and 3.1%, respectively. We continue to expect inflation to rise in the upper end of the 2% to 4% target range of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

Sale of Rocket Internet Shares

On April 16, 2018, Rocket Internet announced the buyback of up to 15.5 million Rocket Internet shares through a public share purchase offer, or the Offer, against payment of an offer price in the amount of €24 per share. PLDT Online Investments Pte. Ltd.or PLDT Online, committed to accept the Offer of Rocket Internet for at least 6.8 million shares, or approximately 67.4% of the total number of Rocket Internet shares directly held by PLDT Online.

On May 4, 2018, Rocket Internet accepted the tender of PLDT Online of 6.8 million shares for a total consideration of €163.2 million. Rocket Internet will settle the consideration on or before May 14, 2018. As a result of the sale, PLDT Online's equity ownership in Rocket Internet was reduced from 6.1% to 2.0%.

iCommerce's Investment in Philippines Internet Holding S.à.r.l., or PHIH

On January 20, 2015, PLDT and Rocket Internet entered into a joint venture agreement designed to foster the development of internet-based businesses in the Philippines. PLDT, through its subsidiary, Voyager, and Asia Internet Holding S.à r.l., or AIH, which is 50%-owned by Rocket Internet, were the initial shareholders of the joint venture company PHIH. iCommerce, former subsidiary of Voyager, replaced the latter as shareholder of PHIH on October 14, 2015 and held a 33.33% equity interest in PHIH.

The objective of PHIH was the creation and development of online businesses in the Philippines, the leveraging of local market and business model insights, the facilitation of commercial, strategic and investment partnerships, and the acceleration of the rollout of online startups in the Philippines. In accordance with the underlying agreements, iCommerce paid approximately €7.4 million to PHIH as contribution to capital. Payment of another contribution by iCommerce to the PHIH capital of approximately €2.6 million was requested in 2016 and remained outstanding.

On September 5, 2017, AIH initiated arbitral proceedings via the German Arbitration Institute (DIS) against iCommerce for not settling the €2.6 million contribution. AIH required the payment of €2.6 million plus interest and all costs of the arbitral proceedings.

On December 14, 2017, the management and operations of iCommerce was transferred from VIH to PLDT Online. As a result, VIH ceased to have any direct interest in iCommerce and any indirect interest in PHIH. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Transfer of iCommerce to PLDT Online.

On April 19, 2018, iCommerce, together with PLDT and Voyager, executed a Settlement Agreement with AIH to terminate the arbitral proceedings and to settle disputes over rights and obligations in connection with the PHIH agreements. On the same date, iCommerce executed a Share Transfer Agreement with AIH to transfer its PHIH shares to AIH. As a result, iCommerce gave up its 33.33% equity interest for zero value and its claims over the remaining cash of PHIH. iCommerce, AIH and PHIH waived all other claims in connection with PHIH, including any claims against iCommerce.

On separate letters dated April 26, 2018, iCommerce and AIH informed the DIS that both parties have concluded an out-of-court settlement with AIH requesting for the termination of the arbitral proceedings.

On May 7, 2018, iCommerce received the order of the DIS for the termination of the arbitral proceedings and the administrative fees to be paid in relation to the arbitral proceedings. With the foregoing, iCommerce has completed

the exit from the joint venture.

Consolidation of the Digital Investments of Smart under PCEV

On February 27, 2018, the Board of Directors of PCEV approved the consolidation of the various Digital Investments under PCEV.

On March 14, 2018, PCEV entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Voyager to purchase 53 million ordinary shares of VIH, representing 100% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of VIH, for a total consideration of Php465 million. The total consideration was settled on March 15, 2018, while the transfer of shares to PCEV was completed on April 6, 2018.

On March 14, 2018, VIH entered into Share Purchase Agreement with Smart to purchase all of its 170 million common shares of Voyager for a total consideration of Php3,527 million. The total consideration was settled on April 16, 2018.

On April 12, 2018, PCEV entered into a Subscription Agreement with VIH to subscribe to additional 96 million ordinary shares of VIH with a par value of SG\$1.00 per ordinary shares, for a total subscription price of SG\$96 million, or Php3,806 million, which was settled on April 13, 2018.

PCEV's Sale of Receivables from Metro Pacific Investments Corporation, or MPIC

On March 2, 2018, PCEV entered into a Receivables Purchase Agreement, or RPA, with various financial institutions, or the Purchasers, to sell a portion of its receivables from Metro Pacific Investments Corporation, or MPIC, due in 2019 to 2021 amounting to Php5,550 million for a total consideration of Php4,852 million which was settled on March 5, 2018. Under the terms of the RPA, the Purchasers will have exclusive ownership of the purchased receivables and all of its rights, title, and interest.

On March 23, 2018, PCEV entered into another RPA with a financial institution to sell a portion of its receivables from MPIC due in 2019 amounting to Php2,230 million for a total consideration of P2,124 million. The settlement was made on April 2, 2018, followed by PCEV's derecognition of the aforementioned receivables.

Agreement between PLDT and Smart and Amdocs

On January 24, 2018, PLDT and Smart entered into a seven-year, US\$300 million Managed Transformation Agreement with Amdocs, a leading provider of software and services to communications and media companies, to upgrade PLDT's business IT systems and improve its business processes and services, aimed at enhancing consumer satisfaction, reducing costs and generating increased revenues.

Transfer of Hastings PDRs to PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund

On January 22, 2018, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved the assignment of the Hastings PDRs, representing 70% economic interest in Hastings Holdings, Inc., to the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund for a total consideration of Php1,664 million. The assignment was completed on February 15, 2018 and ePLDT subsequently ceased to have any economic interest in Hastings.

Divestment of CURE

On October 26, 2011, PLDT received the Order issued by the NTC approving the application jointly filed by PLDT and Digitel for the sale and transfer of approximately 51.6% of the outstanding common stock of Digitel to PLDT. The approval of the application was subject to conditions which included the divestment by PLDT of CURE, in accordance with the Divestment Plan.

In a letter dated July 26, 2012, Smart informed the NTC that it has complied with the terms and conditions of the divestment plan as CURE had rearranged its assets, such that, except for assets necessary to pay off obligations due after June 30, 2012 and certain tax assets, CURE's only remaining assets as at June 30, 2012 were its congressional franchise, the 10MHz of 3G frequency in the 2100 band and related permits.

In a letter dated September 10, 2012, Smart informed the NTC that the minimum Cost Recovery Amount, or CRA, to enable PLDT to recover its investment in CURE includes, among others, the total cost of equity investments in CURE, advances from Smart for operating requirements, advances from stockholders and associated funding costs. In a letter dated January 21, 2013, the NTC referred the computation of the CRA to the Commissioners of the NTC.

In a letter dated March 5, 2018, PLDT informed the NTC that it is waiving its right to recover any and all cost related to the 10MHz of 3G radio frequency previously assigned to CURE. Accordingly, CURE will not claim any cost associated with it in the event of subsequent assignment by the NTC to another qualified telecommunication company. With the foregoing, PLDT is deemed to have fully complied with its obligation to divest in CURE as a condition to the sale and transfer of DTPI shares to PLDT.

See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Divestment of CURE to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements for further details.

For updates on matters relating to the (1) Department of Labor and Employment, or DOLE, Compliance Order to PLDT, see Note 26 – Provisions and Contingencies; (2) Petition against the Philippine Competition Commission, see Note 10 – Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures; and (3) Wilson Gamboa and Jose M. Roy III Petition, see Note 26 – Provisions and Contingencies, to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements.

Related Party Transactions

For a detailed discussion of the related party transactions, see Note 24 – Related Party Transactions to the accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements

ANNEX I – AGING OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The following table shows the aging of our consolidated receivables as at March 31, 2018:

			31-60	61-90	Over 91
Type of Accounts Receivable	Total	Current	,	Days	Days
		s in millio	n Pnp)		
Retail subscribers	18,703	10,743	573	171	7,216
Corporate subscribers	10,275	3,350	1,411	937	4,577
Foreign administrations	5,649	1,461	248	150	3,790
Domestic carriers	415	38	15	48	314
Dealers, agents and others	14,032	5,625	1,172	440	6,795
Total	49,074	21,217	3,419	1,746	22,692
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	15,061				
Total Receivables - net	34,013				

ANNEX II - Financial Soundness Indicators

The following table shows our financial soundness indicators as at March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018		2017	
Current Ratio ⁽¹⁾	0.58:1.	0	0.49:1	.0
Net Debt to Equity Ratio ⁽²⁾	1.23:1.	0	1.23:1	.0
Net Debt to EBITDA Ratio ⁽³⁾	2:03:1.	0	2.22:1	0.
Total Debt to EBITDA Ratio ⁽⁴⁾	2.60:1.	0	2.87:1	.0
Asset to Equity Ratio ⁽⁵⁾	4.29:1.	0	4.25:1	.0
Interest Coverage Ratio ⁽⁶⁾	3.21:1.	0	3.68:1	0.
Profit Margin ⁽⁷⁾	17	%	13	%
Return on Assets ⁽⁸⁾	3	%	4	%
Return on Equity ⁽⁹⁾	14	%	17	%
EBITDA Margin ⁽¹⁰⁾	44	%	44	%

⁽¹⁾ Current ratio is measured as current assets divided by current liabilities (including current portion – LTD, unearned revenues and mandatory tender option liability.)

(10) EBITDA margin is measured as EBITDA for the period divided by service revenues for the period.

EBITDA for the period is measured as net income excluding depreciation and amortization, amortization of intangible assets, asset impairment on noncurrent assets, financing cost, interest income, equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures, foreign exchange gains (losses) – net, gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net, provision for (benefit from) income tax and other income (expenses) – net for the period.

⁽²⁾ Net Debt to equity ratio is measured as total debt (long-term debt, including current portion) less cash and cash equivalent and short-term investments divided by total equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT.

⁽³⁾ Net Debt to EBITDA ratio is measured as total debt (long-term debt, including current portion) less cash and cash equivalent and short-term investments divided by EBITDA for the 12 months average period.

⁽⁴⁾Total Debt to EBITDA ratio is measured as total debt (long-term debt, including current portion) divided by EBITDA for the 12 months average period.

⁽⁵⁾ Asset to equity ratio is measured as total assets divided by total equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT.

⁽⁶⁾ Interest coverage ratio is measured by EBIT, or earnings before interest and taxes for the 12 months average period, divided by total financing cost for the 12 months average period.

⁽⁷⁾ Profit margin is derived by dividing net income for the period with total revenues for the period.

⁽⁸⁾ Return on assets is measured as net income for the 12 months average period divided by average total assets.

⁽⁹⁾ Return on Equity is measured as net income for the 12 months average period divided by average total equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code, the registrant has duly caused this report for the first quarter of 2018 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Registrant: PLDT Inc.

Signature and Title: /s/ Manuel V. Pangilinan

Manuel V. Pangilinan Chairman of the Board

President and Chief Executive Officer

Signature and Title: /s/ Anabelle Lim-Chua

Anabelle Lim-Chua Senior Vice President

(Principal Financial Officer)

Signature and Title: /s/ June Cheryl A. Cabal-Revilla

June Cheryl A. Cabal-Revilla

Senior Vice President

(Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: May 11, 2018

PLDT INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS AT MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)

AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(in million pesos)

	March 31,	December 31,
	march 51,	Beechioer 51,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)	(Audited)
ASSETS		
Noncurrent Assets		
Property and equipment (Notes 9 and 21)	184,455	186,907
Investments in associates and joint ventures (Note 10)	44,486	46,130
Available-for-sale financial investments (Notes 6 and 11)	_	15,165
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 11)	18,522	_
Investment in debt securities and other long-term investments – net of current portion		
(Note 12)	_	150
Debt instruments at amortized cost – net of current portion (Note 12)	150	_
Investment properties (Notes 6 and 13)	1,943	1,635
Goodwill and intangible assets (Note 14)	69,369	69,583
Deferred income tax assets – net (Note 7)	29,512	30,466
Derivative financial assets – net of current portion (Note 27)	192	215
Prepayments – net of current portion (Note 18)	6,023	5,370
Advances and other noncurrent assets – net of current portion (Note 24)		14,154
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income – net of current		
portion		
(Notes 6 and 24)	6,477	_
Other financial assets – net of current portion	2,422	_
Other non-financial assets – net of current portion	2,997	_
Total Noncurrent Assets	366,548	369,775
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 15)	29,220	32,905
Short-term investments (Note 27)	8,700	1,074
Trade and other receivables (Note 16)	34,013	33,761
Inventories and supplies (Note 17)	4,902	3,933
Contract assets (Note 27)	3,765	_
Current portion of derivative financial assets (Note 27)	299	171
Current portion of investment in debt securities and other long-term investments (Note		
12)	_	100
Current portion of debt instruments at amortized cost (Note 12)	105	_
Current portion of prepayments (Note 18)	7,662	9,633
Current portion of advances and other noncurrent assets (Note 19)	_	8,092
Current portion of equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	4,335	

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

(Notes 6 and 24)

(1 totes o and 2 1)			
Current portion of other financial assets	6,837	_	
Current portion of other non-financial assets	1,269	_	
Total Current Assets	101,107	89,669	
TOTAL ASSETS	467,655	459,444	
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Non-voting serial preferred stock (Notes 8 and 19)	360	360	
Voting preferred stock (Note 19)	150	150	
Common stock (Notes 8 and 19)	1,093	1,093	
Treasury stock (Notes 8 and 19)	(6,505)	(6,505)
Treasury shares under employee benefit trust (Note 25)	(940)	(940)
Capital in excess of par value (Note 19)	130,374	130,374	
Other equity reserves (Note 25)	937	827	
Retained earnings (Note 19)	8,416	634	
Other comprehensive loss (Note 6)	(24,815)	(19,151)
Total Equity Attributable to Equity Holders of PLDT (Note 27)	109,070	106,842	
Noncontrolling interests (Note 6)	4,352	4,341	
TOTAL EQUITY	113,422	111,183	

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-2

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION (continued)

(in million pesos)

	March 31,	December 31,
	2018 (Unaudited)	2017 (Audited)
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Interest-bearing financial liabilities – net of current portion (Notes 20 and 24)	160,399	157,654
Deferred income tax liabilities – net (Note 7)	3,649	3,366
Derivative financial liabilities – net of current portion (Note 27)	4	8
Customers' deposits (Note 27)	2,450	2,443
Pension and other employee benefits (Note 25)	7,777	8,997
Deferred credits and other noncurrent liabilities (Note 21)	6,600	7,702
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	180,879	180,170
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable (Note 22)	59,757	60,445
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Notes 23 and 26)	93,176	90,740
Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities (Notes 20 and 24)	11,840	14,957
Dividends payable (Note 19)	7,622	1,575
Current portion of derivative financial liabilities (Note 27)	15	141
Income tax payable (Note 7)	944	233
Total Current Liabilities	173,354	168,091
TOTAL LIABILITIES	354,233	348,261
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	467,655	459,444

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-3

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 and 2017

(in million pesos, except earnings per common share amounts which are in pesos)

	2018 (Unaudit	2017 (ed)
REVENUES	`	,
Service revenues	37,745	37,701
Non-service revenues (Note 5)	2,762	1,487
	40,507	39,188
EXPENSES		
Selling, general and administrative expenses (Note 5)	17,309	16,552
Depreciation and amortization (Note 9)	9,373	7,550
Cost of sales and services (Note 5)	3,614	3,232
Asset impairment (Note 5)	1,391	1,051
Interconnection costs	1,874	2,091
	33,561	30,476
	6,946	8,712
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSES) (Note 5)	1,889	(1,456)
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX	8,835	7,256
PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX (Note 7)	1,911	2,287
NET INCOME	6,924	4,969
ATTRIBUTABLE TO:		
Equity holders of PLDT (Note 8)	6,900	4,951
Noncontrolling interests	24	18
	6,924	4,969
Earnings Per Share Attributable to Common Equity Holders of		
PLDT (Note 8)	21.07	22.04
Basic	31.87	22.84
Diluted	31.87	22.84

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-4

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 and 2017

(in million pesos)

	2018 (Unaudite	2017 ed)
NET INCOME	6,924	4,969
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) – NET OF TAX (Note 6)		
Foreign currency translation differences of subsidiaries	178	13
Net transactions on cash flow hedges:	(90)	(132)
Net fair value losses on cash flow hedges (Note 27)	(78)	(145)
Income tax related to fair value adjustments charged directly to equity (Note 7)	(12)	13
Share in the other comprehensive loss of associates and joint ventures		
accounted for using the equity method (Note 10)	(182)	(42)
Net losses on available-for-sale financial investments:	(4,301)	(847)
Unrealized losses from changes in fair value adjustments recognized during the period (Note 11)	(4,311)	(1,386)
Impairment recognized in profit or loss (Note 11)	_	540
Income tax related to fair value adjustments charged directly to equity (Note 7)	10	(1)
Net other comprehensive loss to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	(4,395)	(1,008)
Actuarial losses on defined benefit obligations:	(1,265)	(387)
Remeasurement in actuarial losses on defined benefit obligations	(1,807)	(549)
Income tax related to remeasurement adjustments (Note 7)	542	162
Share in the other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint		
ventures accounted for using the equity method (Note 10)	_	216
Revaluation increment on investment properties:	_	_
Depreciation of revaluation increment in investment properties		
transferred to property and equipment (Note 9)	_	(1)
Income tax related to revaluation increment charged directly to equity (Note 7)	_	1
Net other comprehensive loss not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	(1,265)	(171)
Total Other Comprehensive Loss – Net of Tax	(5,660)	
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	1,264	3,790
ATTRIBUTABLE TO:		
Equity holders of PLDT	1,236	3,770
Noncontrolling interests	28	20
	1,264	3,790

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PLDT INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 and 2017

(in million pesos)

				Treasur	ry							
				Shares	Capital							
				under	in			Other	Total Eq	uity		
				Employ	Excess	Other			Attributa	ble to		
	Prefer	r Eo dmmo	onTreasury	Benefit	of	Equity	Retained	Comprehe	nsive Equity H	olders	Total	
					Par			Income		Nonce	ontrolling	
	Stock	Stock	Stock	Trust	Value	Reserv	Ea rnings	(Loss)	of PLDT	Intere	sts Equity	
Balances as at January 1, 2018	510	1,093	(6,505)	(940.)	130,374	827	634	(19,151)	106,842	4,341	1 111,183	
PFRS 15 and	310	1,093	(0,303)	(940)	130,374	021	034	(19,131)	100,042	4,34	111,103	
PFRS 9							7.006		7.006		7 .006	
adjustments	_	_	_	-	_		7,006	_	7,006	_	7,006	
Total comprehensive												
income (loss):	_		_		_		6,900	(5,664)	1 236	28	1,264	
Net income							0,700	(3,001)	1,230	20	1,204	
(Note 8)			_				6,900		6,900	24	6,924	
Other												
comprehensive												
(loss) income								(F. CCA)	(5.66A	\ A	(5,660	\
(Note 6) Cash dividends	_	-	_		_	_	_	(5,664)	(5,664) 4	(5,660)
(Note 19)							(6,065)		(6,065) (15) (6,080	,
Perpetual notes							(0,003)		(0,003) (13) (0,000	,
(Note 19)	_		_		_		_	_			_	
Distribution												
charges on												
perpetual												
notes (Note 19)	_		_		_		(59)	_	(59) —	(59)
Other equity												
reserves (Note 3)						110			110		110	
3)			_		_		_	_		_	<u> </u>	

Loss from changes in fair value adjustment											
Acquisition and dilution of											
noncontrolling											
interests	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2)	(2)
Balances as at March 31, 2018											
(Unaudited)	510	1,093	(6,505)	(940)	130,374	937	8,416	(24,815)	109,070	4,352	113,422
Balances as at											
January 1, 2017	510	1,093	(6,505)		130,488		3,483	(20,894)	108,175	362	108,537
Total											
comprehensive							4074	// /O/ \	2 ==0	• •	2 = 20
income (loss):	—	_	_	_	_	_	4,951	(1,181)	3,770	20	3,790
Net income							4.051		4.051	1.0	4.060
(Note 8)	_	_	_	_	_		4,951	_	4,951	18	4,969
Other											
comprehensive											
income (loss)											
(Note 6)			_		_	_	_	(1,181)	(1,181)	2	(1,179)
Cash dividends								(1,101)	(1,101)	<i>L</i>	(1,17)
(Note 19)					_		(6,064)		(6,064)	_	(6,064)
Perpetual notes							(0,001)		(0,001)		(0,001)
(Note 19)		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	4,200	4,200
Equity reserves	_	_	_		(127)	_	_	_	(127)		(127)
Balances as at											
March 31, 2017											
(Unaudited)	510	1,093	(6,505)	_	130,361	_	2,370	(22,075)	105,754	4,582	110,336

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PLDT INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 and 2017

(in million pesos)

	2018 (Unaudite	2017 ed)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Ì	
Income before income tax	8,835	7,256
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortization (Note 9)	9,373	7,550
Interest on loans and other related items – net (Note 5)	1,638	1,824
Asset impairment (Note 5)	1,391	1,051
Foreign exchange losses – net (Notes 9 and 26)	1,142	397
Pension benefit costs (Notes 5 and 25)	447	483
Amortization of intangible assets (Notes 5 and 14)	214	205
Incentive plans (Notes 5 and 25)	110	
Impairment of investments (Notes 10 and 11)	60	212
Accretion on financial liabilities – net (Note 5)	36	60
Losses (gains) on disposal of property and equipment (Note 9)	3	(1)
Equity share in net earnings of associates and joint ventures (Notes 5 and 10)	(74)	(193)
Interest income (Note 5)	(477)	(309)
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net (Notes 5 and 27)	(530)	(282)
Others	(4,005)	(168)
Operating income before changes in assets and liabilities	18,163	18,085
Decrease (increase) in:		
Trade and other receivables	(5,154)	(324)
Inventories and supplies	(1,077)) 489
Prepayments	947	(60)
Advances and other noncurrent assets	(326)) 23
Contract assets	486	_
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	4,534	(3,843)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	2,380	1,708
Pension and other employee benefits	(3,475)	(569)
Customers' deposits	7	(3)
Other noncurrent liabilities	14	14
Net cash flows generated from operations	16,499	15,520
Income taxes paid	(183)	(389)
Net cash flows from operating activities	16,316	15,131
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest received	352	242

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Dividends received (Note 10)	_	286
Proceeds from:		
Proceeds from collection of notes receivable	4,852	_
Disposal of investments	1,664	
Disposal of investments in associates and joint ventures	46	_
Disposal of property and equipment (Note 9)	22	94
Payments for:		
Purchase of subsidiaries – net of cash acquired	(51)	
Purchase of investments in associates and joint ventures (Note 10)	(60)	(2,896)
Interest capitalized to property and equipment (Note 9)	(304)	(207)
Purchase of short-term investments	(7,413)	(5,572)
Purchase of property and equipment (Note 9)	(12,640)	(1,563)
Acquisition of intangible assets (Note 14)	_	(37)
Increase in advances and other noncurrent assets	(2,629)	(28)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(16,161)	(9,681)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PLDT INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 and 2017

(in million pesos)

	2018 (Unaudite	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(Chaudh	ou)
Proceeds from:		
Availments of long-term debt (Note 20)	4,500	12,256
Derivative financial instruments (Note 27)	218	16
Deposit for future stock subscription	66	_
Issuance of perpetual notes (Note 19)		4,200
Payments for:		
Cash dividends (Note 19)	(16)	(17)
Debt issuance costs (Note 20)	(23)	(115)
Distribution charges on perpetual notes (Note 19)	(59)	_
Long-term financing for capital expenditures	(1,463)	(4,387)
Interest – net of capitalized portion (Notes 5 and 20)	(1,513)	(2,072)
Long-term debt (Note 20)	(6,402)	(22,637)
Net cash flows used in financing activities	(4,692)	(12,756)
NET EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH		
AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	852	212
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(3,685)	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD (Note 15)	32,905	38,722
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE PERIOD (Note 15)	29,220	31,628

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

PLDT INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Corporate Information

PLDT Inc. (formerly Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company), which we refer to as PLDT or the Parent Company, was incorporated under the old Corporation Law of the Philippines (Act 1459, as amended) on November 28, 1928, following the merger of four telephone companies under common U.S. ownership. Under its amended Articles of Incorporation, PLDT's corporate term is currently limited through 2028. In 1967, effective control of PLDT was sold by the General Telephone and Electronics Corporation, then a major shareholder since PLDT's incorporation, to a group of Filipino businessmen. In 1981, in furtherance of the then existing policy of the Philippine government to integrate the Philippine telecommunications industry, PLDT purchased substantially all of the assets and liabilities of the Republic Telephone Company, which at that time was the second largest telephone company in the Philippines. In 1998, certain subsidiaries of First Pacific Company Limited, or First Pacific, and its Philippine affiliates (collectively the First Pacific Group and its Philippine affiliates), acquired a significant interest in PLDT. On March 24, 2000, NTT Communications Corporation, or NTT Communications, through its wholly-owned subsidiary NTT Communications Capital (UK) Ltd., became PLDT's strategic partner with approximately 15% economic and voting interest in the issued and outstanding common stock of PLDT at that time. Simultaneous with NTT Communications' investment in PLDT, the latter acquired 100% of Smart Communications, Inc., or Smart. On March 14, 2006, NTT DOCOMO, Inc., or NTT DOCOMO, acquired from NTT Communications approximately 7% of PLDT's then outstanding common shares held by NTT Communications with NTT Communications retaining ownership of approximately 7% of PLDT's common shares. Since March 14, 2006, NTT DOCOMO has made additional purchases of shares of PLDT, and together with NTT Communications beneficially owned approximately 20% of PLDT's outstanding common stock as at March 31, 2018. NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO are subsidiaries of NTT Holding Company. On February 28, 2007, Metro Pacific Asset Holdings, Inc., a Philippine affiliate of First Pacific, completed the acquisition of an approximately 46% interest in Philippine Telecommunications Investment Corporation, or PTIC, a shareholder of PLDT. This investment in PTIC represented an attributable interest of approximately 6% of the then outstanding common shares of PLDT and thereby raised First Pacific Group's and its Philippine affiliates' beneficial ownership to approximately 28% of PLDT's outstanding common stock as at that date. Since then, First Pacific Group's beneficial ownership interest in PLDT decreased by approximately 2%, mainly due to the holders of Exchangeable Notes, which were issued in 2005 by a subsidiary of First Pacific and exchangeable into PLDT shares owned by First Pacific Group, who fully exchanged their notes. First Pacific Group and its Philippine affiliates had beneficial ownership of approximately 26% in PLDT's outstanding common stock as at March 31, 2018. On October 26, 2011, PLDT completed the acquisition of a controlling interest in Digital Telecommunications Phils., Inc., or Digitel, from JG Summit Holdings, Inc., or JGSHI, and its affiliates, or JG Summit Group. As payment for the assets acquired from JGSHI, PLDT issued approximately 27.7 million common shares. In November 2011, JGSHI sold 5.81 million and 4.56 million PLDT shares to a Philippine affiliate of First Pacific and NTT DOCOMO, respectively, pursuant to separate option agreements that JGSHI had entered into with a Philippine affiliate of First Pacific and NTT DOCOMO, respectively. As at March 31, 2018, the JG Summit Group beneficially owned approximately 8% of PLDT's outstanding common shares.

On October 16, 2012, BTF Holdings, Inc., or BTFHI, a wholly-owned company of the Board of Trustees for the Account of the Beneficial Trust Fund, or PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund, created pursuant to PLDT's Benefit Plan, subscribed to 150 million newly issued shares of Voting Preferred Stock of PLDT, or Voting Preferred Shares, at a subscription price of Php1.00 per share for a total subscription price of Php150 million pursuant to a subscription agreement between BTFHI and PLDT dated October 15, 2012. As a result of the issuance of Voting Preferred Shares, the voting power of the NTT Group (NTT DOCOMO and NTT Communications), First Pacific Group and its

Philippine affiliates, and JG Summit Group was reduced to 12%, 15% and 5%, respectively, as at March 31, 2018. See Note 19 – Equity – Voting Preferred Stock and Note 26 – Provisions and Contingencies – In the Matter of the Wilson Gamboa Case and Jose M. Roy III Petition.

The common shares of PLDT are listed and traded on the Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc., or PSE. On October 19, 1994, an American Depositary Receipt, or ADR, facility was established, pursuant to which Citibank N.A., as the depositary, issued American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, with each ADS representing one PLDT common share with a par value of Php5.00 per share. Effective February 10, 2003, PLDT appointed JP Morgan Chase Bank as successor depositary for PLDT's ADR facility. The ADSs are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, in the United States and are traded on the NYSE under the symbol "PHI". There were approximately 30.3 million ADSs outstanding as at March 31, 2018.

PLDT and our Philippine-based fixed line and wireless subsidiaries operate under the jurisdiction of the Philippine National Telecommunications Commission, or NTC, which jurisdiction extends, among other things, to approving major services offered and certain rates charged to customers.

We are the largest and most diversified telecommunications company in the Philippines which delivers data and multi-media services nationwide. We have organized our business into business units based on our products and services and have three reportable operating segments which serve as the bases for management's decision to allocate resources and evaluate operating performance. Our principal activities are discussed in Note 4 – Operating Segment Information.

Our registered office address is Ramon Cojuangco Building, Makati Avenue, Makati City, Philippines.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Basis of Preparation

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards, or PFRSs, as issued by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council, or FRSC.

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost basis, except for derivative financial instruments, certain available-for-sale financial investments, certain short-term investments and investment properties that are measured at fair values.

Our consolidated financial statements include adjustments consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary to present fairly the results of operations for the interim periods. The results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that may be expected for the fully year.

Our consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine peso, PLDT's functional currency, and all values are rounded to the nearest million, except when otherwise indicated.

Basis of Consolidation

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of PLDT and the following subsidiaries (collectively, the "PLDT Group") as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

			March 3	31,	Decemb	per 31,
	Place of		2018 (Unaud Percent	ited) age of Ov	2017 (Audite vnership	d)
Name of Subsidiary	Incorporation	Principal Business Activity	Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
Wireless	Dhilinninas	Callular mahila samiasa	100.0		100.0	
Smart: Smart Broadband, Inc., or SBI,	Philippines Philippines	Cellular mobile services Internet broadband distribution	100.0	_	100.0	_
and Subsidiary		services		100.0		100.0
Primeworld Digital Systems, Inc., or PDSI	Philippines	Internet broadband distribution	_	100.0	_	100.0
0.11001		services		100.0		100.0
I-Contacts Corporation	Philippines	Operations support servicing				
		business	_	100.0	_	100.0
Smart Money Holdings Corporation,	Cayman Islands	Investment company				
or SMHC			_	100.0	_	100.0
Far East Capital Limited, or FECL, and Subsidiary, or FECL	Cayman Islands	Cost effective offshore financing and risk management				
Group		activities				
		for Smart	_	100.0	_	100.0
PH Communications Holdings Corporation, or PHC	Philippines	Investment company	_	100.0		100.0
Connectivity Unlimited Resource Enterprise,	Philippines	Cellular mobile services		100.0		100.0
or CURE			_	100.0	_	100.0
Francom Holdings, Inc., or FHI:	Philippines	Investment company	_	100.0		100.0
Chikka Holdings Limited, or	British Virgin	Content provider, mobile				
Chikka, and Subsidiaries, or	Islands	applications development				
Chikka Group		and services	—	100.0	_	100.0

Voyager Innovations, Inc.,	Philippines	Mobile applications and digital				
or Voyager		platforms developer	_	100.0		100.0
Voyager Innovations Holdings, Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Investment company		100.0		100.0
or VIH, (formerly eInnovations Holdings						
Pte. Ltd., or eInnovations)(a):			_	100.0	_	100.0
Voyager Innovations Investments	Singapore	Investment company				
Pte. Ltd., or VII, (formerly Takatack						
Holdings Pte. Ltd., or Takatack						
Holdings)(b)			_	100.0	_	100.0
Voyager Innovations Singapore	Singapore	Development and maintenance				
Pte. Ltd., or VIS, (formerly		of IT-based solutions for				
Takatack Technologies		of 11 bused solutions for				
Pte. Ltd.)(c)		communications and				
The LM L COL	M 1 .	e-Commerce platforms	—	100.0	_	100.0
Takatack Malaysia Sdn.	Malaysia	Development, maintenance and				
Bhd., or Takatack		support sarvious to anabla				
Malaysia		support services to enable				
·		the digital commerce				
iCommerce Investments Pte. Ltd.,	Singapore	ecosystem Investment company	<u> </u>	100.0	_	100.0
reonineree investments I te. Etc.,	Singapore	mvestment company				
or iCommerce ^(d)	a.	T	_	—	_	100.0
Voyager Fintech Ventures Pte.	Singapore	Investment company				
Ltd., or Fintech Ventures			_	100.0	_	100.0
Fintquologies Corporation,	Philippines	Development of financial				
or FINTQ		technology innovations	_	100.0	_	100.0
Fintq Inventures Insurance	Philippines	Insurance company				
Agency Corporation			_	100.0	_	100.0
ePay Investments Pte. Ltd.,	Singapore	Investment company				
or ePay				100.0		100.0
PayMaya Philippines, Inc.	Philippines	Provide and market certain		100.0		100.0
,,		mobile		100.0		200.0

or PayMaya		payment services				
PayMaya Operations	Philippines	Market, sell and distribute				
		payment				
Philippines, Inc., or						
		solutions and other				
PayMaya Ops		related				
		services	_	100.0	—	100.0
ePay Investments Myanmar,	Myanmar	Investment company				
Ltd., or ePay Myanmar(e)			_	100.0	_	_
3rd Brand Pte. Ltd., or 3rd Brand ^(f)	Singapore	Solutions and systems				
		integration				
		services	_	85.0	—	85.0
Wifun, Inc., or Wifun	Philippines	Software developer and				
		selling				
		of WiFi access equipment	—	100.0	_	100.0
F-11						

Telesat, Inc. (g)	Philippines	Satellite communications				
· ·		services	100.0	_	100.0	_
ACeS Philippines Cellular Satellite	Philippines	Satellite information and				
Corporation, or ACeS Philippines		messaging services	88.5	11.5	88.5	11.5
Digitel Mobile Philippines, Inc., or DMPI, (a wholly-owned subsidiary of	Philippines	Cellular mobile services				
Digitel)			_	99.6	_	99.6
Fixed Line						7710
PLDT Clark Telecom, Inc., or ClarkTel	Philippines	Telecommunications services	100.0	_	100.0	_
PLDT Subic Telecom, Inc., or SubicTel	Philippines	Telecommunications services	100.0		100.0	_
PLDT Global Corporation, or PLDT Global,	British Virgin	Telecommunications services				
and Subsidiaries	Islands		100.0	_	100.0	
Smart-NTT Multimedia, Inc. (g)	Philippines	Data and network services	100.0	_	100.0	_
PLDT-Philcom, Inc., or Philcom, and	Philippines	Telecommunications services				
Subsidiaries, or Philcom Group	Philippines	Business infrastructure and	100.0	_	100.0	_
Talas Data Intelligence, Inc., or Talas	Timppines	solutions; intelligent data processing and implementation services and data analytics insight				
		generation	100.0	_	100.0	_
ePLDT, Inc., or ePLDT:	Philippines	Information and communications infrastructure for internet-based services, e-commerce, customer relationship management and IT related services	100.0		100.0	
IP Converge Data Services,	Philippines	Information and	_	100.0	_	100.0
		communications				

infrastructure for internet-based

Inc., or IPCDSI, and Subsidiary,

or IDCDSI Group		internet-based				
or IPCDSI Group		services, e-commerce, customer				
		relationship management and IT				
		related services				
Curo Teknika, Inc., or Curo	Philippines	Managed IT outsourcing	—	100.0		100.0
ABM Global Solutions, Inc., or AGS,	Philippines	Internet-based purchasing, IT				
and		annoviting and mustassianal				
Subsidiaries, or AGS Group		consulting and professional				
Substituties, of 7105 Group		services		100.0		100.0
ePDS, Inc., or ePDS	Philippines	Bills printing and other related				
	• •					
		value-added services, or				
(h)	701 111 1	VAS	_	67.0	_	67.0
netGames, Inc.(h)	Philippines	Gaming support services	00.6	57.5		57.5
Digitel: Digitel Information Technology	Philippines Philippines	Telecommunications services Internet services	99.6	_	99.6	_
Services,	Finippines	internet services				
Inc.(g)				99.6		99.6
PLDT-Maratel, Inc., or Maratel	Philippines	Telecommunications services	98.0	99.0 —	98.0	99.0 —
Bonifacio Communications	Philippines	Telecommunications,	70.0		70.0	
Corporation, or BCC	11	infrastructure				
•						
		and related VAS	75.0	_	75.0	_
Pacific Global One Aviation	Philippines	Air transportation business				
Company, Inc.,						
or PG1			65.0		65.0	_
Pilipinas Global Network	British	Internal distributor of Filipino	03.0		03.0	
r	Virgin	r				
Limited, or PGNL, and	-	channels and content				
	Islands					
Subsidiaries			64.6	_	64.6	_
Others	Dhilinnings	Investment comment.				
PLDT Global Investments Holdings, Inc.,	Philippines	Investment company				
nic.,						
or PGIH			100.0		100.0	
PLDT Digital Investments Pte. Ltd.,	Singapore	Investment company				
or PLDT Digital, and Subsidiaries			100.0	_	100.0	_
Mabuhay Investments Corporation,	Philippines	Investment company				
or MIC ^(g)			67.0		67.0	
OI IVIIC			67.0		67.0	

PLDT Global Investments Corporation,	British Virgin	Investment company				
or PGIC PLDT Communications and Energy Ventures,	Islands Philippines	Investment company	_	100.0	_	100.0
Inc., or PCEV				99.9	_	99.9

- (a) On July 11, 2017, the Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority, or ACRA, of Singapore approved the change in business name of eInnovations Holdings Pte. Ltd. to Voyager Innovations Holdings Pte. Ltd. On April 16, 2018, the ACRA of Singapore approved the transfer of VIH to PCEV for a consideration amounting to Php465 million.
- (b) On December 29, 2017, the ACRA of Singapore approved the change in business name of Takatack Holdings Pte. Ltd. to Voyager Innovations Investments Pte. Ltd.
- (c) On March 6, 2018, the ACRA of Singapore approved the change in business name of Takatack Technologies Pte. Ltd. to Voyager Innovations Singapore Pte. Ltd.
- (d) On December 14, 2017, VIH sold its 10 thousand ordinary shares in iCommerce to PLDT Online for a total purchase price of SG\$1.00.
- (e) On July 25, 2017, ePay Investments Myanmar, Ltd. was incorporated in Myanmar to engage in the business of providing support services on the development and provision of digital technology.
- ^(f)On January 15, 2018, VIH purchased from Phonix Investment Management Ltd. (formerly Kolipri Communications Ltd.) its 15% minority interest of 3rd Brand for a consideration of SG\$1.00.

(g) Ceased commercial operations.

(h) Ceased commercial operations and under liquidation due to shortened corporate life to August 31, 2015. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which PLDT obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. We control an investee when we are exposed, or have rights, to variable returns from our involvement with the investee and when we have the ability to affect those returns through our power over the investee.

The financial statements of our subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as PLDT. We prepare our consolidated financial statements using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events with similar circumstances. All intra-group balances, income and expenses, unrealized gains and losses and dividends resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.

Noncontrolling interests share in losses even if the losses exceed the noncontrolling equity interest in the subsidiary.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction and impact is presented as part of other equity reserves.

If PLDT loses control over a subsidiary, it: (a) derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary; (b) derecognizes the carrying amount of any noncontrolling interest; (c) derecognizes the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity; (d) recognizes the fair value of the consideration received; (e) recognizes the fair value of any investment retained; (f) recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss; and (g) reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognized in other comprehensive income to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate.

Divestment of CURE

On October 26, 2011, PLDT received the Order issued by the NTC approving the application jointly filed by PLDT and Digitel for the sale and transfer of approximately 51.6% of the outstanding common stock of Digitel to PLDT. The approval of the application was subject to conditions which included the divestment by PLDT of CURE, in accordance with the Divestment Plan, as follows:

CURE is obligated to sell its Red Mobile business to Smart consisting primarily of its subscriber base, brand and fixed assets; and

Smart is obligated to sell all of its rights and interests in CURE whose remaining assets will consist of its congressional franchise, 10 Megahertz, or MHz, of 3G frequency in the 2100 band and related permits. In compliance with the commitments in the divestment plan, CURE completed the sale and transfer of its Red Mobile business to Smart on June 30, 2012 for a total consideration of Php18 million through a series of transactions, which included: (a) the sale of CURE's Red Mobile trademark to Smart; (b) the transfer of CURE's existing Red Mobile subscriber base to Smart; and (c) the sale of CURE's fixed assets to Smart at net book value.

In a letter dated July 26, 2012, Smart informed the NTC that it has complied with the terms and conditions of the divestment plan as CURE had rearranged its assets, such that, except for assets necessary to pay off obligations due after June 30, 2012 and certain tax assets, CURE's only remaining assets as at June 30, 2012 were its congressional franchise, the 10 MHz of 3G frequency in the 2100 band and related permits.

In a letter dated September 10, 2012, Smart informed the NTC that the minimum Cost Recovery Amount, or CRA, to enable PLDT to recover its investment in CURE includes, among others, the total cost of equity investments in CURE, advances from Smart for operating requirements, advances from stockholders and associated funding costs. In a letter dated January 21, 2013, the NTC referred the computation of the CRA to the Commissioners of the NTC.

In a letter dated March 5, 2018, PLDT informed the NTC that it is waiving its right to recover any and all cost related to the 10MHz of 3G radio frequency previously assigned to CURE. Accordingly, CURE will not claim any cost associated with it in the event of subsequent assignment by the NTC to another qualified telecommunication company. With the foregoing, PLDT is deemed to have fully complied with its obligation to divest in CURE as a condition to the sale and transfer of DTPI shares to PLDT.

In 2018, Smart recognized full impairment of its receivable from CURE, due to uncertainty of collectability, and its investments in PHC and FHI, which holds the 100% interest in CURE. These transactions were eliminated in our consolidated financial statements.

Incorporation of Talas

On June 9, 2015, the PLDT's Board of Directors approved the incorporation of Talas, a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT. Total subscription in Talas amounted to Php250 million, of which Php62.5 million was paid on May 25, 2015, for purposes of incorporation, and the balance of Php187.5 million was paid on May 16, 2016. PLDT provided Talas an additional equity investment of Php120 million, Php150 million and Php115 million on January 31, 2017, February 28, 2017 and March 31, 2017, respectively, as approved by PLDT's Board of Directors in June 2016.

Talas is tasked with unifying the digital data assets of the PLDT Group which involves the implementation of the Intelligent Data Fabric, exploration of revenue opportunities and the delivery of the big data capability platform.

Extension of Smart's Congressional Franchise

On March 27, 1992, Philippine Congress granted a legislative franchise to Smart under Republic Act, or R.A., No. 7294 to establish, install, maintain, lease and operate integrated telecommunications, computer, electronic services, and stations throughout the Philippines for public domestic and international telecommunications, and for other purposes. R.A. No. 7294 took effect on April 15, 1992, or 15 days from the date of its publication in at least two newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines.

On April 21, 2017, R.A. No. 10926, which effectively extends Smart's franchise until 2042, was signed into law by the President of the Republic of the Philippines. The law was published in a newspaper of general circulation on May 4, 2017 and took effect on May 19, 2017.

Decrease in Authorized Capital Stock and Amendment of the Articles of Incorporation of MIC

On May 30, 2017, the Board of Directors of MIC approved the (a) reduction of MIC's authorized capital stock from Php2,028 million divided into 20 million shares to Php1,602 million by decreasing the par value per share from Php100.00 to Php79.00, or the Decrease in Capital, and (b) the corresponding amendment to the Seventh Article of the Articles of Incorporation of MIC, or the Amendment of Articles. On the same date, the Decrease in Capital and Amendment of Articles were approved by the stockholders representing at least two thirds of the outstanding shares of MIC. The application for approval of the Decrease in Capital and Amendment of Articles was filed with the Philippine SEC on July 11, 2017 and was approved on December 18, 2017.

Transfer of SBI's Home Broadband Subscription Assets to PLDT

On September 26, 2017, the Board of Directors of PLDT and SBI, a subsidiary providing wireless broadband service, approved the sale and transfer of SBI's trademark and subscribers (both individual and corporate), and all of SBI's assets, rights and obligations directly or indirectly connected to its HOME Ultera and HOMEBRO Wimax businesses to PLDT. The transfer was effective January 1, 2018. Subscription assets and trademark are amortized over two years and 10 years, respectively, using the straight-line method of accounting.

SBI's businesses are currently being managed by PLDT pursuant to the Operations Maintenance and Management Agreement between PLDT and SBI effective October 1, 2012. Subsequent to the transfer, SBI will continue to provide broadband services to its existing Canopy subscribers using a portion of Smart's network. The transfer is in accordance with the said agreement and in order to achieve the expected benefits, as follows:

Seamless upgrades of PLDT products; Flexibility for business in cross-selling of PLDT products; and

Enhanced customer experience.

On December 18, 2017, PLDT settled the partial consideration to SBI amounting to Php1,294 million. The remaining balance of Php1,152 million is payable in December 2018.

This transaction was eliminated in our consolidated financial statements.

Transfer of iCommerce to PLDT Online

On December 14, 2017, VIH and PLDT Online entered into a Sale and Purchase Agreement, or SPA, whereby VIH sold all of its 10 thousand ordinary shares in iCommerce to PLDT Online for a total purchase price of SG\$1.00. On the same date, VIH assigned its loans receivables from iCommerce to PLDT Online amounting to US\$8.6 million. In consideration, PLDT Online paid VIH US\$8.9 million inclusive of interest as at November 30, 2017. See Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investments in Joint Ventures – iCommerce's Investment in PHIH.

Perpetual Notes

In 2017, Smart issued various perpetual notes, including Php1,100 million perpetual notes to Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation, or RCBC, Trustee of PLDT's Redemption Trust Fund. See Note 19 – Equity – Perpetual Notes.

Agreement between PLDT and Smart and Amdocs

On January 24, 2018, PLDT and Smart entered into a seven-year, US\$300 million Managed Transformation Agreement with Amdocs, a leading provider of software and services to communications and media companies, to upgrade PLDT's business IT systems and improve its business processes and services, aimed at enhancing consumer satisfaction, reducing costs and generating increased revenues.

Consolidation of the Digital Investments of Smart under PCEV

On February 27, 2018, the Board of Directors of PCEV approved the consolidation of the various Digital Investments under PCEV.

On March 14, 2018, PCEV entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Voyager to purchase 53 million ordinary shares of VIH, representing 100% of the isused and outstanding ordinary shares of VIH, for a total consideration of Php465 million. The total consideration was settled on March 15, 2018, while the transfer of shares to PCEV was completed on April 6, 2018.

On March 14, 2018, VIH entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Smart to purchase all of its 170 million common shares of Voyager for a total consideration of Php3,527 million. The total consideration was settled on April 16, 2018.

On April 12, 2018, PCEV entered into a Subscription Agreement with VIH to subscribe to additional 96 million ordinary shares of VIH, with a par value of SG\$1.00 per ordinary share, for a total subscription price of SG\$96 million, or Php3,806 million, which was settled on April 13, 2018.

New and Amended Standards and Interpretations

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except that the PLDT Group has adopted the following amendments starting January 1, 2018. Except for amendments to Philippine Financial Reporting Standards, or PFRS, 9, Financial Instruments, and PFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, the adoption of these amendments did not have any significant impact on PLDT Group's financial position or

performance.

- Amendments to PFRS 4, Insurance Contracts, Applying PFRS 9, Financial Instruments, with PFRS 4
- Amendments to PAS 28, Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture at Fair Value (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2014 2016 Cycle)
- Amendments to PAS 40, Investment Property, Transfers of Investment Property
- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 22, Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration F-15

PFRS 1, First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2014 - 2016 Cycle)

PFRS 9

In July 2014, the FRSC issued the final version of PFRS 9 Financial Instruments that replaces PAS 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and all previous versions of PFRS 9. PFRS 9 brings together all three aspects of the accounting for financial instruments project: classification and measurement, impairment and hedge accounting. PFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with early application permitted. Except for hedge accounting, retrospective application is required but providing comparative information is not compulsory. For hedge accounting, the requirements are generally applied prospectively, with some limited exceptions.

We have initially adopted the new standard on the required effective date and will not restate comparative information. Therefore, the comparative information for 2017 is reported under PAS 39 and is not comparable to the information presented for 2018. Differences arising from the adoption of PFRS 9 have been recognized directly in retained earnings as at January 1, 2018.

Classification and measurement

Except for certain trade receivables, under PFRS 9, we initially measure a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at FVPL transaction costs.

Under PFRS 9, debt financial instruments are subsequently measured at FVPL, amortized cost, or fair value through other comprehensive income. The classification is based on two criteria: our business model for managing the assets; and whether the instruments' contractual cash flows represent 'solely payments of principal and interest' on the principal amount outstanding, or the SPPI criterion.

The new classification and measurement of the debt financial asset is debt instruments at amortized cost for financial assets that are held within a business model with the objective to hold the financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that meet the SPPI criterion. This category includes the trade and other receivables, and loans included under other financial assets – net of current portion.

Other financial assets are classified and subsequently measured as follows:

Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income, with no recycling of gains or losses to profit or loss on derecognition. This category only includes equity instruments, which we intend to hold for the foreseeable future. Equity instruments at FVOCI are not subject to an impairment assessment under PFRS 9.

Financial assets at FVPL comprise derivative instruments and quoted equity instruments which we have not irrevocably elected, at initial recognition or transition, to classify at fair value through other comprehensive income. This category would also include debt instruments whose cash flow characteristics fail the SPPI criterion or are not held within a business model whose objective is either to collect contractual cash flows, or to both collect contractual ash flows and sell. Under PAS 39, our quoted and unquoted equity securities were classified as available-for-sale financial assets. Upon transition, the available-for-sale reserve relating to quoted equity securities, which had been previously recognized under accumulated other comprehensive income was reclassified to retained earnings.

The assessment of our business models was made as at the date of initial application, January 1, 2018, and then applied and modified restrospectively to those financial assets that were not derecognized before January 1, 2018. The assessment of whether contractual cash flows on debt instruments are solely comprised of principal and

interest was made based on the facts and circumstances as at the initial recognition of the assets.

The following summarizes the impact of transition to PFRS 9 on available-for-sale reservers and retained earnings as at January 1, 2018:

	(in million pesos)
Reserve	
Reclassification of investment securities from available-for-sale to FVPL	4,453
Retained Earnings	
Investment securities from available-for-sale to FVPL	4,453

Impairment

PFRS 9 requires to record expected credit losses, or ECL, for all debt securities not classified as at fair value through profit or loss, together with contract assets, loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. ECL represents credit losses that reflect an unbiased and probability-weighted amount which is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. In comparison, the present incurred loss model recognizes lifetime credit losses only when there is objective evidence of impairment. The ECL model eliminates the threshold or trigger event required under the incurred loss model, and lifetime ECL is recognized earlier under PFRS 9.

The objective of the new impairment model is to record lifetime losses on all financial assets which have experienced a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition. As a result, ECL allowances will be measured at amounts equal to either: (i) 12-month ECL; or (ii) lifetime ECL for those financial instruments which have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition (General Approach). The 12-month ECL is the portion of lifetime ECL that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date. Lifetime ECL are credit losses that results from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The credit risk of a particular exposure is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition if, based on our internal credit assessment, the counterparty is determined to require close monitoring or with well-defined credit weakness.

Financial assets have the following staging assessment, depending on the quality of the credit exposures:

For non-credit-impaired financial assets:

Stage 1 financial assets are comprised of all non-impaired financial instruments which have not experienced a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. We recognize a 12-month ECL for Stage 1 financial assets.

Stage 2 financial assets are comprised of all non-impaired financial assets which have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. We recognize a lifetime ECL for Stage 2 financial assets. For credit-impairment financial assets:

Financial assets are classified as Stage 3 when there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more loss events that have occurred after initial recognition with a negative impact on the estimated future cash flows of a loan or a portfolio of loans. The ECL model requires that lifetime ECL be recognized for impaired financial assets. PFRS 9 provides some operational simplifications for short-term trade receivables, lease receivables and contract assets by introducing an alternative simplified approach. Under the simplified approach, there is no more requirement to determine at reporting date whether a credit exposure has significantly increased in credit risk or not. Credit exposures under the simplified approach will be subject only to lifetime ECL. In addition, PFRS 9 allows the use of a provision matrix approach or a loss rate approach as a practical expedient when measuring ECL, so long as these

methodologies reflects a probability-weighted outcome, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date, about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

ECL is a function of the risk of a default occurring and the magnitude of default, with the timing of the loss also considered, and is estimated by incorporating forward-looking economic information and through the use of experienced credit judgment.

The risk of a default occurring represents the likelihood that a credit exposure will not be repaid and will go into default in either a 12-month horizon for Stage 1 assets or lifetime horizon for Stages 2 and 3 assets. The risk of a default occurring for each individual instrument is modelled based on historical data and is estimated based on current market conditions and reasonable and supportable information about future economic conditions. We segmented the credit exposures based on homogenous risk characteristics and applied a specific ECL methodology for each. The methodology for each relevant portfolio is determined based on the underlying nature or characteristic of the portfolio, behavior of the accounts and materiality of the segment as compared to the total portfolio.

The magnitude of default represents the amount that may not be recovered in the event of default and is determined based on the historical cash flow recoveries and reasonable and supportable information about future economic conditions, where appropriate.

We have incorporated forward-looking information into both assessment of whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition and measurement of ECL. A broad range of forward-looking information will be considered as economic inputs such as the Philippine Gross Domestic Product, Retail Price Index, Unemployment Rates and other economic indicators. Based on our assessment, the impact was not material taken as a whole.

We plan to apply the simplified approach and record lifetime ECL on all trade receivables and contract assets. For other debt financial assets measured at amortized cost, the general approach will be applied, measuring either a 12-month or lifetime ECL, depending on the extent of the deterioration of the credit quality from origination. The new impairment requirements will impact the current impairment methodologies of the debt securities classified as at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income and the corresponding impairment allowance levels.

Hedge accounting

The new hedge accounting model under PFRS 9 aims to simplify hedge accounting, align the accounting for hedge relationships more closely with an entity's risk management activities and permit hedge accounting to be applied more broadly to a greater variety of hedging instruments and risks eligible for hedge accounting.

We determined that all existing hedge relationships that are currently designated in effective hedging relationships will continue to qualify for hedge accounting under PFRS 9. We have chosen not to retrospectively apply PFRS 9 on transition to the hedges where we excluded the forward points from the hedge designation under PAS 39. As PFRS 9 does not change the general principles of how an entity accounts for effective hedges, applying the hedging requirements of PFRS 9 will not have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

We have implemented existing governance framework, ensuring appropriate controls and validations are in place over key processes and judgments in implementing PFRS 9. We are continuously refining our internal controls and processes which are relevant in the proper implementation of PFRS 9.

PFRS 15

Except as described below, the accounting policies applied in our consolidated financial statements are the same as those applied in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2017. The changes in accounting policies are also expected to be reflected in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year

ending December 31, 2018. We have initially adopted PFRS 15 from January 1, 2018. A number of other new standards are effective from January 1, 2018 but they do not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements. The effect of initially applying these standards is mainly attributed to the following:

- •Earlier recognition of revenue from non-service component
- •Recognition of financing component of existing contracts

PFRS 15 establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is recognized. It replaced PAS 18, PAS 11 and related interpretations. We have adopted PFRS 15 using the cumulative effect method (without practical expedients), with the effect of initially applying this standard recognized at the date of initial application (i.e. January 1, 2018). Accordingly, the information presented for 2017 has not been restated – i.e. it is presented, as previously reported, under PAS 18, PAS 11 and related interpretations. The following table summarizes the impact, net of tax, of transition to PFRS 15 on retained earnings at January 1, 2018.

	Impact		
	of		
	adopting		
	PFRS 15		
	at		
	January		
	1,		
	2018		
	(in		
	million		
	pesos)		
Retained Earnings			
Early recognition of non-service component	2,944		
Contracts without subsidies	(125)		
Financing component	(266)		
Impact at January 1, 2018 2,5			

The details of the new significant accounting policies and the nature of the changes to previous accounting policies in relation to various goods and services are set out below. Under PFRS 15, revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of the goods or services. Determining the timing of the transfer of control – at a point in time or over time – requires judgement.

Type of

pro	duct/ vice ndled ns	Nature, timing of satisfaction of performance obligations, significant payment terms Revenues are recognized based on the allocation of the transaction price to the different performance obligations based on their stand-alone selling prices. The stand-alone selling prices will be determined based on the list prices at which we sell the non-service component or rendering of the service component in separate transactions.	Nature of change in accounting policy PFRS 15 did not have significant impact on our accounting policies as this only entails reclassification between service and non-service revenues.
han	e of ndset/ nipment	Customers obtain control when the goods are delivered to and have been accepted at their premises.	Under current practice, revenue for some contracts was based on the cash payment received. Revenue recognition was deferred over the contract period.

Under PFRS 15, revenue shall be recognized as the performance obligations are satisfied by transferring a promised good or service.

The impact of these changes on items other than revenue are an increase in trade receivable and new contract asset.

Significant financing component We assessed that the handset component included in contracts with customers have period between the customer's payment of the price of the handset and time of the transfer of control over the handset, which is more than one year.

Under PFRS 15, an entity shall adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of the time significant financing component considering the value of money if the timing of payments agreed to by the parties to the contract (either explicitly or implicitly) provides the customer or the entity with a significant benefit of financing the transfer of goods or services to the customer.

> The impact of these changes on items other than revenue are a decrease in contract asset and increase in interest income.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following is the summary of significant accounting policies we applied in preparing our consolidated financial statements:

Business Combinations and Goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, measured at acquisition date fair value, and the amount of any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree. For each business combination, we elect whether to measure the components of the noncontrolling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

When we acquire a business, we assess the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the previously held equity interest is remeasured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss. The fair value of previously held equity interest is then included in the amount of total consideration transferred.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognized for noncontrolling interests and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, we reassess whether we correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and review the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognized at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain on a bargain purchase is recognized in profit or loss.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, we report in our consolidated financial statements provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, which is no longer than one year from the acquisition date, the provisional amounts recognized at acquisition date are retrospectively adjusted to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized as of that date. During the measurement period, we also recognize additional assets or liabilities if new information is obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and, if known, would have resulted in the recognition of those assets and liabilities as of that date.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of our cash-generating units, or CGUs, that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Where goodwill acquired in a business combination has yet to be allocated to identifiable CGUs because the initial accounting is incomplete, such provisional goodwill is not tested for impairment unless indicators of impairment exist and we can reliably allocate the carrying amount of goodwill to a CGU or group of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a CGU and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the disposed operation and the portion of the CGU retained.

Investments in Associates

An associate is an entity in which we have significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but has no control nor joint control over those policies. The existence of significant influence is presumed to exist when we hold 20% or more, but less than 50% of the voting power of another entity. Significant influence is also exemplified when we have one or more of the following: (a) a representation on the board of directors or the equivalent governing body of the investee; (b) participation in policy-making processes, including participation in decisions about dividends or other distributions; (c) material transactions with the investee; (d) interchange of managerial personnel with the investee; or (e) provision of essential technical information.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and are initially recognized at cost. The cost of the investments includes directly attributable transaction costs. The details of our investments in associates are disclosed in Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investments in Associates.

Under the equity method, an investment in an associate is carried at cost plus post acquisition changes in our share of net assets of the associate. Goodwill relating to an associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not amortized nor individually tested for impairment. Our consolidated income statement reflects our share in the financial performance of our associates. Where there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, we recognize our share in such change and disclose this, when applicable, in our consolidated statement of comprehensive income and consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from our transactions with and among our associates are eliminated to the extent of our interests in those associates.

Our share in the profits or losses of our associates is included under "Other income (expenses)" in our consolidated income statement. This is the profit or loss attributable to equity holders of the associate and therefore is profit or loss after tax and net of noncontrolling interest in the subsidiaries of the associate.

When our share of losses exceeds our interest in an associate, the carrying amount of the investment, including any long-term interests that form part thereof, is reduced to zero, and the recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that we have an obligation or have made payments on behalf of the investee.

Our reporting dates and that of our associates are identical and our associates' accounting policies conform to those used by us for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. When necessary, adjustments are made to bring such accounting policies in line with our policies.

After application of the equity method, we determine whether it is necessary to recognize an additional impairment loss on our investments in associates. We determine at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that our investment in associate is impaired. If this is the case, we calculate the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of our investment in the associate and its carrying value and recognize the amount in our consolidated income statement.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, we measure and recognize any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amounts of our investment in the associate upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the remaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in our consolidated financial statements.

Joint Arrangements

Joint arrangements are arrangements with respect to which we have joint control, established by contracts requiring unanimous consent from the parties sharing control for decisions about the activities that significantly affect the arrangements' returns. They are classified and accounted for as follows:

Joint operation – when we have rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to an arrangement, we account for each of our assets, liabilities and transactions, including our share of those held or incurred jointly, in relation to the joint operation in accordance with the PFRS applicable to the particular assets, liabilities and transactions.

Joint venture – when we have rights only to the net assets of the arrangements, we account for our interest using the equity method, the same as our accounting for investments in associates.
F-21

The financial statements of the joint venture are prepared for the same reporting period as our consolidated financial statements. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies of the joint venture in line with our policies. The details of our investments in joint ventures are disclosed in Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investments in Joint Ventures.

Adjustments are made in our consolidated financial statements to eliminate our share of unrealized gains and losses on transactions between us and our joint venture. Our investment in the joint venture is carried at equity method until the date on which we cease to have joint control over the joint venture.

Upon loss of joint control over the joint venture, we measure and recognize our retained investment at fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the former joint venture upon loss of joint control and the fair value of the remaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss. When the remaining investment constitutes significant influence, it is accounted for as an investment in an associate with no remeasurement.

Current Versus Noncurrent Classifications

We present assets and liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification.

An asset is current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the period. We classify all other liabilities as noncurrent.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent assets and liabilities, respectively.

Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations

Our consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine peso, which is also the Parent Company's functional currency. The Philippine peso is the currency of the primary economic environment in which we operate. This is also the currency that mainly influences the revenue from and cost of rendering products and services. Each entity in our Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

The functional and presentation currency of the entities under PLDT Group (except for the subsidiaries discussed below) is the Philippine peso.

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by entities under our Group at the respective functional currency rates prevailing at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the functional currency closing rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period. All differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognized in our consolidated income statement except for foreign exchange differences that qualify as capitalizable borrowing costs for qualifying assets. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. The gain or loss arising from transactions of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of this gain or loss on the change in fair value of the items (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognized in other comprehensive income or profit or loss, respectively).

The functional currency of SMHC, FECL Group, PLDT Global and certain of its subsidiaries, Digitel Capital Philippines Ltd., or DCPL, PGNL and certain of its subsidiaries, Chikka and certain of its subsidiaries and PGIC is the U.S. dollar; the functional currency of eInnovations, Takatack Holdings, VIS, iCommerce, Fintech Ventures, ePay, 3rd Brand, Chikka Pte. Ltd., or CPL, and ABM Global Solutions Pte. Ltd., or AGSPL, is the Singaporean dollar; the functional currency of Chikka Communications Consulting (Beijing) Co. Ltd., or CCCBL, is the Chinese renminbi; the functional currency of AGS Malaysia and Takatack Malaysia, is the Malaysian ringgit; the functional currency of AGS Indonesia is the Indonesian rupiah; and the functional currency of ePay Myanmar is the Myanmar kyat. As at the reporting date, the assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are translated into Philippine peso at the rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period, and income and expenses of these subsidiaries are translated monthly using the weighted average exchange rate for the month. The exchange differences arising on translation are recognized as a separate component of other comprehensive income as cumulative translation adjustments. Upon disposal of these subsidiaries, the amount of deferred cumulative translation adjustments recognized in other comprehensive income relating to subsidiaries is recognized in our consolidated income statement.

When there is a change in an entity's functional currency, the entity applies the translation procedures applicable to the new functional currency prospectively from the date of the change. The entity translates all assets and liabilities into the new functional currency using the exchange rate at the date of the change. The resulting translated amounts for non-monetary items are treated as the new historical cost. Exchange differences arising from the translation of a foreign operation previously recognized in other comprehensive income are not reclassified from equity to profit or loss until the disposal of the operation.

Foreign exchange gains or losses of the Parent Company and our Philippine-based subsidiaries are treated as taxable income or deductible expenses in the period such exchange gains or losses are realized.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

Financial Instruments – Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

Financial Assets

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets within the scope of PAS 39 are classified as financial assets at FVPL, loans and receivables, held-to-maturity, or HTM, investments, available-for-sale financial investments, or as derivatives designated as

hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. We determine the classification of financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluate the designation of such assets at each reporting date.

Financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset, except in the case of financial assets recorded at FVPL.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way purchases or sales) are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that we commit to purchase or sell the asset.

From January 1, 2018, Under PFRS 9, the classification of financial instruments at initial recognition depends on their contractual terms and the business model for managing the instruments. Financial instruments are initially measured at their fair value, except in the case of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at FVPL, transaction costs are added to, or subtracted from, this amount. Trade receivables are measured at the transaction price.

We classify all of the financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual terms, measured at either:

Amortized cost

Fair value through other comprehensive income, or FVOCI

Fair value through profit or loss, or FVPL

We classify and measure the derivative at FVPL. We may designate financial instruments at FVPL, if so doing eliminates or significantly reduces measurement or recognition inconsistencies.

Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on the classification as described below:

Financial assets at FVPL

Financial assets at FVPL include financial assets held-for-trading and financial assets designated upon initial recognition at FVPL. Financial assets are classified as held-for-trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivative assets, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held-for-trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments as defined by PAS 39. Financial assets at FVPL are carried in our consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in our consolidated income statement under "Other income (expenses) – Gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net" for derivative instruments (negative net changes in fair value) and "Other income (expenses) – net" for non-derivative financial assets (positive net changes in fair value). Interest earned and dividends received from financial assets at FVPL are recognized in our consolidated income statement under "Interest income" and "Other income (expenses) – net", respectively.

Financial assets may be designated at initial recognition as at FVPL if any of the following criteria are met: (i) the designation eliminates or significantly reduces the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or recognizing gains or losses on them on different bases; (ii) the assets are part of a group of financial assets which are managed and their performance are evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management strategy and information about the group of financial assets is provided internally on that basis to the entity's key management personnel; or (iii) the financial assets contain an embedded derivative, unless the embedded derivative does not significantly modify the cash flows or it is clear, with little or no analysis, that it would not be separately recorded.

An embedded derivative is separated from the host contract and accounted for as a derivative if all of the following conditions are met: (a) the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivatives are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract; (b) a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and (c) the hybrid or combined instrument is not recognized at FVPL. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with gains or losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in our consolidated income statement. Reassessment only occurs if there is a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required.

Our financial assets at FVPL include derivative financial assets as at December 31, 2017. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments which are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, such financial assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate, or EIR, method less impairment. This method uses an EIR that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset. Gains and losses are recognized in our consolidated income statement when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process. Interest earned is recorded in "Interest income" in our consolidated income statement. Assets in this category are included in the current assets except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the end of the reporting period, which are classified as noncurrent assets.

Our loans and receivables include portions of investment in debt securities and other long-term investments, cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, trade and other receivables, and portions of advances and other noncurrent assets as at December 31, 2017. See Note 12 – Investment in Debt Securities and Other Long-term Investments/Debt Instruments at Amortized Cost, Note 15 – Cash and Cash Equivalents, Note 16 – Trade and Other Receivables and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

HTM investments

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as HTM when we have the positive intention and ability to hold it to maturity. After initial measurement, HTM investments are measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains or losses are recognized in our consolidated income statement when the investments are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process. Interest earned is recorded in "Other income (expenses) – Interest income" in our consolidated income statement. Assets in this category are included in current assets except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the end of the reporting period, which are classified as noncurrent assets.

Our HTM investments include portions of investment in debt securities and other long-term investments as at December 31, 2017. See Note 12 – Investment in Debt Securities and Other Long-term Investments/Debt Instruments at Amortized Cost and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Available-for-sale financial investments

Available-for-sale financial investments include equity investments and debt securities. Equity investments classified as available-for-sale are those that are neither classified as held-for-trading nor designated at FVPL. Debt securities in this category are those that are intended to be held for an indefinite period of time and that may be sold in response to liquidity requirements or in response to changes in the market conditions.

After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial investments are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains or losses recognized in other comprehensive income in the "Net gains (losses) on available-for-sale financial investments – net of tax" account until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in other comprehensive income is recognized in our consolidated income statement; or the investment is determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in other comprehensive income is recognized in "Other income (expense) – net" in our consolidated income statement. Available-for-sale investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured shall be measured at cost.

Interest earned on holding available-for-sale financial investments are included under "Other income (expenses) – Interest income" using the EIR method in our consolidated income statement. Dividends earned on holding available-for-sale equity investments are recognized in our consolidated income statement under "Other income (expenses) – net" when the right to receive payment has been established. These financial assets are included under noncurrent assets unless we intend to dispose of the investment within 12 months from the end of the reporting period.

We evaluate whether the ability and intention to sell our available-for-sale financial investments in the near term is still appropriate. When, in rare circumstances, we are unable to trade these financial investments due to inactive markets and management's intention to do so significantly changes in the foreseeable future, we may elect to reclassify these financial investments. Reclassification to loans and receivables is permitted when the financial investments meet the definition of loans and receivables and we have the intent and ability to hold these assets for the foreseeable future. Reclassification to the held-to-maturity category is permitted only when the entity has the ability and intention to hold the financial investment to maturity accordingly.

For a financial investment reclassified from the available-for-sale category, the fair value at the date of reclassification becomes its new amortized cost and any previous gain or loss on the asset that has been recognized in other comprehensive income is amortized to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the EIR method. Any difference between the new amortized cost and the maturity amount is also amortized over the remaining life of the asset using the EIR method. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in other comprehensive income is reclassified to our consolidated income statement.

Our available-for-sale financial investments include listed and unlisted equity securities as at December 31, 2017. See Note 11 – Available-for-sale financial investments/Financial Assets at FVPL and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Financial assets at amortized cost

From January 1, 2018, we measure financial investments at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are SPPI on the principal amount outstanding.

The details of these conditions are outlined below.

Business model assessment

We determine the business model at the level that best reflects how we manage groups of financial assets to achieve our business objective.

Our business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:

- How the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the entity's key management personnel
- The risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed
- How managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected)
- The expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of our assessment

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realized in a way that is different from our original expectations, we do not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model, but incorporates such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

The SPPI test

As a second step of the classification process, we assess the contractual terms of financial to identify whether they meet the SPPI test.

'Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortization of the premium/discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, we apply judgement and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than de minimis exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVPL.

Our financial investments at amortized cost include cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, trade and other receivables and debt instruments at amortized cost as at March 31, 2018. See Note 12 – Investments in Debt Securities and Other Long-term Investments/Debt Instruments at Amortized Cost, Note 15 – Cash and Cash Equivalents, Note 16 – Trade and Other Receivables and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Equity instrument at FVOCI

From January 1, 2018, upon initial recognition, we elect to classify irrevocably some of the equity investments as equity instruments at FVOCI when they meet the definition of definition of Equity under PAS and are not held for trading. Such classification is determined on an instrument-by instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these equity instruments are never recycled to profit. Dividends are recognized in profit or loss as other operating income when the right of the payment has been established, except when we benefit from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the instrument, in which case, such gains are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments at FVOCI are not subject to an impairment assessment.

Our equity instrument at FVOCI includes Metro Pacific Investments Corporation, or MPIC, receivables as at March 31, 2018. See Note 24 – Related Party Transactions and Note 27 –Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Financial assets at FVPL

From January 1, 2018, financial assets in this category are those that are not held for trading and have been either designated by management upon initial recognition or are mandatorily required to be measured at fair value under PFRS 9. Management only designates an instrument at FVPL upon initial recognition when the designation eliminates, or significantly reduces, the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or recognizing gains or losses on them on a different basis.

Financial assets at FVPL are recorded in the statement of financial position at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded in profit and loss. Interest earned or incurred on instruments designated at FVPL is accrued in interest income or interest expense, respectively, using the EIR, taking into account any discount/ premium and qualifying transaction costs being an integral part of instrument. Interest earnt on assets mandatorily required to be measured at

FVPL is recorded using contractual interest rate. Dividend income from equity instruments measured at FVPL is recorded in profit or loss as other operating income when the right to the payment has been established.

A derivative is a financial instrument or other contract with all three of the following characteristics:

Its value changes in response to the change in a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, commodity price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, or other variable, provided that, in the case of a non-financial variable, it is not specific to a party to the contract (i.e., the 'underlying').

F-27

• It requires no initial net investment or an initial net investment that is smaller than would be required for other types of contracts expected to have a similar response to changes in market factors.

It is settled at a future date.

Our financial assets at FVPL include derivative financial assets and equity investments as at March 31, 2018. See Note 11 – Available-for-Sale Financial Investments/Financial Assets as FVPL and Note 27 –Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Financial Liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities within the scope of PAS 39 are classified as financial liabilities at FVPL, other financial liabilities or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. We determine the classification of our financial liabilities at initial recognition.

Financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as described below:

Financial liabilities at FVPL

Financial liabilities at FVPL include financial liabilities held-for-trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at FVPL. Financial liabilities are classified as held-for-trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling in the near term. Derivative liabilities, including separated embedded derivatives are also classified as at FVPL unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments as defined by PAS 39. Financial liabilities at FVPL are carried in our consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with gains or losses on liabilities held-for-trading recognized in our consolidated income statement under "Gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net" for derivative instruments and "Other income (expenses) – net" for non-derivative financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities may be designated at initial recognition as at FVPL if any of the following criteria are met: (i) the designation eliminates or significantly reduces the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the liabilities or recognizing gains or losses on them on different bases; (ii) the liabilities are part of a group of financial liabilities which are managed and their performance are evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management strategy and information about the group of financial liabilities is provided internally on that basis to the entity's key management personnel; or (iii) the financial liabilities contain an embedded derivative, unless the embedded derivative does not significantly modify the cash flows or it is clear, with little or no analysis, that it would not be separately recorded.

Our financial liabilities at FVPL include long-term principal only-currency swaps and interest rate swaps as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Other financial liabilities

After initial recognition, other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method.

Gains and losses are recognized in our consolidated income statement when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included under "Other income (expense) – Financing costs – net" in our consolidated income statement.

Our other financial liabilities include interest-bearing financial liabilities, customers' deposits, dividends payable, and accrual for long-term capital expenditures, accounts payable, and accrued expenses and other current liabilities (except for statutory payables) as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 20 – Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities, Note 21 – Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities, Note 22 – Accounts Payable and Note 23 – Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in our consolidated statement of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

Amortized cost of financial instruments

Amortized cost is computed using the EIR method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the EIR.

"Day 1" difference

Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique which variables include only data from observable market, we recognize the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a "Day 1" difference) in our consolidated income statement unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset or liability. In cases where data used are not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in our consolidated income statement when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, we determine the appropriate method of recognizing the "Day 1" difference amount.

Impairment of Financial Assets

We assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that have occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred "loss event") and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtor or a group of debtors is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization and where observable data indicate that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

Impairment of Trade and Other Receivables

Individual impairment

Retail subscribers

We recognize impairment losses for the whole amount of receivables from permanently disconnected wireless and fixed line subscribers. Subscribers are permanently disconnected after a series of collection steps following nonpayment by postpaid subscribers. Such permanent disconnection usually occurs within a predetermined period

from the last statement date.

We also recognize impairment losses for accounts with extended credit arrangements or promissory notes.

Corporate subscribers

Receivables from corporate subscribers are provided with impairment losses when they are specifically identified as impaired. Full allowance is generally provided for the whole amount of receivables from corporate accounts based on aging of individual account balances. In making this assessment, we take into account normal payment cycle, payment history and status of the account.

Foreign administrations and domestic carriers

For receivables from foreign administration and domestic carriers, impairment losses are recognized when they are specifically identified as impaired regardless of the age of balances. Full allowance is generally provided after quarterly review of the status of settlement with the carriers. In making this assessment, we take into account normal payment cycle, counterparty carrier's payment history and industry-observed settlement periods.

Dealers, agents and others

Similar to carrier accounts, we recognize impairment losses for the full amount of receivables from dealers, agents and other parties based on our specific assessment of individual balances based on age and payment habits, as applicable.

Collective impairment

Postpaid wireless and fixed line subscribers

We estimate impairment losses for temporarily disconnected accounts for both wireless and fixed line subscribers based on the historical trend of temporarily disconnected accounts which eventually become permanently disconnected. Temporary disconnection is initiated after a series of collection activities is implemented, including the sending of a collection letter, call-out reminders and collection messages via text messaging. Temporary disconnection generally happens 90 days after the due date of the unpaid balance. If the account is not settled within 60 days from temporary disconnection, the account is permanently disconnected.

We recognize impairment losses on our postpaid wireless and fixed line subscribers through net flow-rate methodology which is derived from account-level monitoring of subscriber accounts between different age brackets, from current to 120 days past due. The criterion adopted for making the allowance for doubtful accounts takes into consideration the calculation of the actual percentage of losses incurred on each range of accounts receivable.

Other subscribers

Receivables that have been assessed individually and found not to be impaired are then assessed collectively based on similar credit risk characteristics to determine whether provision should be made due to incurred loss events for which there is objective evidence but whose effects are not yet evident in the individual impairment assessment. Retail subscribers are provided with collective impairment based on a certain percentage derived from historical data/statistics.

See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Estimating Allowance for Doubtful Accounts, Note 16 – Trade and Other Receivables and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Impairment Assessments for further disclosures relating to impairment of financial assets.

Financial assets carried at amortized cost

For financial assets carried at amortized cost, we first assess whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If we determine that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, we include the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assess them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognized are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses, or ECL, that have not yet been incurred). The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original EIR. If a financial asset has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current EIR.

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognized under "Asset impairment" in our consolidated income statement. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original EIR of the asset. The

financial asset together with the associated allowance are written-off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realized or has been transferred to us. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in our consolidated income statement, to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its original amortized cost at the reversal date. If a write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognized in profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial investments

For available-for-sale financial investments, we assess at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale financial investments, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgment. We treat "significant" generally as decline of 20% or more below the original cost of investment, and "prolonged" as greater than 12 months assessed against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost. When a decline in the fair value of an available-for-sale financial investment has been recognized in other comprehensive income and there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, the cumulative loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment even though the financial asset has not been derecognized. The amount of the cumulative loss that is reclassified from other comprehensive income to profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost (net of any principal repayment and amortization) and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in profit or loss. If available-for-sale equity security is impaired, any further decline in the fair value at subsequent reporting date is recognized as impairment. Therefore, at each reporting period, for an equity security that was determined to be impaired, additional impairments are recognized for the difference between fair value and the original cost, less any previously recognized impairment. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed in profit or loss. Subsequent increases in the fair value after impairment are recognized in other comprehensive income.

In the case of debt instruments classified as available-for-sale financial investments, impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as financial assets carried at amortized cost. However, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortized cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in our consolidated income statement. Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount future cash flows for the purpose of measuring impairment loss. Such accrual is recorded as part of "Other income (expense) – Interest income" in our consolidated income statement. If, in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in our consolidated income statement, the impairment loss is reversed in profit or loss.

Derecognition of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Financial assets

A financial asset (or where applicable as part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognized when: (1) the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired; or (2) we have transferred the right to receive cash flows from the asset or have assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either: (a) we have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset; or (b) we have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the

risks and rewards of the asset, but have transferred control of the asset.

When we have transferred the right to receive cash flows from an asset or have entered into a "pass-through" arrangement, and have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, a new asset is recognized to the extent of our continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that we could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash-settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of our continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that we may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash-settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of our continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or has expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the carrying amount of a financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

The financial liability is also derecognized when equity instruments are issued to extinguish all or part of the financial liability. The equity instruments issued are recognized at fair value if it can be reliably measured, otherwise, it is recognized at the fair value of the financial liability extinguished. Any difference between the fair value of the equity instruments issued and the carrying value of the financial liability extinguished is recognized in profit or loss.

Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Accounting

Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

We use derivative financial instruments, such as long-term currency swaps, foreign currency options, forward currency contracts and interest rate swaps to hedge our risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations and interest rates. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The fair value of forward currency contracts is calculated by reference to current forward exchange rates for contracts with similar maturity profiles. The fair value of long-term currency swaps, foreign currency options, forward currency contracts and interest rate swap contracts is determined using applicable valuation techniques. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value on derivatives during the period that do not qualify for hedge accounting are taken directly to the "Other income (expense) – Gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net" in our consolidated income statement.

For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges are classified as: (1) fair value hedges when hedging the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognized financial asset or liability or an unrecognized firm commitment (except for foreign currency risk); or (2) cash flow hedges when hedging exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognized financial asset or liability, a highly probable forecast transaction or the foreign currency risk in an unrecognized firm commitment; or (3) hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation.

At the inception of a hedge relationship, we formally designate and document the hedge relationship to which we wish to apply hedge accounting and the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged and how we will assess the hedging instrument's effectiveness in offsetting the exposure to changes in the hedged item's fair value or cash flows attributable to the hedged risk. Such hedges are expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting

changes in fair value or cash flows and are assessed on an on-going basis to determine that they actually have been highly effective throughout the financial reporting periods for which they are designated. In a situation when that hedged item is a forecast transaction, we assess whether the transaction is highly probable and presents an exposure to variations in cash flows that could ultimately affect our consolidated income statement.

Hedges which meet the criteria for hedge accounting are accounted for as follows:

Fair value hedges

The change in the fair value of a hedging instrument is recognized in the consolidated income statement as financing cost. The change in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the risk hedged is recorded as part of the carrying value of the hedged item and is also recognized in the consolidated income statement.

For fair value hedges relating to items carried at amortized cost, any adjustment to carrying value is amortized through profit or loss over the remaining term of the hedge using the EIR method. EIR amortization may begin as soon as adjustment exists and no later than when the hedged item ceases to be adjusted for changes in its fair value attributable to the risk being hedged.

If the hedged item is derecognized, the unamortized fair value is recognized immediately in the consolidated income statement.

When an unrecognized firm commitment is designated as a hedged item, the subsequent cumulative change in the fair value of the firm commitment attributable to the hedged risk is recognized as an asset or liability with a corresponding gain or loss recognized in the consolidated income statement.

Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognized in other comprehensive income, while any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in our consolidated income statement. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities for more details.

Amounts taken to other comprehensive income are transferred to our consolidated income statement when the hedged transaction affects our consolidated income statement, such as when the hedged financial income or financial expense is recognized or when a forecast transaction occurs. Where the hedged item is the cost of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability, the amounts taken to other comprehensive income are transferred to the initial carrying amount of the non-financial asset or liability.

If the forecast transaction or firm commitment is no longer expected to occur, amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income are transferred to our consolidated income statement. If the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised without replacement or rollover, or if its designation as a hedge is revoked, amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income remain in other comprehensive income until the forecast transaction or firm commitment occurs.

We use an interest rate swap agreement to hedge our interest rate exposure and a long-term principal only-currency swap agreement to hedge our foreign exchange exposure on certain outstanding loan balances. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Current versus noncurrent classification

Derivative instruments that are not designated as effective hedging instruments are classified as current or noncurrent or separated into a current and noncurrent portion based on an assessment of the facts and circumstances (i.e., the underlying contracted cash flows).

Where we expect to hold a derivative as an economic hedge (and does not apply hedge accounting) for a period beyond 12 months after the reporting date, the derivative is classified as noncurrent (or separated into current and noncurrent portions) consistent with the classification of the underlying item.

Embedded derivatives that are not closely related to the host contract are classified consistent with the cash flows of the host contract.

Derivative instruments that are designated as effective hedging instruments are classified consistently with the classification of the underlying hedged item. The derivative instrument is separated into a current portion and a noncurrent portion only if a reliable allocation can be made.

We recognize transfers into and transfers out of fair value hierarchy levels as at the date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, except for land, is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is stated at cost less any impairment in value. The initial cost of property and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes and any directly attributable costs of bringing the property and equipment to its working condition and location for its intended use. Such cost includes the cost of replacing component parts of the property and equipment when the cost is incurred, if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of property and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, we recognize such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciate them accordingly. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the property and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repairs and maintenance costs are recognized as expense as incurred. The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of the asset after use is included in the cost of the asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Depreciation and amortization commence once the property and equipment are available for their intended use and are calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The estimated useful lives used in depreciating our property and equipment are disclosed in Note 9 – Property and Equipment.

The residual values, estimated useful lives, and methods of depreciation and amortization are reviewed at least at each financial year-end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

An item of property and equipment and any significant part initially recognized are derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

Property under construction is stated at cost less any impairment in value. This includes cost of construction, plant and equipment, capitalizable borrowing costs and other direct costs associated to construction. Property under construction is not depreciated until such time that the relevant assets are completed and available for its intended use.

Property under construction is transferred to the related property and equipment when the construction or installation and related activities necessary to prepare the property and equipment for their intended use have been completed, and the property and equipment are ready for operational use.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are capitalized if they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. Capitalization of borrowing costs commences when the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress and the expenditures and borrowing costs are incurred. Borrowing costs are capitalized until the assets are substantially completed for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Asset Retirement Obligations

We are legally required under various lease agreements to dismantle the installation in leased sites and restore such sites to their original condition at the end of the lease contract term. We recognize the liability measured at the present value of the estimated costs of these obligations and capitalize such costs as part of the balance of the related item of property and equipment. The amount of asset retirement obligations are accreted and such accretion is recognized as interest expense. See Note 9 – Property and Equipment and Note 21 – Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities.

Investment Properties

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at fair value, which reflects market conditions at the reporting date. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in our consolidated income statement in the period in which they arise, including the corresponding tax effect. Fair values are determined based on an amount evaluation performed by a Philippine SEC accredited external independent valuer applying a valuation model recommended by the International Valuation Standards Committee.

Investment properties are derecognized when they are disposed of or when they are permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from their disposal. Any gain or loss on the retirement or disposal of an investment property is recognized in our consolidated income statement in the year of retirement or disposal.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner-occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner-occupied property becomes an investment property, we account for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property and equipment up to the date of change in use. The difference between the carrying amount of the owner-occupied property and its fair value at the date of change is accounted for as revaluation increment recognized in other comprehensive income. On subsequent disposal of the investment property, the revaluation increment recognized in other comprehensive income is transferred to retained earnings.

No assets held under operating lease have been classified as investment properties.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured at cost on initial recognition. The cost of intangible assets acquired from business combinations is initially recognized at fair value on the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed at the individual asset level as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life using the straight-line method and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible assets may be impaired. At the minimum, the amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each financial year-end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognized in our consolidated income statement.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually either individually or at the CGU level. The useful life of an intangible asset with an indefinite life is reviewed annually to

determine whether the indefinite life assessment continues to be supportable. If not, the change in the useful life assessment from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

The estimated useful lives used in amortizing our intangible assets are disclosed in Note 14 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, and are recognized in our consolidated income statement when the asset is derecognized.

Internally generated intangibles are not capitalized and the related expenditures are charged against operations in the period in which the expenditures are incurred.

Inventories and Supplies

Inventories and supplies, which include cellular and landline phone units, materials, spare parts, terminal units and accessories, are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Costs incurred in bringing inventories and supplies to its present location and condition are accounted for using the weighted average cost method. Net realizable value is determined by either estimating the selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated cost to sell or determining the prevailing replacement costs.

Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

We assess at each reporting period whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when the annual impairment testing for an asset is required, we make an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent from those of other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing the value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining the fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognized in our consolidated income statement.

For assets, excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognized impairment losses no longer exist or have decreased. If such indication exists, we make an estimate of the recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation and amortization, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in our consolidated income statement. After such reversal, the depreciation and amortization charges are adjusted in future years to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining economic useful life.

The following assets have specific characteristics for impairment testing:

Property and equipment and intangible assets with definite useful lives

For property and equipment, we also assess for impairment on the basis of impairment indicators such as evidence of internal obsolescence or physical damage. See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and

Assumptions – Impairment of non-financial assets, Note 9 – Property and Equipment and Note 14 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets for further disclosures relating to impairment of non-financial assets.

Investments in associates and joint ventures

We determine at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that our investments in associates and joint ventures are impaired. If this is the case, the amount of impairment is calculated as the difference between the recoverable amount of the investments in associates and joint ventures, and its carrying amount. The amount of impairment loss is recognized in our consolidated income statement. See Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures for further disclosures relating to impairment of non-financial assets.

Goodwill

Goodwill is tested for impairment annually as at December 31, and when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. Impairment is determined for goodwill by assessing the recoverable amount of each CGU, or group of CGUs, to which the goodwill relates. When the recoverable amount of the CGU, or group of CGUs, is less than the carrying amount of the CGU, or group of CGUs, to which goodwill has been allocated, an impairment loss is recognized. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

Intangible asset with indefinite useful life

Intangible asset with indefinite useful life is not amortized but is tested for impairment annually either individually or at the CGU level, as appropriate. We calculate the amount of impairment as being the difference between the recoverable amount of the intangible asset or the CGU, and its carrying amount and recognize the amount of impairment in our consolidated income statement. Impairment losses relating to intangible assets can be reversed in future periods.

See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Impairment of non-financial assets and Note 14 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets – Impairment testing of goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful life for further disclosures relating to impairment of non-financial assets.

Investment in Debt Securities

Investment in debt securities consists of time deposits and government securities which are carried at amortized cost using the EIR method. Interest earned from these securities is recognized under "Other income (expense) – Interest income" in our consolidated income statement.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand and in banks. Cash equivalents, which include temporary cash investments, are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition, and for which there is an insignificant risk of change in value.

Short-term Investments

Short-term investments are money market placements, which are highly liquid with maturities of more than three months but less than one year from the date of acquisition.

Fair Value Measurement

We measure financial instruments such as derivatives, available-for-sale financial investments and certain short-term investments and non-financial assets such as investment properties, at fair value at each reporting date. The fair values of financial instruments measured at amortized cost are disclosed in Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities. The fair values of investment properties are disclosed in Note 13 – Investment Properties.

Fair value is the estimated price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

(i) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or (ii) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to us.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

We use valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in our consolidated financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole: (i) Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities; (ii) Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable; and (iii) Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in our consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis, we determine whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

We determine the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as investment properties and unquoted available-for-sale financial assets, and for non-recurring measurement, such as assets held for distribution in discontinued operation.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as certain short-term investments and investment properties. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained. At each reporting date, we analyze the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed as per our accounting policies. For this analysis, we verify the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation computation to contracts and other relevant documents.

We, in conjunction with our external valuers, also compare the changes in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations. For the purpose of fair value disclosures, we have determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration which we expect to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. PFRS 15 prescribes a five-step model to be followed in the recognition of revenue, wherein we take into consideration the performance obligations which we need to perform in the agreements we have entered into with our customers. Revenue is measured by allocating the transaction price, which includes variable considerations, to each performance obligation on a relative stand-alone selling price basis, , taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding value-added tax, or VAT, or overseas communication tax, or OCT, where applicable. Transaction prices are based on third-party pricing, arm's length pricing and cost-plus arrangement, as applicable. These are further adjusted by inputing the related time value of money on contract assets with more than one year of amortization. When determining our performance obligations, we assess our revenue arrangements against specific criteria to determine if we are acting as principal or agent. We consider both the legal form and the substance of our agreement, to determine each party's respective roles in the agreement. We are acting as a principal when we have

control over the respective telecommunication services before we render those. When our role in a transaction is that of principal, revenue is presented on a gross basis, otherwise, revenue is presented on a net basis.

Service revenues

Our revenues are principally derived from providing the following telecommunications services: cellular voice and data services in the wireless business; and local exchange, international and national long distance, data and other network, and information and communications services in the fixed line business. When determining the amount of revenue to be recognized in any period, the overriding principle followed is to identify the performance obligations in a contract with customer by exercising judgement and considering all relevant facts and circumstances. Services may be rendered separately or bundled with goods or other services. The specific recognition criteria are as follows:

Subscribers

We provide telephone, cellular and data communication services under prepaid and postpaid payment arrangements as follows:

Postpaid service arrangements include fixed monthly charges (including excess of consumable fixed monthly service fees) generated from postpaid cellular voice, short messaging services, or SMS, and data services through the postpaid plans of Smart, Sun and Infinity brands, from cellular and local exchange services primarily through wireless, landline and related services, and from data and other network services primarily through broadband and leased line services, which we recognize on a straight-line basis over the customer's subscription period. Services provided to postpaid subscribers are billed throughout the month according to the billing cycles of subscribers. Services availed by subscribers in addition to these fixed fee arrangements are charged separately and recognized as the additional service is provided or as availed by the subscribers.

Our prepaid service revenues arise from the usage of airtime load from channels and prepaid cards provided by Smart, TNT, SmartBro and Sun Broadband brands. Proceeds from over-the-air reloading channels and prepaid cards are initially recognized as contract liability and realized upon actual usage of the airtime value (i.e., the pre-loaded airtime value of subscriber identification module, or SIM, cards and subsequent top-ups) for voice, SMS, multimedia messaging services, or MMS, content downloading (inclusive of browsing), infotext services and prepaid unlimited and bucket-priced SMS and call subscriptions, net of free SMS allocation and bonus credits (load package purchased, i.e., free additional SMS or minute calls or Peso credits), or upon expiration of the usage period, whichever comes earlier. Interconnection fees and charges arising from the actual usage of airtime value or subscriptions are recorded as incurred.

Revenue from international and national long distance calls carried via our network is generally based on rates which vary with distance and type of service (direct dial or operator-assisted, paid or collect, etc.). Revenue from both wireless and fixed line long distance calls is recognized as the service is provided.

Non-recurring upfront fees such as activation fees charged to subscribers for connection to our network are considered as part of the transaction price of the services to be provided and are allocated to each performance obligation on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. Installation costs, on the other hand, are considered as a separate performance obligation with revenue recognized once the installation has been completed. The related incremental costs are similarly deferred and recognized over the same period in our consolidated income statement, if such costs are expected to be recovered.

Connecting carriers

Interconnection revenues for call termination, call transit and network usages are recognized in the period in which the traffic occurs. Revenues related to local, long distance, network-to-network, roaming and international call connection services are recognized when the call is placed or connection is provided and the equivalent amounts

charged to us by other carriers are recorded under interconnection costs in our consolidated income statement. Inbound revenue and outbound charges are based on agreed transit and termination rates with other foreign and local carriers.

Value-Added Services, or VAS

Revenues from VAS include MMS, downloading and streaming of content, applications and other digital services and infotext services. The amount of revenue recognized is net of payout to content provider's share in revenue. Revenue is recognized upon service availment.

Incentives

We operate customer loyalty programmes in our wireless business which allows customers to accumulate points when they purchase services or prepaid credits from us. The points can then be redeemed for free services and discounts, subject to a minimum number of points being obtained. Consideration received is allocated between the services and prepaid credits sold and the points issued, with the consideration allocated to the points equal to their value. The fair value of the points issued is deferred and recognized as revenue when the points are redeemed.

Product-based incentives provided to retailers and customers as part of a transaction are accounted for as multiple element arrangements and recognized when earned.

Multiple-deliverable arrangements

In revenue arrangements, which involve bundled sales of mobile devices, and accessories (non-service component) and telecommunication services (service component), the total arrangement consideration is allocated based on the relative stand-alone selling prices of each distinct performance obligation. Stand-alone selling price is the price at which we sell the good or service separately to a customer. However, if we do not sell a good or service separately, we use the cost-plus margin method to determine the stand-alone selling price to be used in the revenue allocation. We adjust the transaction price for the effects of the time value of money if the timing of the payment and delivery of goods or services does not coincide, effects of which are considered as containing a significant financing component.

Revenues from the sale of non-service component are recognized when the goods are delivered while revenues from telecommunication services component are recognized when the services are provided to subscribers.

Other services

Revenue from server hosting, co-location services and customer support services are recognized as the service are performed.

Non-service revenues

Revenues from handset and equipment sales are recognized when the control over the goods have passed to the buyer, usually on delivery of the goods. The related cost or net realizable value of handsets or equipment, sold to customers is presented as "Cost of sales" in our consolidated income statement.

Interest income

Interest income is recognized as it accrues on a time proportion basis taking into account the principal amount outstanding and the EIR.

Dividend income

Revenue is recognized when our right to receive the payment is established.

Expenses

Expenses are recognized as incurred.

Provisions

We recognize a provision when we have a present obligation, legal or constructive, as a result of a past event, and when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When we expect some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain to be received if the entity settles the obligation. The expense relating to any provision is presented in our consolidated income statement, net of any reimbursements. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expense in our consolidated income statements.

Retirement Benefits

PLDT and certain of its subsidiaries are covered under R.A. 7641 otherwise known as "The Philippine Retirement Law".

Defined benefit pension plans

PLDT has separate and distinct retirement plans for itself and majority of its Philippine-based operating subsidiaries, administered by the respective Funds' Trustees, covering permanent employees. Retirement costs are separately determined using the projected unit credit method. This method reflects services rendered by employees to the date of valuation and incorporates assumptions concerning employees' projected salaries.

Retirement costs consist of the following:

- Service cost:
- Net interest on the net defined benefit asset or obligation; and
- Remeasurements of net defined benefit asset or obligation.

Service cost (which includes current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements) is recognized as part of "Selling, general and administrative expenses – Compensation and employee benefits" account in our consolidated income statement. These amounts are calculated periodically by an independent qualified actuary.

Net interest on the net defined benefit asset or obligation is the change during the period in the net defined benefit asset or obligation that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on the government bonds to the net defined benefit asset or obligation. Net deferred benefit asset is recognized as part of advances and other noncurrent assets and net defined benefit obligation is recognized as part of pension and other employee benefits in our consolidated statement of financial position.

Remeasurements, comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined benefit obligation) are recognized immediately in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not classified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

The net defined benefit asset or obligation comprises the present value of the defined benefit obligation (using a discount rate based on government bonds, as explained in Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Estimating pension benefit costs and other employee benefits), net of the fair value of plan assets out of which the obligations are to be settled directly. Plan assets are assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund or qualifying insurance policies and are not available to our creditors nor can they be paid directly to us. Fair value is based on market price information and in the case of quoted securities, the published bid price and in the case of unquoted securities, the discounted cash flow using the income approach. The value of any defined benefit asset recognized is restricted to the asset ceiling which is the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in the future contributions to the plan. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits – Defined Benefit Pension Plans for more details.

Defined contribution plans

Smart and certain of its subsidiaries maintain a defined contribution plan that covers all regular full-time employees under which it pays fixed contributions based on the employees' monthly salaries and provides for qualified employees to receive a defined benefit minimum guarantee. The defined benefit minimum guarantee is equivalent to a certain percentage of the monthly salary payable to an employee at normal retirement age with the required credited years of

service based on the provisions of R.A. 7641.

Accordingly, Smart and certain of its subsidiaries account for their retirement obligation under the higher of the defined benefit obligation related to the minimum guarantee and the obligation arising from the defined contribution plan.

For the defined benefit minimum guarantee plan, the liability is determined based on the present value of the excess of the projected defined benefit obligation over the projected defined contribution obligation at the end of the reporting period. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by a qualified independent actuary using the projected unit credit method. Smart and certain of its subsidiaries determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the then net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense (income) and other expenses (income) related to the defined benefit plan are recognized in our profit or loss.

The defined contribution liability, on the other hand, is measured at the fair value of the defined contribution assets upon which the defined contribution benefits depend, with an adjustment for margin on asset returns, if any, where this is reflected in the defined contribution benefits.

Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest), are recognized immediately in our other comprehensive income.

When the benefits of the plan are changed or when the plan is curtailed, the resulting change in benefit that relates to past service or the gain or loss on curtailment is recognized immediately in our profit or loss. Gains or losses on the settlement of the defined benefit plan are recognized when the settlement occurs. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits – Defined Contribution Plans for more details.

Other Long-term Employee Benefits

Employee benefit costs include current service cost, net interest on the net defined benefit obligation, and remeasurements of the net defined benefit obligation. Past service costs and actuarial gains and losses are recognized immediately in our profit or loss.

The long-term employee benefit liability comprises the present value of the defined benefit obligation (using a discount rate based on government bonds) at the end of the reporting period and is determined using the projected unit credit method. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits – Other Long-term Employee Benefits for more details.

Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date. The arrangement is assessed for whether the fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset or assets, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement. A reassessment is made after the inception of the lease only if one of the following applies: (a) there is a change in contractual terms, other than a renewal or extension of the agreement; (b) a renewal option is exercised or extension granted, unless the term of the renewal or extension was initially included in the lease term; (c) there is a change in the determination of whether the fulfillment is dependent on a specified asset; or (d) there is a substantial change to the asset.

Where a reassessment is made, lease accounting shall commence or cease from the date when the change in circumstances gave rise to the reassessment for scenarios (a), (c) or (d) and the date of renewal or extension period for scenario (b).

As a Lessor. Leases where we retain substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Any initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized over the lease term on the same bases as rental income. Rental income is recognized in our consolidated income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

All other leases are classified as finance leases. At the inception of the finance lease, the asset subject to lease agreement is derecognized and lease receivable is recognized. Interest income is accrued over the lease term using the EIR and lease amortization is accounted for as reduction of lease receivable.

As a Lessee. Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the assets are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognized as expense in our consolidated income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

All other leases are classified as finance leases. A finance lease gives rise to the recognition of a leased asset and finance lease liability. Capitalized leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset or the lease term, if there is no reasonable certainty that we will obtain ownership of the leased asset at the end of the lease term. Interest expense is recognized over the lease term using the EIR.

Income Taxes

Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior years are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted as at the end of the reporting period where we operate and generate taxable income.

Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is provided on all temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences except: (1) when the deferred income tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and (2) with respect to taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interest in joint ventures, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, the carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from excess minimum corporate income tax, or MCIT, over regular corporate income tax, or RCIT, and unused net operating loss carry over, or NOLCO. Deferred income tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and carryforward benefits of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized, except: (1) when the deferred income tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and (2) with respect to deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred income tax assets to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax relating to items recognized in "Other comprehensive income" account is included in our statement of comprehensive income and not in our consolidated income statement.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to offset current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred income taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Tax benefits acquired as part of a business combination, but not satisfying the criteria for separate recognition at that date, would be recognized subsequently if new information about facts and circumstances changed. The adjustment would either be treated as a reduction to goodwill (as long as it does not exceed goodwill) if it is incurred during the measurement period or in our profit or loss.

VAT

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognized net of the amount of VAT except: (1) where the VAT incurred on a purchase of assets or services is not recoverable from the tax authority, in which case, the VAT is recognized as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item as applicable; and (2) where receivables and payables are stated with the amount of VAT included.

Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in our consolidated financial statements. They are disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in our consolidated financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Events After the End of the Reporting Period

Post period-end events up to the date of approval of the Board of Directors that provide additional information about our financial position at the end of the reporting period (adjusting events) are reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Post period-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements when material.

Equity

Preferred and common stocks are measured at par value for all shares issued. Incremental costs incurred directly attributable to the issuance of new shares are shown in equity as a deduction from proceeds, net of tax. Proceeds and/or fair value of considerations received in excess of par value are recognized as capital in excess of par value in our consolidated statement of changes in equity.

Treasury stocks are our own equity instruments which are reacquired and recognized at cost and presented as reduction in equity. No gain or loss is recognized in our consolidated income statement on the purchase, sale, reissuance or cancellation of our own equity instruments. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration upon reissuance or cancellation of shares is recognized as capital in excess of par value in our consolidated statement of changes in equity and statement of financial position.

Change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction and any impact is presented as part of capital in excess of par value in our consolidated statement of changes in equity.

Retained earnings represent our net accumulated earnings less cumulative dividends declared.

Other comprehensive income comprises of income and expense, including reclassification adjustments that are not recognized in our profit or loss as required or permitted by PFRS.

Standards Issued But Not Yet Effective

The standards and interpretations that are issued, but not yet effective, up to the date of issuance of the financial statements are listed below. We will adopt these standards and amendments to existing standards which are relevant to us when these become effective. Except for PFRS 16, Leases, as discussed further below, we do not expect the adoption of these standards and amendments to PFRS to have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2019

Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 23, Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments

The interpretation addresses the accounting for income taxes when tax treatments involve uncertainty that affects the application of PAS 12 and does not apply to taxes or levies outside the scope of PAS 12, nor does it specifically include requirements relating to interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax treatments.

The interpretation specifically addresses the following:

- Whether an entity considers uncertain tax treatments separately
- The assumptions an entity makes about the examination of tax treatments by taxation authorities
- How an entity determines taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates
- How an entity considers changes in facts and circumstances

An entity must determine whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments. The approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty should be followed.

We are currently assessing the impact of adopting this interpretation.

Amendments to PFRS 9, Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation

The amendments to PFRS 9 allow debt instruments with negative compensation prepayment features to be measured at amortized cost at fair value through other comprehensive income. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted.

We are currently assessing the impact of adopting this amendment.

PFRS 16

Under the new standard, lessees will no longer classify their leases as either operating or finance leases in accordance with PAS 17, Leases. Rather, lessees will apply the single-asset model. Under this model, lessees will recognize the assets and related liabilities for most leases on their balance sheets, and subsequently, will depreciate the lease assets and recognize interest on the lease liabilities in their profit or loss. Leases with a term of 12 months or less or for which the underlying asset is of low value are exempted from these requirements.

The accounting by lessors is substantially unchanged as the new standard carries forward the principles of lessor accounting under PAS 17. Lessors, however, will be required to disclose more information in their financial statements, particularly on the risk exposure to residual value.

Entities may early adopt PFRS 16 but not before an entity applies PFRS 15. When adopting PFRS 16, an entity is permitted to use either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach, with options to use certain transition reliefs. We are currently assessing the impact of adopting this standard.

Amendments to PAS 28, Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures

The amendments to PAS 28 clarify that entities should account for long-term interests in an associate or joint venture to which the equity method is not applied using PFRS 9. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted.

Amendments to PAS 19, Employee Benefits, Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement

The amendments require entities to use updated actuarial assumptions to determine current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the annual reporting period after such an event. The amendments also clarify how the requirements for accounting for a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement affect the asset ceiling requirements. The amendments do not address the accounting for 'significant market fluctuations' in the absence of a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement.

The amendments apply to plan amendments, curtailments or settlements that occur on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted.

•

Amendments to PFRS 3, Business Combinations, Clarifying measurement of previously held interest in obtaining control over a joint operations (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2015 - 2017 Cycle) F-45

The amendments clarify that obtaining control of a business that is a joint operation is a business combination achieved in stages. The acquirer should remeasure its previously held interest in the joint operation at fair value at the acquisition date.

The amendments are effective for business combinations with acquisition date on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted.

Amendments to PFRS 11, Joint Arrangements, Clarifying measurement of previously held interest in obtaining joint control over a joint operation (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2015 - 2017 Cycle)

The amendments clarify that the party obtaining joint control of a business that is a joint operation should not remeasure it previously held interest in the joint operation.

The amendments are effective for transactions resulting in obtaining joint control on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted.

Amendments to PAS 12, Income Taxes, Income tax consequences of payments on financial instruments classified as equity (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2015 - 2017 Cycle)

The amendments clarify that the income tax consequences of dividends of financial instruments classified as equity should be recognized according to where the past transactions or events that generated distributable profits were recognized. These requirements apply to all income tax consequences of dividends.

The amendments should be applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 to the income tax consequences of dividends recognized on or after the beginning of the earliest comparative period. Earlier application is permitted.

Amendments to PAS 23, Borrowing Costs, Borrowing Costs eligible for capitalization (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2015 - 2017 Cycle)

The amendments clarify that if a specific borrowing remains outstanding after the releated qualifying asset is ready for its intended use or sale, it becomes part of general borrowings.

The amendments should be applied prospectively for borrowing costs incurred on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021

PFRS 17, Insurance Contracts

PFRS 17 applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issued them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply. The overall objective of PFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements of PFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, PFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of PFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by: a specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach) and a simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts.

PFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021, with comparative figures required. Early application is permitted, provided the entity also applies PFRS 9 and PFRS 15 on or before the date it first applies PFRS 17.

Deferred effectivity

Amendments to PFRS 10 and PAS 28, Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

3. Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with PFRS requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of our revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the end of each reporting period. The uncertainties inherent in these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the assets or liabilities affected in the future years.

Judgments

In the process of applying the PLDT Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those including estimations and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in our consolidated financial statements.

Determination of functional currency

The functional currencies of the entities under the PLDT Group are the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity operates. It is the currency that mainly influences the revenue from and cost of rendering products and services.

The presentation currency of the PLDT Group is the Philippine peso. Based on the economic substance of the underlying circumstances relevant to the PLDT Group, the functional currency of all entities under PLDT Group is the Philippine peso, except for (a) SMHC, FECL Group, PLDT Global and certain of its subsidiaries, DCPL, PGNL and certain of its subsidiaries, Chikka and certain of its subsidiaries and PGIC, which uses the U.S. dollar; (b) eInnovations, Takatack Holdings, VIS, iCommerce, Fintech Ventures, ePay, 3rd Brand, CPL and AGSPL, which uses the Singaporean dollar;

(c) CCCBL, which uses the Chinese renminbi; (d) AGS Malaysia and Takatack Malaysia, which uses the Malaysian ringgit; (e) AGS Indonesia, which uses the Indonesian rupiah; and (f) ePay Myanmar, which uses the Myanmar kyat.

Accounting for investments in MediaQuest Holdings, Inc., or MediaQuest, through Philippine Depositary Receipts, or PDRs

ePLDT made various investments in PDRs issued by MediaQuest in relation to its direct interest in Satventures, Inc., or Satventures, and Hastings Holdings, Inc., or Hastings, and indirect interest in Cignal TV, Inc., or Cignal TV.

Based on our judgment, at the PLDT Group level, ePLDT's investments in PDRs gives ePLDT a significant influence over Satventures, Hastings and Cignal TV as evidenced by provision of essential technical information and material transactions among PLDT, Smart, Satventures, Hastings and Cignal TV, and thus are accounted for as investments in associates using the equity method.

See related discussion on Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investments in Associates – Investment in MediaQuest PDRs.

Leases

As a lessee, we have various lease agreements in respect of certain equipment and properties. We evaluate whether significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased properties are transferred to us (finance lease) or retained by the lessor (operating lease) based on PAS 17. Total lease expense amounted to Php1,639 million and Php1,742 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total finance lease obligations amounted to Php669 thousand and Php679 thousand as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Note 20 – Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities – Obligations under Finance Leases and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Liquidity Risk.

Accounting for investments in Vega Telecom Inc., or VTI, Bow Arken Holdings Company, or Bow Arken, and Brightshare Holdings, Inc., or Brightshare

On May 30, 2016, PLDT acquired a 50% equity interest in each of VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare. See related discussion on Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investments in Joint Ventures. Based on the Memorandum of Agreement, PLDT and Globe Telecom, Inc., or Globe, each have the right to appoint half the members of the Board of Directors of each of VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare, as well as the (i) co-Chairman of the Board; (ii) co-Chief Executive Officer and President; and (iii) co-Controller where any matter requiring their approval shall be deemed passed or approved if the consents of both co-officers holding the same position are obtained. All decisions of each Board of Directors may only be approved if at least one director nominated by each of PLDT and Globe votes in favor of it.

Based on these rights, PLDT and Globe have joint control over VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare, which is defined in PFRS 11, Joint Arrangements, as a contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement and exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. Consequently, PLDT and Globe classified the joint arrangement as a joint venture in accordance with PFRS 11 given that PLDT and Globe each have the right to 50% of the net assets of VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare and their respective subsidiaries.

Accordingly, PLDT accounted for the investment in VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare using the equity method of accounting in accordance with PAS 28, Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture. Under the equity method of accounting, the investment is initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the investor's share of the investee's net assets.

Impairment of available-for-sale equity investments

For available-for-sale financial investments, we assess at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale financial investments, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgment. We treat "significant" generally as decline of 20% or more below the original cost of investment, and "prolonged" as greater than 12 months assessed against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost.

Based on our judgment, the decline in fair value of our investment in Rocket Internet SE, or Rocket Internet, was considered significant as the cumulative net losses from changes in fair value represented more than 20% decline in value below cost. As a result, total cumulative impairment losses recognized on our investment in Rocket Internet amounted to Php11,045 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Impairment losses charged in our consolidated income statements amounted to nil and Php540 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. See related discussion on Note 11 – Available-for-Sale Financial Investments/Financial Assets at FVPL – Investment of PLDT Online in Rocket Internet.

Estimates and Assumptions

The key estimates and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities recognized in our consolidated financial statements within the next financial year are discussed below. We based our estimates and assumptions on parameters available when our consolidated financial statements were

prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond our control. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

Impairment of non-financial assets

PFRS requires that an impairment review be performed when certain impairment indicators are present. In the case of goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful life, at a minimum, such assets are subject to an impairment test annually and whenever there is an indication that such assets may be impaired. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the CGUs to which these assets are allocated. The value in use calculation requires us to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the CGU and to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. See Note 14 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets – Impairment Testing of Goodwill and Intangible Assets with Indefinite Useful Life for the key assumptions used to determine the value in use of the relevant CGUs.

Determining the recoverable amount of property and equipment, investments in associates and joint ventures, intangible assets, prepayments and other noncurrent assets, requires us to make estimates and assumptions in the determination of future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets. Future events could cause us to conclude that property and equipment, investments in associates and joint ventures, intangible assets and other noncurrent assets associated with an acquired business are impaired. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on our financial position and financial performance.

The preparation of estimated future cash flows involves significant estimations and assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are appropriate and reasonable, significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our assessment of recoverable values and may lead to future impairment charges under PFRS.

There were no asset impairment recognized on noncurrent assets for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. See Note 4 – Operating Segment Information, Note 5 – Income and Expenses – Asset Impairment and Note 9 – Property and Equipment – Impairment of Certain Wireless Network Equipment and Facilities.

The carrying values of our property and equipment, investments in associates, joint ventures and deposits, goodwill and intangible assets, and prepayments are separately disclosed in Note 9 – Property and Equipment, Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures, Note 14 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets and Note 18 – Prepayments, respectively.

Estimating useful lives of property and equipment

We estimate the useful lives of each item of our property and equipment based on the periods over which our assets are expected to be available for use. Our estimation of the useful lives of our property and equipment is also based on our collective assessment of industry practice, internal technical evaluation and experience with similar assets. The estimated useful lives of each assets are reviewed every year-end and updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear, technical or commercial obsolescence and legal or other limitations on the use of our assets. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in our estimates brought about by changes in the factors mentioned above. The amounts and timing of recorded expenses for any period would be affected by changes in these factors and circumstances. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of our property and equipment would increase our recorded depreciation and decrease the carrying amount of our property and equipment.

In 2017, we shortened the estimated useful lives of certain data network platform and other technology equipment resulting from the transformation projects to improve and simplify the network and systems applications. Additional depreciation recognized in 2017 amounted to Php19,481 million.

The total depreciation and amortization of property and equipment amounted to Php9,373 million and Php7,550 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total carrying values of property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, amounted to Php184,455 million and Php186,907 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Note 4 – Operating Segment Information and Note 9 – Property and Equipment.

Estimating useful lives of intangible assets with finite lives

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their expected useful lives using the straight-line method of amortization. At a minimum, the amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each financial year-end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognized in our consolidated income statement.

The total amortization of intangible assets with finite lives amounted to Php214 million and Php205 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total carrying values of intangible assets with finite lives amounted to Php3,485 million and Php3,699 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Note 4 – Operating Segment Information and Note 14 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets.

Recognition of deferred income tax assets

We review the carrying amounts of deferred income tax assets at the end of each reporting period and reduce these to the extent that these are no longer probable that sufficient taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Our assessment on the recognition of deferred income tax assets on deductible temporary differences is based on the level and timing of forecasted taxable income of the subsequent reporting periods. This forecast is based on our past results and future expectations on revenues and expenses as well as future tax planning strategies. Based on this, management expects that we will generate sufficient taxable income to allow all or part of our deferred income tax assets to be utilized.

Based on the above assessment, our consolidated unrecognized deferred income tax assets amounted to Php5,457 million and Php5,495 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Total consolidated provision from deferred income tax amounted to Php610 million and Php1,262 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total consolidated recognized net deferred income tax assets amounted to Php29,512 million and Php30,466 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Note 4 – Operating Segment Information and Note 7 – Income Taxes.

Estimating allowance for doubtful accounts

If we assessed that there was objective evidence that an impairment loss was incurred in our trade and other receivables, we estimate the allowance for doubtful accounts related to our trade and other receivables that are specifically identified as doubtful of collection. The amount of allowance is evaluated by management on the basis of factors that affect the collectability of the accounts. In these cases, we use judgment based on all available facts and circumstances, including, but not limited to, the length of our relationship with the customer and the customer's credit status based on third party credit reports and known market factors, to record specific reserves for customers against amounts due in order to reduce our receivables to amounts that we expect to collect. These specific reserves are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the amounts estimated.

In addition to specific allowance against individually significant receivables, we also assess a collective impairment allowance against credit exposures of our customer which were grouped based on common credit characteristics, which, although not specifically identified as requiring a specific allowance, have a greater risk of default than when the receivables were originally granted to customers. This collective allowance is based on historical loss experience using various factors, such as historical performance of the customers within the collective group, deterioration in the markets in which the customers operate, and identified structural weaknesses or deterioration in the cash flows of

customers.

Total provision for doubtful accounts for trade and other receivables recognized in our consolidated income statements amounted to Php897 million and Php911 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Trade and other receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, amounted to Php34,013 million and Php33,761 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 4 – Operating Segment Information, Note 5 – Income and Expenses – Asset Impairment and Note 16 – Trade and Other Receivables.

Estimating pension benefit costs and other employee benefits

The cost of defined benefit and present value of the pension obligation are determined using the projected unit credit method. An actuarial valuation includes making various assumptions which consists, among other things, discount rates, rates of compensation increases and mortality rates. Further, our accrued benefit cost is affected by the fair value of the plan assets. Key assumptions used to estimate fair value of the unlisted equity investments included in the plan assets consist of revenue growth rate, directs costs, capital expenditures, discount rates and terminal growth rates. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits. Due to complexity of valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our cost for pension and other retirement obligations. All assumptions are reviewed every year-end.

Net consolidated pension benefit costs amounted to Php447 million and Php483 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The prepaid benefit costs amounted to Php400 million each as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The accrued benefit costs amounted to Php7,777 million and Php8,997 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 5 – Income and Expenses – Compensation and Employee Benefits, Note 18 – Prepayments and Note 25 – Employee Benefits.

On September 26, 2017, the Board of Directors of PLDT approved the TIP, which intends to provide incentive compensation to key officers, executives and other eligible participants who are consistent performers and contributors to the Company's strategic and financial goals. The incentive compensation will be in the form of Performance Shares, PLDT common shares of stock, which will be released in three annual grants on the condition, among others, that pre-determined consolidated core net income targets are successfully achieved over three annual performance periods from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2019. On September 26, 2017, the Board of Directors approved the acquisition of 860 thousand Performance Shares to be awarded under the TIP. On March 7, 2018, the Executive Compensation Committee, or ECC, of the Board approved the acquisition of additional 54 thousand shares, increasing the total Performance Shares to 914 thousand. Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company, or Metrobank, through its Trust Banking Group, is the appointed Trustee of the trust established for purposes of the TIP. The Trustee is designated to acquire the PLDT common shares in the open market through the facilities of the PSE, and administer their distribution to the eligible participants subject to the terms and conditions of the TIP.

As at May 10, 2018, a total of 618 thousand PLDT common shares have been acquired by the Trustee, of which 204 thousand PLDT common shares have been released to the eligible participants on April 5, 2018 for the 2017 annual grant. The TIP will be administered by the ECC of the Board. The expense accrued for the TIP amounted to Php110 million as at March 31, 2018 and is presented as equity reserves in the consolidated statement of financial position. See Note 5 – Income and Expenses – Compensation and Employee Benefits and Note 25 – Employee Benefits – Other Long-term Employee Benefits.

Provision for asset retirement obligations

Provision for asset retirement obligations are recognized in the period in which these are incurred if a reasonable estimate can be made. This requires an estimation of the cost to restore or dismantle on a per square meter basis, depending on the location, and is based on the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the future restoration or dismantlement date, discounted using a pre-tax rate that reflects the current market assessment of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risk specific to the liability. Total provision for asset retirement obligations amounted to Php1,647 million and Php1,630 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 21 – Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities.

Provision for legal contingencies and tax assessments

We are currently involved in various legal proceedings and tax assessments. Our estimates of the probable costs for the resolution of these claims have been developed in consultation with our counsel handling the defense in these matters and are based upon our analysis of potential results. We currently do not believe these proceedings could materially reduce our revenues and profitability. It is possible, however, that future financial position and performance could be materially affected by changes in our estimates or effectiveness of our strategies relating to these proceedings and assessments. See Note 26 – Provisions and Contingencies.

Based on management's assessment, appropriate provisions were made; however, management has decided not to disclose further details of these provisions as they may prejudice our position in certain legal proceedings.

Revenue recognition

Our revenue recognition policies require us to make use of estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of our revenue, receivables, and contract assets/contract liabilities.

Our agreements with domestic and foreign carriers for inbound and outbound traffic subject to settlements require traffic reconciliations before actual settlement is done, which may not be the actual volume of traffic as measured by us. Initial recognition of revenues is based on our observed traffic adjusted by our normal experience adjustments, which historically are not material to our consolidated financial statements. Differences between the amounts initially recognized and the actual settlements are taken up in the accounts upon reconciliation.

Revenues earned from multiple element arrangements offered by our fixed line and wireless businesses are split into separately identifiable performance obligations based on their relative stand-alone selling price in order to reflect the substance of the transaction. The transaction price represents the best evidence of stand-alone selling price for the services we offer since this is the observable price we charge if our services are sold separately. We account for mobile contracts in accordance with PFRS 15, Revenue from Contract with Customers, and have concluded that the handset and the mobile services may be accounted for as separate performance obligations. The handset (with activation) is delivered first, followed by the mobile service (which is provided over the contract/lock-in period, generally one or two years). Revenue attributable to the separate performance obligations are based on the allocation of the transaction price relative to the stand-alone selling price.

We recognize revenue for these arrangements over time or at a point in time depending on our evaluation of when the customer obtains control of the promised goods or services and based on the extent of progress towards completion of the performance obligation. For the mobile service which is provided over the contract period of one or two years, because control transferring over time, revenue is recognized monthly as we provide the service. For the handset which is provided at the inception of the contract, because control transferred at point in time, revenue is recognized at the time of delivery.

We recognize installation and activation related fees as separate performance obligations. These are considered in the allocation of the total transaction price relative to the stand-alone selling prices. The corresponding revenue to be allocated to installation and activation services are recognized upon performance of the said services.

We recognize the incremental costs of obtaining contracts and the costs incurred in fulfilling with customers that are directly associated with the contract, such as incentives, performance bonuses and commissions, as an outright expense.

Determination of fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities

Where the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in our consolidated statement of financial position cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using valuation techniques including the discounted cash flows model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. The judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

Other than those whose carrying amounts are reasonable approximations of fair values, total fair values of noncurrent financial assets and noncurrent financial liabilities as at March 31, 2018 amounted to Php8,887 million and Php153,748 million, respectively, while the total fair values of noncurrent financial assets and noncurrent financial liabilities as at December 31, 2017 amounted to Php13,846 million and Php157,711 million, respectively. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

4. Operating Segment Information

Operating segments are components of the PLDT Group that engage in business activities from which they may earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses relating to transactions with other components of PLDT Group). The operating results of these operating segments are regularly reviewed by the Management Committee to make decisions about how resources are to be allocated to each of the segments and to assess their performances, and for which discrete financial information is available.

For management purposes, we are organized into business units based on our products and services and based on the reorganization as discussed below. We have three reportable operating segments as follows:

Wireless – wireless telecommunications services provided by Smart and DMPI, our mobile service providers; Voyager and certain subsidiaries, our mobile applications, digital platforms developer and mobile financial services provider; SBI and PDSI, our wireless broadband service providers; ACeS Philippines, our satellite information and messaging services provider; and certain subsidiaries of PLDT Global, our mobile virtual network operations, or MVNO, provider;

Fixed Line – fixed line telecommunications services primarily provided by PLDT. We also provide fixed line services through PLDT's subsidiaries, namely, ClarkTel, SubicTel, Philcom Group, Maratel, SBI, BCC, PLDT Global and certain subsidiaries, and Digitel, all of which together account for approximately 4% of our consolidated fixed line subscribers; data center, cloud, big data, managed security services, managed information technology services and resellership through ePLDT, IPCDSI Group, AGS Group, Curo and ePDS; business infrastructure and solutions, intelligent data processing and implementation services and data analytics insight generation through Talas; and distribution of Filipino channels and content through PGNL and its subsidiaries; and

• Others – PCEV, PGIH, PLDT Digital and its subsidiaries, MIC and PGIC, our investment companies.

See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for further discussion.

The Management Committee monitors the operating results of each business unit separately for purposes of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on net income for the year; earnings before interest, taxes, and depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA; EBITDA margin; and core income. Net income for the year is measured consistent with net income in our consolidated financial statements.

EBITDA for the year is measured as net income excluding depreciation and amortization, amortization of intangible assets, asset impairment on noncurrent assets, financing costs – net, interest income, equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures, foreign exchange gains (losses) – net, gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net, provision for (benefit from) income tax and other income (expenses) – net.

EBITDA margin for the year is measured as EBITDA divided by service revenues.

Core income for the year is measured as net income attributable to equity holders of PLDT (net income less net income attributable to noncontrolling interests), excluding foreign exchange gains (losses) – net, gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments – net (excluding hedge costs), asset impairment on noncurrent assets, other non-recurring gains (losses), net of tax effect of aforementioned adjustments, as applicable, and similar adjustments to equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures.

Segment revenues, segment expenses and segment results include transfers between business segments. These transfers are eliminated in full upon consolidation.

Core earnings per common share, or core EPS, for the year is measured as core income divided by the weighted average number of outstanding common shares. See Note 8 – Earnings Per Common Share for the weighted average number of common shares.

EBITDA, EBITDA margin, core income and core EPS are non-PFRS measures.

The amounts of segment assets and liabilities and segment profit or loss are based on measurement principles that are similar to those used in measuring the assets and liabilities and profit or loss in our consolidated financial statements, which is in accordance with PFRS.

The segment revenues, net income, and other segment information of our reportable operating segments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

				Inter-			
		Fixed		segment			
		Line	Others	Transactions	s C	onsolidate	d
	(in million p		3 1113 13	11011500001511	, ,		_
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)	Ì	,					
Revenues							
External customers	22,131	18,376	_		4	40,507	
Service revenues	20,153	17,592			3	37,745	
Non-service revenues	1,978	784	_	_	2	2,762	
Inter-segment transactions	773	2,081		(2,854) -		
Service revenues	773	2,080	_	(2,853) -		
Non-service revenues		1		(1) -		
Total revenues	22,904	20,457	_	(2,854) 4	40,507	
Results							
Depreciation and amortization	6,043	3,330	_	_	Ģ	9,373	
Asset impairment	748	643			1	1,391	
Equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and							
joint ventures	62	30	(18)	_	7	74	
Interest income	147	193	191	(54) 4	477	
Financing costs – net	(519)	(1,229)	(54)	104	((1,698)
Provision for income tax	474	1,308	114	15]	1,911	
Net income / Segment profit	656	3,531	2,702	35	6	5,924	
EBITDA	7,926	8,229	(8)	386	1	16,533	
EBITDA margin	38 %	42 %	_	_	۷	44	%
Core income	2,551	3,351	66	35	6	5,003	
Assets and liabilities							
Operating assets	214,779	180,055	37,663	(38,839) 3	393,658	
Investments in associates and joint ventures	_	43,284	1,202	_	۷	44,486	
Deferred income tax assets – net	17,900	11,981	_	(369) 2	29,512	
Total assets	232,679	235,320	38,865	(39,208) 4	467,656	
Operating liabilities	152,309	201,368	14,328	(17,421) 3	350,584	
Deferred income tax liabilities – net	2,572	553	525	_	3	3,650	
Total liabilities	154,881	201,921	14,853	(17,421) 3	354,234	
Other segment information							
Capital expenditures, including capitalized interest	4,614	2,331	_	_	6	5,945	
March 31, 2017 (Unaudited)							
Revenues							
External customers	22,832	16,356	_	_	3	39,188	
Service revenues	22,145	15,556	_	_	3	37,701	
Non-service revenues	687	800	_	_]	1,487	
Inter-segment transactions	330	2,693	_	(3,023) -	_	
Service revenues	330	2,693	_	(3,023) -	_	

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Non-service revenues							
Total revenues	23,162	19,049	_	(3,023)	39,188	
Results							
Depreciation and amortization	4,430	3,120	_	_		7,550	
Asset impairment	728	323	_	_		1,051	
Impairment of investments	(127)	(201)	540	_		212	
Equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and							
joint ventures	(33)	67	159			193	
Interest income	60	199	111	(61)	309	
Financing costs – net	604	1,308	49	(61)	1,900	
Provision for income tax	1,081	1,175	31			2,287	
Net income (loss) / Segment profit (loss)	2,230	3,209	(470)	_		4,969	
EBITDA	8,309	7,797	(18)	379		16,467	
EBITDA margin	37 %			_		44	%
Core income	2,298	2,856	175	_		5,329	
December 31, 2017 (Audited)							
Assets and liabilities							
Operating assets	211,983	174,217	34,504	(37,856)	382,848	
Investments in associates and joint ventures	_	44,867	1,263	_		46,130	
Deferred income tax assets – net	18,826	11,994	_	(354)	30,466	
Total assets	230,809	231,078	35,767	(38,210)	459,444	
Operating liabilities	153,622	196,451	13,624	(18,802)	344,895	
Deferred income tax liabilities – net	2,656	286	10.1			3,366	
Befored mediae tax natimites met	2,030	200	424	_		- ,	
Total liabilities	156,278	196,737	14,048	(18,802)	348,261	
Total liabilities				(18,802)		
Total liabilities March 31, 2017 (Unaudited)				(18,802)		
Total liabilities March 31, 2017 (Unaudited) Other segment information		196,737		(18,802)		
Total liabilities March 31, 2017 (Unaudited))		

The following table shows the reconciliation of our consolidated EBITDA to our consolidated net income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	March 31 2018 (Unaudite	2017 ed)
	(in millio	
EBITDA	16,533	16,467
Add (deduct) adjustments:		
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net	530	282
Interest income	477	309
Equity share in net earnings of associates and joint ventures	74	193
Impairment of investments	(60)	(339)
Amortization of intangible assets	(214)	(205)
Foreign exchange losses – net	(1,142)	(397)
Financing costs – net	(1,698)	(1,900)
Provision for income tax	(1,911)	(2,287)
Depreciation and amortization	(9,373)	(7,550)
Other income – net	3,708	396
Total adjustments	(9,609)	(11,498)
Consolidated net income	6,924	4,969

The following table shows the reconciliation of our consolidated core income to our consolidated net income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	March 3 2018 (Unaudit (in millio pesos)	2017 ted)
Consolidated core income	6,003	5,329
Add (deduct) adjustments:		
Gain on investment valuation	3,350	_
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net, excluding hedge costs	546	386
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	24	18
Core income adjustment on equity share in net earnings		
(losses) of associates and joint ventures	(12)	19
Impairment of investments	(60)	(339)
Foreign exchange losses – net	(1,142)	(397)
Depreciation due to shortened life of property and equipment	(2,392)	
Net tax effect of aforementioned adjustments	607	(47)
Total adjustments	921	(360)
Consolidated net income	6,924	4,969

The following table shows the reconciliation of our consolidated basic and diluted core EPS to our consolidated basic and diluted EPS attributable to common equity holder of PLDT for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	March 3 2018 Basic (Unaudi	Diluted	2017 Basic	Diluted
Consolidated core EPS	27.72	27.72	24.60	24.60
Add (deduct) adjustments:				
Gain on Rocket investment valuation	15.50	15.50		—
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net,				
excluding hedge costs	1.77	1.77	1.25	1.25
Core income adjustment on equity share in net earnings				
(losses) of associates and joint ventures	(0.05)	(0.05)	0.09	0.09
Foreign exchange losses – net	(5.05)	(5.05)	(1.53)	(1.53)
Depreciation due to shortened life of property and equipment	(8.03)	(8.03)	(1.57)	(1.57)
Total adjustments	4.14	4.14	(1.76)	(1.76)
Consolidated EPS attributable to common equity holders of PLDT	31.87	31.87	22.84	22.84

The following table presents our revenues from external customers by category of products and services for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

Wireless services	March 31, 2018 2017 (Unaudited) (in million pesos)	
Service revenues:		
Mobile	19,725	21,069
Home broadband	48	652
Digital platforms and mobile financial services	297	309
MVNO and others	83	115
	20,153	22,145
Non-service revenues:		
Sale of mobile handsets and broadband data modems	1,978	687
Total wireless revenues	22,131	22,832
Fixed line services		
Service revenues:		
Voice	6,575	6,312
Data	10,738	9,025
Miscellaneous	279	219

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

	17,592	15,556
Non-service revenues:		
Sale of computers, phone units and SIM cards	628	589
Point-product-sales	156	211
	784	800
Total fixed line revenues	18,376	16,356
Total revenues	40,507	39,188

Disclosure of the geographical distribution of our revenues from external customers and the geographical location of our total assets are not provided since the majority of our consolidated revenues are derived from our operations within the Philippines.

There is no revenue transaction with a single external customer that accounted for 10% or more of our consolidated revenues from external customers for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

5.Income and Expenses Non-service Revenues

Non-service revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	March 3	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaud	ited)
	(in mill	ion
	pesos)	
Sale of computers, mobile handsets and broadband data modems	2,606	1,276
Point-product-sales	156	211
Total non-service revenues	2,762	1,487

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	March 33 2018 (Unaudit (in million pesos)	2017 ed)
Compensation and employee benefits	5,855	5,487
Repairs and maintenance (Notes 13, 17 and 24)	3,340	3,028
Professional and other contracted services (Note 24)	2,900	2,665
Rent (Note 24)	1,639	1,742
Selling and promotions (Note 24)	1,498	1,508
Taxes and licenses (Note 26)	1,036	971
Insurance and security services (Note 24)	379	460
Communication, training and travel (Note 24)	245	302
Amortization of intangible assets (Note 14)	214	205
Other expenses	203	184
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	17,309	16,552

Compensation and Employee Benefits

Compensation and employee benefits for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

	March 3	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)	
	(in mill	ion
	pesos)	
Salaries and other employee benefits	5,068	4,981
Pension benefit costs (Note 25)	447	483
Manpower rightsizing program, or MRP	230	23
Incentive plan (Note 25)	110	
Total compensation and employee benefits	5,855	5,487

Over the past several years, we have been implementing the MRP in line with our continuing efforts to reduce the cost base of our businesses. The decision to implement the MRP was a result of challenges faced by our businesses as significant changes in technology, increasing competition, and shifting market preferences have reshaped the future of our businesses. The MRP is being implemented in compliance with the Labor Code of the Philippines and all other relevant labor laws and regulations in the Philippines.

Cost of Sales and Services

Cost of sales and services for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	March 3 2018 (Unaud (in millipesos)	2017 ited)
Cost of computers, mobile handsets and broadband data modems		
(Note 17)	2,691	2,462
Cost of services (Note 17)	770	586
Cost of point-product-sales (Note 17)	153	184
Total cost of sales and services	3,614	3,232

Asset Impairment

Asset impairment for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	March 31,	
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)	
	(in million	
	pesos)	
Trade and other receivables (Notes 16 and 27)	897	911
Inventories and supplies (Note 17)	494	140
Total asset impairment	1,391	1,051

Other Income (Expenses)

Other income (expenses) for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

N	Aarch 31	.,
2	018	2017
	Unaudite	ed)
(i	in millio	n
p	esos)	
Gains on derivative financial instruments – net (Note 27)	530	282
Interest income (Notes 12 and 15)	477	309
Equity share in net earnings of associates and joint ventures		
(Note 10)	74	193

Foreign exchange losses – net (Notes 9 and 27)	(1,142)	(397)
Financing costs – net	(1,698)	(1,900)
Other income – net (Notes 11 and 13)	3,648	57
Total other income (expenses)	1,889	(1,456)

Interest Income

Interest income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	March	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unau	dited)
	(in mil	llion
	pesos)	
Interest income on loans and receivables (Notes 12 and 15)	476	306
Interest income on HTM investments (Note 12)	1	3
Total interest income	477	309

Financing Costs - net

Financing costs – net for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	March 3 2018 (Unaudi (in milli pesos)	2017 (ted)
Interest on loans and other related items (Notes 20 and 27)	1,942	2,031
Accretion on financial liabilities (Notes 20 and 27)	36	60
Financing charges	24	16
Capitalized interest (Note 9)	(304)	(207)
Total financing costs – net	1.698	1.900

6. Components of Other Comprehensive Income

Changes in other comprehensive income under equity of our consolidated statements of financial position for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

					Share in the	he		
					other			
					comprehe income (le	Total other		
	Net gain	s on		Actuarial	of	comprehens	sive	
	Foreig n vailable	e Net	Revalua	tilmsses	associates	almods		
	currenefor-sale	transac	tio in creme	n toa ndefined	l joint vent	unættributable		Total other
	translafionncial	on cash	n fl ón westme	er lt enefit	accounted	l floor equity	Share of	comprehensive
	differeinvesstrfte	entshedges	propertion	esplans	using the	e quity ers	nonconti	dding
	subsidiaries of (in million peso		f tax net of	taxnet of tax	xmethod	of PLDT	interests	- net of tax
Balances as at January 1, 2018	583 4,300	(369) 620	(24,467)	182	(19,151) 14	(19,137)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Other comprehensive															
income (loss)	174	(4,301)	(90)	_	(1,265))	(182)	(5,664)	4	(5,660)
Balances as at March															
31, 2018															
(Unaudited)	757	(1)	(459)	620	(25,732)	_		(24,815)	18	(24,797)
Balances as at January															
1, 2017	608	936		7		619	(23,376)	312		(20,894)	7	(20,887)
Other comprehensive															
income (loss)	11	(847)	(132)	_	(387)	174		(1,181)	2	(1,179)
Balances as at March															
31, 2017															
(Unaudited)	619	89		(125)	619	(23,763)	486		(22,075)	9	(22,066)

Revaluation increment on investment properties pertains to the difference between the carrying value and fair value of property and equipment transferred to investment property at the time of change in classification.

7. Income Taxes Corporate Income Tax

The major components of consolidated net deferred income tax assets and liabilities recognized in our consolidated statements of financial position as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

March 31December 31,

	2010	2017 (A) udited)
	(in million	n pesos)
Net deferred income tax assets	29,512	30,466
Net deferred income tax liabilities	3,649	3,366

The components of our consolidated net deferred income tax assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31,	December 31,	•
	2018 (Unaudite (in millio	2017 e(A) udited) on pesos)	
Net deferred income tax assets:			
Customer list and trademark	6,235	6,760	
Fixed asset impairment/depreciation due to			
shortened life of property and equipment	5,851	5,597	
Unamortized past service pension costs	5,782	5,098	
Pension and other employee benefits	3,367	3,620	
Accumulated provision for doubtful accounts	3,248	3,102	
Unearned revenues	1,814	1,778	
Provision for other assets	1,630	2,523	
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	830	746	
Accumulated write-down of inventories to net realizable values	684	669	
NOLCO	293	243	
MCIT	240	607	
Derivative financial instruments	(86)	(30)
Others	(376)	(247)
Total deferred income tax assets – net	29,512	30,466	
Net deferred income tax liabilities:			
Intangible assets and fair value adjustment on			
assets acquired – net of amortization	2,334	2,387	
Unrealized foreign exchange gains	370	269	
Unamortized fair value adjustment on fixed assets			
from business combination	300	338	
Investment property	264	207	
Undepreciated capitalized interest charges	8	8	
Others	373	157	
Total deferred income tax liabilities – net	3,649	3,366	

Changes in our consolidated net deferred income tax assets (liabilities) as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

March 31, December 31,

	2018 (Unaudite (in million	. ,	
Net deferred income tax assets – balance at			
beginning of the period	30,466	27,348	
Net deferred income tax liabilities – balance at			
beginning of the period	(3,366)	(3,567)
Net balance at beginning of the period	27,100	23,781	
Movement charged directly to other comprehensive income	540	507	
Provision for (benefit from) deferred income tax	(610)	2,738	
Adjustments due to adoption of PFRS 15	(1,102)		
Others	(65)	74	
Net balance at end of the period	25,863	27,100	
Net deferred income tax assets – balance at end of the period	29,512	30,466	
Net deferred income tax liabilities – balance at end of the period	(3,649)	(3,366)

The analysis of our consolidated net deferred income tax assets as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31	,December	31,
	_010	2017 (A) udited) n pesos)	
Deferred income tax assets:		_	
Deferred income tax assets to be recovered after 12 months	27,235	26,246	
Deferred income tax assets to be recovered within 12 months	3,952	5,602	
	31,187	31,848	
Deferred income tax liabilities:			
Deferred income tax liabilities to be settled after 12 months	(680)	(1,206)
Deferred income tax liabilities to be settled within 12 months	(995)	(176)
	(1,675)	(1,382)
Net deferred income tax assets	29,512	30,466	

The analysis of our consolidated net deferred income tax liabilities as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31	December 31,	er
	2018 (Unaudite (in millio	` '	.)
Deferred income tax assets:			
Deferred income tax assets to be settled after 12 months	_	_	
Deferred income tax assets to be settled within 12 months	_	_	
Net deferred income tax assets			
Deferred income tax liabilities:			
Deferred income tax liabilities to be settled after 12 months	(3,266)	(3,026)
Deferred income tax liabilities to be settled within 12 months	(383)	(340)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	(3,649)	(3,366)

Provision for income tax for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of:

March 31, 2018 2017 (Unaudited)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

(in million pesos)

Current 1,301 1,025

Deferred 610 1,262
1,911 2,287

The reconciliation between the provision for income tax at the applicable statutory tax rate and the actual provision for corporate income tax for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March 3 2018 (Unaudit (in million pesos)	2017 ted)
Provision for income tax at the applicable statutory tax rate	2,650	2,177
Tax effects of:		
Nondeductible expenses	696	365
Difference between Optional Standard Deduction,		
or OSD, and itemized deductions	(5)	(5)
Equity share in net earnings of associates and joint ventures	(22)	(58)
Income subject to final tax	(97)	(61)
Income subject to lower tax rate	(244)	133
Income not subject to income tax	(1,011)	(7)
Net movement in unrecognized deferred income		
tax assets and other adjustments	(56)	(257)
Actual provision for income tax	1,911	2,287

The breakdown of our consolidated deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from excess of MCIT over RCIT, and NOLCO (excluding those not recognized due to the adoption of the OSD method) for which no deferred income tax assets were recognized and the equivalent amount of unrecognized deferred income tax assets as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March	December
	31,	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudit	e(A) udited) on pesos)
NOLCO	8,035	7,151
Provisions for other assets	3,709	3,801
Accumulated provision for doubtful accounts	3,100	3,122
Pension and other employee benefits	1,769	1,758
Unearned revenues	622	1,320
Asset retirement obligation	610	621
Accumulated write-down of inventories to net realizable values	304	304
MCIT	116	111
Fixed asset impairment	62	74
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	30	105
Derivative financial instruments and others	21	149
Investment property	(460)	(460)
	17,918	18,056
Unrecognized deferred income tax assets	5,457	5,495

DMPI recognized deferred income tax assets to the extent that it is probable that sufficient taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Digitel and DMPI's unrecognized deferred income tax assets amounted to Php2,660 million and Php2,798 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Our consolidated deferred income tax assets have been recorded to the extent that such consolidated deferred income tax assets are expected to be utilized against sufficient future taxable profit. Deferred income tax assets shown in the preceding table were not recognized as we believe that future taxable profit will not be sufficient to realize these deductible temporary differences and carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from excess of MCIT over RCIT, and NOLCO in the future.

The breakdown of our consolidated excess MCIT and NOLCO as at March 31, 2018 are as follows:

Date Incurred	Expiry Date	MCIT (in mil	NOLCO lion
		pesos)	
December 31, 2015	December 31, 2018	88	2,426
December 31, 2016	December 31, 2019	150	1.609

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

December 31, 2017	December 31, 2020	113	3,749
March 31, 2018	December 31, 2021	5	1,226
		356	9,010
Consolidated tax benefits		356	2,703
Consolidated unrecognized deferred income tax assets		(116)	(2,410)
Consolidated recognized deferred income tax assets		240	293

The excess MCIT totaling Php356 million as at March 31, 2018 can be deducted against future RCIT liability. The excess MCIT that was deducted against RCIT amounted to Php367 million and nil for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. No excess MCIT expired for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

NOLCO totaling Php9,010 million as at March 31, 2018 can be claimed as deduction against future taxable income. The NOLCO claimed as deduction against taxable income amounted to Php176 million and Php271 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The amount of expired NOLCO amounted to nil for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Registration with Subic Bay Freeport Enterprise and Clark Special Economic Zone Enterprise

SubicTel and Clarktel are registered with Subic Bay Freeport Enterprise and Clark Special Economic Zone Enterprise, or Economic Zones, respectively, under Republic Act 7227, or R.A. 7227, otherwise known as the Bases Conversion and Development Act of 1992. As registrants, SubicTel and ClarkTel are entitled to all the rights, privileges and benefits established thereunder including tax and duty-free importation of capital equipment and a special income tax rate of 5% of gross income, as defined in R.A. 7227.

Our consolidated income derived from non-registered activities with the Economic Zones is subject to the RCIT rate at the end of the reporting period.

8. Earnings Per Common Share

The following table presents information necessary to calculate the EPS for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018 Basic (Unaud (in mill	Diluted ited) ion pesos		Diluted
Consolidated net income attributable to equity holders of PLDT	6,900	6,900	4,951	4,951
Dividends on preferred shares (Note 19)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
Consolidated net income attributable to common equity holders of PLDT	6,885	6,885	4,936	4,936
	amount	ısands, ex s which a	re in peso	os)
Weighted average number of common shares	216,050	5 216,056	216,056	5 216,056
EPS attributable to common equity holders of PLDT	31.87	31.87	22.84	22.84

Basic EPS amounts are calculated by dividing our consolidated net income for the period attributable to common equity holders of PLDT (consolidated net income adjusted for dividends on all series of preferred shares, except for dividends on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption) by the weighted average number of common shares issued and outstanding during the period.

Diluted EPS amounts are calculated in the same manner assuming that, at the beginning of the year or at the time of issuance during the period, all outstanding options are exercised and convertible preferred shares are converted to common shares, and appropriate adjustments to our consolidated net income are effected for the related income and expenses on preferred shares. Outstanding stock options will have a dilutive effect only when the average market price of the underlying common share during the period exceeds the exercise price of the stock option.

Convertible preferred shares are deemed dilutive when required dividends declared on each series of convertible preferred shares divided by the number of equivalent common shares, assuming such convertible preferred shares are converted to common shares, decreases the basic EPS. As such, the diluted EPS is calculated by dividing our consolidated net income attributable to common shareholders (consolidated net income, adding back any dividends and/or other charges recognized for the period related to the dilutive convertible preferred shares classified as liability, less dividends on non-dilutive preferred shares except for dividends on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption) by the weighted average number of common shares excluding the weighted average number of common shares held as treasury shares, and including the common shares equivalent arising from the conversion of the dilutive convertible preferred shares and from the mandatory tender offer for all remaining Digitel shares.

Where the effect of the assumed conversion of the preferred shares and the exercise of all outstanding options have an anti-dilutive effect, basic and diluted EPS are stated at the same amount.

9. Property and Equipment

Changes in property and equipment account for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

					Vehicles,						
					aircraft,						
					unciuit,						
					furniture		Information	on			
	Cable and	Central		Buildings	and other		origination	nLand and	Property		
	wire	office	Cellular	and	network	Comm	ute i catinantico	nland	under		
	facilities (in million	equipment pesos)	facilities	improven	n euus ipmen	ıtsatellit	œquipmen	timprove	e umanst ructio	o Ti otal	
As at December 31, 2016 (Audited)		,									
Cost	196,652	115,461	202,581	25,914	55,973	966	14,596	3,440	50,070	665,653	,
Accumulated depreciation, impairment and											
amortization	(148,622)	(96,793)	(138,189)	(16,992)	(48,300)	(966)	(12,338)	(265)	_	(462,465	5)
Net book value	48,030	18,668	64,392	8,922	7,673		2,258	3,175	50,070	203,188	i
Year ended December 31, 2017 (Audited)											
Net book value at											
beginning of the year	48,030	18,668	64,392	8,922	7,673	_	2,258	3,175	50,070	203,188	i
Additions	3,410	687	6,512	159	2,682	_	1,878	1	24,970	40,299	
Disposals/Retirements Reclassifications	(8)	<u> </u>	(123)	(38)	(316)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	(134)	(619)
(Note 13)	5	3		3	(7)	_	_	14	(143)	(125)
Impairment losses recognized during the											
year	_	_	(389)	-	_	_	_	_	(3,524)	(3,913)
Transfers and others	7,612	3,945	8,031	1,285	1,959	_	1,343	3	(24,178)	_	
Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation											
adjustments	_	(1)		(1)	(4)		_	_		(6)
		_	_	(2)	_	_	_	_	_	(2)

Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913 Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52 Accumulated
on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913 Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,915 Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,91: Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
equipment charged to other comprehensive income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (1,357) (2) — (1,357) (3) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) (3) (4,106) — (1,357) — (1,357) (4,106) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1,357) — (1
other comprehensive income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913 Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
income Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913 Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
Depreciation and amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,915) (1,274) (1,274) (1,274) (1,274) (1,274) (1,357) (2) — (51,915) (1,274) (1,274) (1,274) (1,274) (1,274) (1,357) (2) — (51,915) (1,274)
amortization (11,594) (5,340) (28,242) (1,274) (4,106) — (1,357) (2) — (51,913 Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
Net book value at end of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
of the year 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
As at December 31, 2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
2017 (Audited) Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
Cost 207,220 119,642 209,504 27,076 58,964 — 17,595 3,458 47,061 690,52
Accumulated
depreciation,
impairment and
amortization (159,765) (101,680) (159,323) (18,022) (51,083) — (13,473) (267) — (503,6
Net book value 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90
Period ended March
31, 2018 (Unaudited)
Net book value at
beginning of the
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) —
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — (1) — — — — — (1
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — (1) — — — — — (1 Depreciation and
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — (1) — — — — — (1 Depreciation and amortization (1,710) (1,135) (5,026) (305) (781) — (415) (1) — (9,373
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1 Depreciation and amortization (1,710) (1,135) (5,026) (305) (781) — (415) (1) — (9,373 Net book value at end
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,900 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1) — — — — (1) — — — — — (1) — — — — — (1) — — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1) — — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — (1) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1) Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — (1) — — — — — (1) — — — — (1) Depreciation and amortization (1,710) (1,135) (5,026) (305) (781) — (415) (1) — (9,373) Net book value at end of the period 47,758 17,926 46,541 8,778 7,486 — 4,458 3,190 48,318 184,45 As at March 31, 2018
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1 Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1 Depreciation and amortization (1,710) (1,135) (5,026) (305) (781) — (415) (1) — (9,373) Net book value at end of the period As at March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)
period 47,455 17,962 50,181 9,054 7,881 — 4,122 3,191 47,061 186,90 Additions (Note 4) 393 72 235 8 326 — 404 — 5,507 6,945 Disposals/Retirements (2) — (6) — (17) — — — (3) (28 Reclassifications (Note 13) (2) (1) — 1 1 1 — — — — (1) Transfers and others 1,622 1,027 1,157 20 74 — 347 — (4,247) — Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments 2 1 — 1 2 — — — 6 Depreciation of revaluation increment on investment properties transferred to property and equipment charged to other comprehensive income — — — — (1) — — — — — — (1) Depreciation and amortization (1,710) (1,135) (5,026) (305) (781) — (415) (1) — (9,373) Net book value at end of the period 47,758 17,926 46,541 8,778 7,486 — 4,458 3,190 48,318 184,45 As at March 31, 2018

Accumulated
depreciation,
impairment and
amortization
Not book volue

Net book value 47,758 17,926 46,541 8,778 7,486 — 4,458 3,190 48,318 184,455

Interest capitalized to property and equipment that qualified as borrowing costs amounted to Php304 million and Php207 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. See Note 5 – Income and Expenses – Financing Costs – net. Our undepreciated interest capitalized to property and equipment that qualified as borrowing costs amounted to Php5,520 million and Php5,389 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The average interest capitalization rate used was approximately 5% for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Our net foreign exchange differences, which qualified as borrowing costs, amounted to Php49 million and Php50 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our undepreciated capitalized net foreign exchange losses amounted to Php462 million and Php424 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

The estimated useful lives of our property and equipment are estimated as follows:

Cable and wire facilities	10 - 15 years
Central office equipment	3 - 15 years
Cellular facilities	3 - 10 years
Buildings	25 years
Vehicles, aircraft, furniture and other network equipment	3-7 years
Information origination and termination equipment	3-5 years
Leasehold improvements	3-5 years
Land improvements	10 years

Property and equipment include the net carrying value of capitalized vehicles, aircraft, furniture and other network equipment under financing leases, which amounted to nil as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 20 – Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities – Obligations under Finance Leases.

Impairment of Certain Wireless Network Equipment and Facilities

In December 2017, Smart and DMPI recognized an impairment loss of Php3,913 million pertaining to network improvement project involving spectrum refarm and long-term evolution rollout. These assets include Radio Access Network, or RAN, equipment such as base transceiver sets, base station controllers, access radios, antennas, radio network controllers, power and related support facilities, among others, including software licenses and implementation services affecting the Quezon City and Marikina areas. No such impairment was recognized for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Impairment of non-financial assets.

10. Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March 31,	December 31,
	-	2017 te(A)udited) on pesos)
Carrying value of investments in associates:		
MediaQuest PDRs	9,181	10,835
Digitel Crossing, Inc., or DCI	530	510
Phunware	384	384
Appcard	234	234
Asia Outsourcing Beta Limited, or Beta	35	78
AF Payments, Inc., or AFPI	_	_
ACeS International Limited, or AIL		
Asia Netcom Philippines Corp., or ANPC	_	_
	10,364	12,041
Carrying value of investments in joint ventures:		
VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare	32,583	32,550
Philippines Internet Holding S.à.r.l., or PHIH	1,539	1,539
Beacon Electric Asset Holdings, Inc., or Beacon		
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	34,122	34,089
Total carrying value of investments in associates and joint ventures	44,486	46,130

Changes in the cost of investments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March	December
	31,	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)Audited)	
	(in millio	n pesos)
Balance at beginning of the period	51,487	57,465
Additions during the period	111	5,633
Disposals	(3,250)	(11,612)
Translation and other adjustments	13	1
Balance at end of the period	48,361	51,487

Changes in the accumulated impairment losses for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)udited)	
	(in milli	on pesos)
Balance at beginning of the period	4,118	1,892
Additional impairment	60	2,225
Translation and other adjustments	(1,781)	1
Balance at end of the period	2,397	4,118

Changes in the accumulated equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint ventures for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31,	December 31,	er
	-	2017 iteAnditedion pesos	
Balance at beginning of the period	9,162	1,285	
Realized portion of deferred gain on the transfer of Beacon			
and Manila Electric Company, or Meralco, shares Equity share in net earnings (losses) of associates and joint	_	4,962	
ventures:	74	2,906	
AFPI	62	(130)
DCI	20	71	
MediaQuest PDRs	10	(27)
VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare	(18)	55	
Beta	_	2,050	
Beacon		886	
PHIH		1	
Dividends	(46)	(791)
Disposals	(199)	(9,610)
Reversal of impairment	_	201	
Share in the other comprehensive loss of associates and joint			
ventures accounted for using the equity method	_	(312)
Translation and other adjustments	(68)	120	
Balance at end of the period	9,168	9,162	

Investments in Associates

Investment in MediaQuest PDRs

In 2012, ePLDT made deposits totaling Php6 billion to MediaQuest, an entity wholly-owned by the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund, for the issuance of PDRs by MediaQuest in relation to its indirect interest in Cignal TV. Cignal TV is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Satventures, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of MediaQuest incorporated in the Philippines. The Cignal TV PDRs confer an economic interest in common shares of Cignal TV indirectly owned by MediaQuest, and when issued, will provide ePLDT with a 40% economic interest in Cignal TV. Cignal TV operates a direct-to-home, or DTH, Pay-TV business under the brand name "Cignal TV", which is the largest DTH Pay-TV operator in the Philippines.

In June 2013, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved additional investments in PDRs of MediaQuest:

- a Php3.6 billion investment by ePLDT in PDRs to be issued by MediaQuest in relation to its interest in Satventures. The Satventures PDRs confer an economic interest in common shares of Satventures owned by MediaQuest and provide ePLDT with a 40% economic interest in Satventures; and
- n Php1.95 billion investment by ePLDT in PDRs to be issued by MediaQuest in relation to its interest in Hastings, a wholly-owned subsidiary of MediaQuest incorporated in the Philippines. The Hastings PDRs confer an economic interest in common shares of Hastings owned by MediaQuest. Hastings is a wholly-owned subsidiary of MediaQuest and holds all the print-related investments of MediaQuest, including equity interests in the three leading newspapers: The Philippine Star, Philippine Daily Inquirer, and Business World. See Note 25 Employee Benefits Unlisted Equity Investments Investment in MediaQuest.

The Php6 billion Cignal TV PDRs and Php3.6 billion Satventures PDRs were issued on September 27, 2013. These PDRs provided ePLDT an aggregate of 64% economic interest in Cignal TV.

On February 19, 2014, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved an additional investment of up to Php500 million in Hastings PDRs to be issued by MediaQuest. On March 11, 2014, MediaQuest received from ePLDT an amount aggregating to Php300 million representing additional deposits for future PDRs subscription. As at December 31, 2014, total deposit for PDRs subscription amounted to Php2,250 million.

On May 21, 2015, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved an additional Php800 million investment in Hastings PDRs and settlement of the Php200 million balance of the Php500 million Hastings PDR investment in 2014. Subsequently, on June 1, 2015, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund and the Board of Directors of MediaQuest approved the issuance of Php3,250 million Hastings PDRs. This provided ePLDT with 70% economic interest in Hastings. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits – Investment in MediaQuest.

In 2017, an impairment test was carried out for ePLDT's investment in MediaQuest PDRs where it showed that an impairment provision must be recognized. In determining the provision, the recoverable amount of the Print business and Pay TV were determined based on value-in-use, or VIU, calculations. The VIU calculations were derived from cash flow projections over a period of three to five years based on the 2018 financial budgets approved by the Board of Directors and calculated terminal value.

Using the detailed projections of Print business for five years and applying a terminal value thereafter, ePLDT calculated a recoverable amount of Php1,664 million. Consequently, ePLDT recognized a provision for impairment of its investment in MediaQuest PDRs in relation to its Print business amounting to Php1,784 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, representing the difference between the recoverable amount and the carrying value of the Print business as at December 31, 2017. No impairment provision was recognized for the Pay TV business.

Transfer of Hastings PDRs to PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund

On January 22, 2018, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved the assignment of the Hastings PDRs, representing a 70% economic interest in Hastings to the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund for a total consideration of Php1,664 million. The assignment was completed on February 15, 2018 and subsequently ePLDT ceased to have any economic interest in Hastings. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits – Investment in MediaQuest.

The PLDT Group's financial investment in PDRs of MediaQuest is part of the PLDT Group's overall strategy of broadening its distribution platforms and increasing the PLDT Group's ability to deliver multi-media content to its customers across the PLDT Group's broadband and mobile networks.

ePLDT's aggregate value of investment in MediaQuest PDRs amounted to Php9,181 million as at March 31, 2018 and Php10,835 million, net of allowance for impairment of Php1,784 million as at December 31, 2017. See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Accounting for investment in MediaQuest through PDRs.

The table below presents the summarized financial information of Satventures as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	March 31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)	
	(in million pesos)	
Statements of Financial Position:		
Noncurrent assets	20,473	20,055
Current assets	3,013	2,820
Noncurrent liabilities	3,676	3,292

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Current liabilities	5,464	5,253
Equity	14,346	14,330
Carrying amount of interest in Satventures	9,181	9,171
Additional Information:		
Cash and cash equivalents	1,057	1,211
Current financial liabilities*	444	397
Noncurrent financial liabilities*	2,477	2,097

^{*}Excluding trade, other payables and provisions.

	March 3 2018 (Unaud (in millipesos)	2017 ited)	
Income Statements:			
Revenues	1,749	1,57	7
Depreciation and amortization	196	203	
Interest income	2		
Interest expense	4	64	
Provision for income tax	29	12	
Net income (loss)	16	(13)
Other comprehensive income		_	
Total comprehensive income (loss)	16	(13)
Equity share in net income (loss) of Satventures	10	(8)

Investment of Digitel in DCI and ANPC

Digitel has 60% and 40% interest in ANPC and DCI, respectively. DCI is involved in the business of cable system linking the Philippines, United States and other neighboring countries in Asia. ANPC is an investment holding company owning 20% of DCI.

In December 2000, Digitel, Pacnet Network (Philippines), Inc., or PNPI, (formerly Asia Global Crossing Ltd.) and BT Group O/B Broadband Infrastructure Group Ltd., or BIG, entered into a joint venture agreement, or JVA, under which the parties agreed to form DCI with each party owning 40%, 40% and 20%, respectively. DCI was incorporated to develop, provide and market backhaul network services, among others.

On April 19, 2001, after BIG withdrew from the proposed joint venture, Digitel and PNPI formed ANPC to replace BIG. Digitel contributed US\$2 million, or Php69 million, for a 60% equity interest in ANPC while PNPI owned the remaining 40% equity interest.

Digitel provided full impairment loss on its investment in DCI and ANPC in prior years on the basis that DCI and ANPC have incurred significant recurring losses in the past. In 2011 and 2017, Digitel recorded a reversal of impairment loss amounting to Php92 million and Php201 million, respectively, following improvement in DCI's operations.

Though Digitel owns more than half of the voting interest in ANPC, management has assessed that Digitel only has significant influence, and not control, due to certain governance matters.

Digitels' investment in DCI does not qualify as investment in joint venture as there is no provision for joint control in the JVA among Digitel, PNPI and ANPC.

Following PLDT's acquisition of a controlling stake in Digitel, PNPI, on November 4, 2011, sent a notice to exercise its Call Right under Section 6.3 of the JVA, which provides for a Call Right exercisable by PNPI following the occurrence of a Digitel change in control. As at May 10, 2018, Digitel management is ready to conclude the transfer of its investment in DCI, subject to PNPI's ability to meet certain regulatory and valuation requirements. This

investment is not classified as noncurrent asset held-for-sale as the transfer is assessed as not highly probable because certain aspects of the sale such as pricing are still subject for approval by both Digitel and PNPI management.

Investment of PGIC in Beta

On February 5, 2013, PLDT entered into a Subscription and Shareholders' Agreement with Asia Outsourcing Alpha Limited, or Alpha, wherein PLDT, through its indirect subsidiary PGIC, acquired from Alpha approximately 20% equity interest in Beta for a total cost of approximately US\$40 million, which consists of preferred shares of US\$39.8 million and ordinary shares of US\$0.2 million. On various dates in 2013 and 2014, PGIC transferred a total of 85 ordinary shares and 31,426 preferred shares to certain employees of Beta for a total consideration of US\$53 thousand. The equity interest of PGIC in Beta remained at 20% after the transfer with economic interest of 18.32%.

Alpha and Beta are both exempted limited liability companies incorporated under the laws of Cayman Islands and are both controlled by CVC Capital Partners. Beta has been designated to be the ultimate holding company of the SPi Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries.

On July 22, 2016, Asia Outsourcing Gamma Limited, or AOGL, entered into a SPA with Relia, Inc., one of the largest BPO companies in Japan, relating to the acquisition of AOGL's Customer Relationship Management, or CRM, business under the legal entity SPi CRM, Inc. and Infocom Technologies, Inc., wholly-owned subsidiaries of SPi Technologies, Inc., for an enterprise value of US\$181 million. AOGL is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Beta and the direct holding company of SPi Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries. The transaction was completed on September 30, 2016. As a result of the sale, PGIC received a cash distribution of US\$11.2 million from Beta through redemption of its preferred shares and portion of its ordinary shares.

On May 19, 2017, AOGL entered into a SPA with Partners Group, a global private markets investment manager, relating to the acquisition of SPi Global, a wholly-owned subsidiary of AOGL, for an enterprise value of US\$330 million. The transaction was completed on August 25, 2017. As a result of the sale, on various dates in 2017 and 2018, PGIC received a total cash distribution of US\$57 million from Beta through redemption of a portion of its ordinary shares.

The carrying value of investment in common shares in Beta amounted to Php35 million and Php78 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The economic interests of PGIC in Beta remained at 18.32% as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

PGIC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT Global, which was incorporated under the laws of British Virgin Islands.

Investment of Smart in AFPI

In 2013, Smart, along with other conglomerates MPIC and Ayala Corporation, or Ayala, embarked on a venture to bid for the Automated Fare Collection System, or AFCS, a project of the Department of Transportation and Communications, or DOTC, and Light Rail Transit Authority, to upgrade the Light Rail Transit 1 and 2, and Metro Rail Transit ticketing systems.

In 2014, AFPI, the joint venture company, was incorporated in the Philippines and registered with the Philippine SEC. Smart subscribed Php503 million equivalent to 503 million shares at a subscription price of Php1.00 per share representing 20% equity interest. MPIC and Ayala Group signed a ten-year concession agreement with the DOTC to build and implement the AFCS project.

In January 2015, the Board of Directors of AFPI approved an additional cash call on unpaid subscription of Php800 million to fund its expenditures, which was paid on March 30, 2015 where Smart contributed Php160 million representing its 20% share.

On November 17, 2015, the Board of Directors of AFPI approved the increase in authorized capital stock from 2,550 million shares to 5,000 million shares with par value of Php1.00 per share. AFPI subsequently issued a total of 612.5 million shares with par value of Php1.00 per share to all of its existing shareholders in proportion to their current shareholdings. Smart subscribed to an additional capital of Php122.5 million representing its proportionate share in the capital increase. The Board of Directors likewise approved an additional cash call on unpaid subscription of Php650 million for AFPI's planned expenditure. Smart contributed an additional Php130 million representing its 20% share in connection with the cash call.

On April 27, 2017, the shareholders of AFPI approved the reclassification of unsubscribed common stock to preferred stock with par value of Php1.00 per share. The preferred stock is redeemable at par at the option of AFPI, has no voting rights and non-participating, with no conversion feature, and non-cumulative dividends. The Php500 million additional funding shall be in the form of subscription to the newly created preferred stock of AFPI as approved by the Board of Directors. Smart remitted its share of Php100 million in the additional funding.

In June 2017, based on management's assessment, year-to-date revenues of AFPI was behind budget attributed to delayed roll-out of the non-rail business such as retail merchants, buses and tollways. On this basis, Smart recognized Php439 million impairment representing the carrying value of investment in AFPI as at June 30, 2017. Consequently, Smart discontinued recognizing its equity share of net losses of AFPI.

Share in net cumulative losses amounting to Php62 million as at December 31, 2017 were not recognized as the Company does not have any legal or constructive obligation to pay for such losses and have not made any payments on behalf of AFPI.

On February 2, 2018, the Board of Directors of AFPI approved that the shareholders' investment, as approved on November 21, 2017, shall be in the form of subscription of AFPI's preferred shares. Consequently, the Board of Directors approved to issue 300 million zero-coupon preferred shares at par value of Php1.00 per share. Smart subscribed to 60 million shares representing its 20% proportionate share in the total preferred shares issued. Smart remitted its share of Php60 million in the additional funding. The additional capital funding will be used by AFPI to fund its operations and planned expenditures for 2018.

Smart recognized additional impairment of Php60 million as at March 31, 2018. Unrecognized share in net losses of AFPI amounted to Php29 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018. Unrecognized share in net cumulative losses amounted to Php91 million as at March 31, 2018.

Investment of ACeS Philippines in AIL

As at March 31, 2018, ACeS Philippines held a 36.99% equity interest in AIL, a company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda. AIL owns the Garuda I Satellite and the related system control equipment in Batam, Indonesia. In December 2014, AIL suffered a failure of the propulsion system on board the Garuda I Satellite, thus, AIL decided to decommission the operation of Garuda I Satellite in January 2015.

AIL has incurred significant operating losses, negative operating cash flows, and significant levels of debt. The financial condition of AIL was partly due to the National Service Providers', or NSPs, inability to generate the amount of revenues originally expected as the growth in subscriber numbers has been significantly lower than budgeted. These factors raised substantial doubt about AIL's ability to continue as a going concern. On this basis, we recognized a full impairment provision of Php1,896 million in respect of our investment in AIL in 2003.

Share in net cumulative losses were not recognized as we do not have any legal or constructive obligation to pay for such losses and have not made any payments on behalf of AIL.

Summarized financial information of individually immaterial associates

The following tables present the summarized financial information of our individually immaterial investments in associates as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	March 31,	December 31,	
	2018	2017	
	(Unaudited)	(Audited)	
	(in million pesos)		
Statements of Financial Position:			
Noncurrent assets	337	349	
Current assets	652	595	
Equity	848	799	
Noncurrent liabilities	65	66	

Edgar Filing:	PLDT Inc.	- Form 6-K
---------------	-----------	------------

Current liabilities 76 79

	March 31, 20182017 (Unaudited) (in million pesos)	
Income Statements:		
Revenues	28	323
Net income	11	5
Other comprehensive income	_	
Total comprehensive income	11	5

We did not receive any dividends from our associates for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

We have no outstanding contingent liabilities or capital commitments with our associates as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Investments in Joint Ventures

Investments of PLDT in VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare

On May 30, 2016, the PLDT Board approved the Company's acquisition of 50% equity interest, including outstanding advances and assumed liabilities, in the telecommunications business of San Miguel Corporation, or SMC, with Globe acquiring the other 50% interest. On the same date, PLDT and Globe executed: (i) an SPA with SMC to acquire the entire outstanding capital, including outstanding advances and assumed liabilities, in VTI (and the other subsidiaries of VTI), which holds SMC's telecommunications assets through its subsidiaries, or the VTI Transaction; and (ii) separate SPAs with the owners of two other entities, Bow Arken (the parent company of New Century Telecoms, Inc.) and Brightshare (the parent company of eTelco, Inc.), which separately hold additional spectrum frequencies through their respective subsidiaries, or the Bow Arken Transaction and Brightshare Transaction, respectively. We refer to the VTI Transaction, Bow Arken Transaction and Brightshare Transaction collectively as the SMC Transactions.

The consideration in the amount of Php52.8 billion representing the purchase price for the equity interest and assigned advances of previous owners to VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare was paid in three tranches: 50% upon signing of the SPAs on May 30, 2016, 25% on December 1, 2016 and the final 25% on May 30, 2017. The SPAs also provide that PLDT and Globe, through VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare, would assume liabilities amounting to Php17.2 billion from May 30, 2016. In addition, the SPAs contain a price adjustment mechanism based on the variance in these assumed liabilities to be agreed among PLDT, Globe and previous owners on the results of the confirmatory due diligence procedures jointly performed by PLDT and Globe. On May 29, 2017, PLDT and Globe paid the previous owners the net amount of Php2.6 billion in relation to the aforementioned price adjustment based on the result of the confirmatory due diligence. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Commercial Commitments.

As part of the SMC Transactions, PLDT and Globe acquired certain outstanding advances made by the former owners of VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare to VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare or their respective subsidiaries. The amounts of the advances outstanding to PLDT since the date of assignment to PLDT amounted to Php11,359 million: (i) Php11,038 million from VTI and its subsidiaries; (ii) Php238 million from Bow Arken and its subsidiaries; and (iii) Php83 million from Brightshare and its subsidiaries.

On February 28, 2017, PLDT and Globe each subscribed to 2.8 million new preferred shares to be issued out of the unissued portion of the existing authorized capital stock of VTI, at a subscription price of Php4 thousand per subscribed share (inclusive of a premium over par of Php3 thousand per subscribed share) or a total subscription price for each of Php11,040 million (inclusive of a premium over par of Php8,280 million). PLDT and Globe's assigned advances from SMC which were subsequently reclassified to deposit for future subscription of each amounting to Php11,040 million were applied as full subscription payment for the subscribed shares.

Also, on the same date, PLDT and Globe each subscribed to 800 thousand new preferred shares of the authorized capital stock of VTI, at a subscription price of Php4 thousand per subscribed share (inclusive of a premium over par of Php3 thousand per subscribed share), or a total subscription price for each Php3,200 million (inclusive of a premium over par of Php2,400 million). PLDT and Globe each paid Php148 million in cash for the subscribed shares. The remaining balance of the subscription price of PLDT and Globe were fully paid as at December 29, 2017.

On December 15, 2017, PLDT and Globe each subscribed to 600 thousand new preferred shares of the authorized capital stock of VTI, at a subscription price of Php5 thousand per subscribed share (inclusive of a premium over par of Php4 thousand per subscribed share), for a total subscription price of Php3,000 million (inclusive of a premium over

par of Php2,400 million). PLDT and Globe each paid Php10 million in cash for the subscribed shares upon execution of the agreement. The remaining balance of the subscription price was paid via conversion of advances amounting to Php2,990 million as at March 31, 2018.

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the amount of the advances outstanding to PLDT, to cover for the assumed liabilities and working capital requirements of the acquired companies, amounted to Php175 million and nil, respectively.

Purchase Price Allocation

PLDT has engaged an independent valuer to determine the fair value adjustments relating to the acquisition. As at May 30, 2016, our share in the fair value of the intangible assets, which includes spectrum, amounted to Php18,885 million and goodwill of Php17,824 million has been determined based on the final results of an independent valuation. Goodwill arising from this acquisition and carrying amount of the identifiable assets and liabilities, including deferred tax liability, and the related amortization through equity in net earnings were retrospectively adjusted accordingly.

The table below presents the summarized financial information of VTI as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017:

	March 31,	December 31,
	,	,
	2018 2017	
	(Unaudite(A)udited) (in million pesos)	
Statements of Financial Position:		
Noncurrent assets	77,615	77,694
Current assets	2,889	2,807
Noncurrent liabilities	11,553	11,373
Current liabilities	2,640	1,936
Equity	66,311	67,192
Carrying amount of interest in VTI	32,583	32,550
Additional Information:		
Cash and cash equivalents	2,160	1,961
Current financial liabilities*	674	_
Noncurrent financial liabilities*		_

^{*}Excluding trade, other payables and provisions.

	March	ı 31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudited)	
	(in million	
	pesos)	
Income Statements:		
Revenues	635	564
Depreciation and amortization	298	76
Interest income	10	7

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Interest expense	_	_
Provision for income tax	31	55
Net loss	(36)	(538)
Other comprehensive income		
Total comprehensive loss	(18)	(538)
Equity share in net loss of VTI	(18)	(269)

Notice of Transaction filed with the Philippine Competition Commission, or PCC

On May 30, 2016, prior to closing the transaction, each of PLDT, Globe and SMC submitted notices of the VTI, Bow Arken and Brightshare Transaction (respectively, the VTI Notice, the Bow Arken Notice and the Brightshare Notice and collectively, the Notices) to the PCC pursuant to the Philippine Competition Act, or PCA, and Circular No. 16-001 and Circular No. 16-002 issued by the PCC, or the Circulars. As stated in the Circulars, upon receipt by the PCC of the requisite notices, each of the said transactions shall be deemed approved in accordance with the Circulars.

Subsequently, on June 7, 2016, PLDT and the other parties to the said transactions received separate letters dated June 6 and 7, 2016 from the PCC which essentially stated, that: (a) with respect to VTI Transaction, the VTI Notice is deficient and defective in form and substance, therefore, the VTI Transaction is not "deemed approved" by the PCC, and that the missing key terms of the transaction are critical since the PCC considers certain agreements as prohibited and illegal; and (b) with respect to the Bow Arken and Brightshare Transactions, the compulsory notification under the Circulars does not apply and that even assuming the Circulars apply, the Bow Arken Notice and the Brightshare Notice are deficient and defective in form and substance.

On June 10, 2016, PLDT submitted its response to the PCC's letter articulating its position that the VTI Notice is adequate, complete and sufficient and compliant with the requirement under the Circulars, and does not contain false material information; as such, the VTI Transaction enjoys the benefit of Section 23 of the PCA. Therefore, the VTI Transaction is deemed approved and cannot be subject to retroactive review by the PCC. Moreover, the parties have taken all necessary steps, including the relinquishment/return of certain frequencies and co-use of the remaining frequencies by Smart and Belltel and Globe and Belltel as discussed above, to ensure that the VTI Transaction will not substantially prevent, restrict or lessen competition to violate the PCA. Nevertheless, in the spirit of cooperation and for transparency, the parties voluntarily submitted to the PCC, among others, copies of the SPAs for the PCC's information and reference.

In a letter dated June 17, 2016, the PCC required the parties to further submit additional documents relevant to the co-use arrangement and the frequencies subject thereto, as well as other definitive agreements relating to the VTI Transaction. It also disregarded the deemed approved status of the VTI Transaction in violation of the Circulars which the PCC itself issued, and insisted that it will conduct a full review, if not investigation of the said transaction under the different operative provisions of the PCA.

In the Matter of the Petition against the PCC

On July 12, 2016, PLDT filed before the Court of Appeals, or CA, a Petition for Certiorari and Prohibition (With Urgent Application for the Issuance of a Temporary Restraining Order, or TRO, and/or Writ of Preliminary Injunction), or the Petition, against the PCC. The Petition seeks to enjoin the PCC from proceeding with the review of the acquisition by PLDT and Globe of equity interest, including outstanding advances and assumed liabilities, in the telecommunications business of SMC and performing any act which challenges or assails the "deemed approved" status of the SMC Transactions. On July 19, 2016, the 12th Division of the CA, issued a Resolution directing the PCC through the Office of the Solicitor General, or the OSG, to file its Comment within a non-extensible period of 10 days from notice and show cause why the Petition should not be granted. On August 11, 2016, the PCC through the OSG, filed its Comment to the Petition (With Opposition to Petitioner's Application for a Writ of Preliminary Injunction). On August 19, 2016, PLDT filed its Reply to Respondent PCC's Comment.

On August 26, 2016, the CA issued a Writ of Preliminary Injunction enjoining and directing the respondent PCC, their officials and agents, or persons acting for and in their behalf, to cease and desist from conducting further proceedings for the pre-acquisition review and/or investigation of the SMC Transactions based on its Letters dated June 7, 2016 and June 17, 2016 during the pendency of the case and until further orders are issued by the CA. On September 14, 2016, the PCC filed a Motion for Reconsideration of the CA's Resolution. During this time, Globe moved to have its Petition consolidated with the PLDT Petition. In a Resolution promulgated on October 19, 2016, the CA: (i) accepted the consolidation of Globe's petition versus the PCC (CA G.R. SP No. 146538) into PLDT's petition versus the PCC (CA G.R. SP No. 146528) with the right of replacement; (ii) admitted the Comment dated October 4, 2016 filed by the PCC; (iii) referred to the PCC for Comment (within 10 days from receipt of notice) PLDT's Urgent Motion for the Issuance of a Gag Order dated September 30, 2016 and to cite the PCC for indirect contempt; and (iv) ordered all parties to submit simultaneous memoranda within a non-extendible period of 15 days from notice. On November 11, 2016, PLDT filed its Memorandum in compliance with the CA's Resolution.

On February 17, 2017, the CA issued a Resolution denying PCC's Motion for Reconsideration dated September 14, 2016, for lack of merit. The CA denied PLDT's Motion to Cite the PCC for indirect Contempt for being premature. In the same Resolution, as well as in a separate Gag Order attached to the Resolution, the CA granted PLDT's Urgent Motion for the Issuance of a Gag Order and directed PCC to remove immediately from its website its preliminary statement of concern and submit its compliance within five days from receipt thereof. All the parties were ordered to refrain, cease and desist from issuing public comments and statements that would violate the sub judice rule and subject them to indirect contempt of court. The parties were also required to comment within ten days from receipt of the Resolution, on the Motion for Leave to Intervene and to Admit the Petition-in-Intervention dated February 7, 2017 filed by Citizenwatch, a non-stock and non-profit association.

On April 18, 2017, the PCC filed before the Supreme Court a Petition to Annul the Writ of Preliminary Injunction issued by the CA's 12h Division on August 26, 2016 restraining PCC's review of the SMC Transactions. In compliance with the Supreme Court's Resolution issued on April 25, 2017, PLDT on July 3, 2017 filed its Comment dated July 1, 2017 to the PCC's Petition. The Supreme Court issued a Resolution dated July 18, 2017 noting PLDT's Comment and requiring the PCC to file its Consolidated Reply. The PCC filed a Motion for Extension of Time and prayed that it be granted until October 23, 2017 to file its Consolidated Reply. The PCC filed its Consolidation Reply to the: (1) Comment filed by PLDT; and (2) Motion to Dismiss filed by Globe on November 7, 2017. The same was noted by the Supreme Court in a Resolution dated November 28, 2017.

During the intervening period, the CA rendered its Decision in October 18, 2017, granting the Petitions filed by PLDT and Globe. In its Decision, the CA: (i) permanently enjoined the PCC from conducting further proceedings for the pre-acquisition review and/or investigation of the SMC Transactions based on its Letters dated June 7, 2016 and June 17, 2016; (ii) annulled and set aside the Letters dated June 7, 2016 and June 17, 2016; (iii) precluded the PCC from conducting a full review and/or investigation of the SMC Transactions; (iv) compelled the PCC to recognize the SMC Transactions as deemed approved by operation of law; and (v) denied the PCC's Motion for Partial Reconsideration dated March 6, 2017, and directed the PCC to permanently comply with the CA's Resolution dated February 17, 2017 requiring PCC to remove its preliminary statement of concern from its website. The CA clarified that the deemed approved status of the SMC Transactions does not, however, remove the power of PCC to conduct post-acquisition review to ensure that no anti-competitive conduct is committed by the parties.

On November 7, 2017, PCC timely filed a Motion for Additional Time to file a Petition for Review on Certiorari before the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court granted PCC's motion in its Resolution dated November 28, 2017.

On December 13, 2017, PLDT, through counsel, received the PCC's Petition for Review on Certiorari filed before the Supreme Court assailing the CA's Decision dated October 18, 2017. In this Petition, the PCC raised procedural and substantive issues for resolution. Particularly, the PCC assailed the issuance of the writs of certiorari, prohibition, and mandamus considering that the determination of the sufficiency of the Notice pursuant to the Transitory Rules involves the exercise of administrative and discretionary prerogatives of the PCC. On the substantive aspect, the PCC argued that the CA committed grave abuse of discretion in ruling that the SMC Transactions should be accorded the deemed approved status under the Transitory Rules. The PCC maintained that the Notice of the SMC Transaction was defective because it failed to provide the key terms thereof.

In the Supreme Court Resolution dated November 28, 2017, which was received by PLDT, through counsel, on December 27, 2017, the Supreme Court decided to consolidate the PCC's Petition to Annul the Writ of Preliminary Injunction issued by the CA's 12th Division with that of its Petition for Review on Certiorari assailing the decision of the CA on the merits.

On February 13, 2018, PLDT, through counsel, received Globe's Motion for Leave to File and Admit the Attached Rejoinder before the Supreme Court. The Rejoinder attached to Globe's Motion addressed the arguments raised by

PCC in its Consolidated Reply dated November 7, 2017.

The consolidated petitions remain pending as at the date of this report.

VTI's Tender Offer for the Minority Stockholders' Shares in Liberty Telecom Holdings, Inc., or LIB

On August 18, 2016, the Board of Directors of VTI approved the voluntary tender offer to acquire the common shares of LIB, a subsidiary of VTI, which are held by the remaining minority shareholders, and the intention to delist the shares of LIB from the PSE.

On August 24, 2016, VTI, owner of 87.12% of the outstanding common shares of LIB, undertook the tender offer to purchase up to 165.88 million common shares owned by the remaining minority shareholders, representing 12.82% of LIB's common stock, at a price of Php2.20 per share. The tender offer period ended on October 20, 2016, the extended expiration date, with over 107 million shares tendered, representing approximately 8.3% of LIB's issued and outstanding common shares. The tendered shares were crossed at the PSE on November 4, 2016, with the settlement on November 9, 2016.

Following the conclusion of the tender offer, VTI now owns more than 95% of the issued and outstanding common shares, and 99.1% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock, of LIB.

The tender offer was undertaken in compliance with the PSE's requirements for the voluntary delisting of LIB common shares from the PSE. The voluntary delisting of LIB was approved by the PSE effective November 21, 2016.

iCommerce's Investment in PHIH

On January 20, 2015, PLDT and Rocket Internet entered into a JVA designed to foster the development of internet-based businesses in the Philippines. PLDT, through its subsidiary, Voyager, and Asia Internet Holding S.à r.l., or AIH, which is 50%-owned by Rocket Internet, were the initial shareholders of the joint venture company PHIH. iCommerce, former subsidiary of Voyager, replaced the latter as shareholder of PHIH on October 14, 2015 and now holds a 33.33% equity interest in PHIH.

The objective of PHIH is the creation and development of online businesses in the Philippines, the leveraging of local market and business model insights, the facilitation of commercial, strategic and investment partnerships, and the acceleration of the rollout of online startups in the Philippines. In accordance with the underlying agreements, iCommerce paid approximately €7.4 million to PHIH as contribution to capital. Payment of another contribution by iCommerce to the PHIH capital of approximately €2.6 million was requested in 2016 and remained outstanding.

On September 15, 2017, AIH initiated arbitral proceedings via the German Arbitration Institue (DIS) against iCommerce for not settling the €2.6 million contribution. AIH required the payment of €2.6 million plus interest and all costs of the arbitral proceedings.

On December 14, 2017, the management and operations of iCommerce was transferred from VIH to PLDT Online. As a result, VIH ceased to have any direct interest in iCommerce and any indirect interest in PHIH. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Transfer of iCommerce to PLDT Online.

On April 19, 2018, iCommerce, together with PLDT and Voyager, executed a Settlement Agreement with AIH to terminate the arbitral proceedings and to settle disputes over rights and obligations in connection with the PHIH agreements. On the same date, iCommerce executed a Share Transfer Agreement with AIH to transfer its PHIH shares to AIH. As a result, iCommerce gave up its 33.33% equity interest for zero value and its claims over the remaining cash of PHIH. iCommerce, AIH and PHIH waived all other claims in connection with PHIH, including any claims against iCommerce.

On separate letters dated April 26, 2018, iCommerce and AIH informed the DIS that both parties have concluded an out-of-court settlement with AIH requesting for the termination of the arbitral proceedings.

On May 7, 2018, iCommerce received the order of the DIS for the termination of the arbitral proceedings and the administrative fees to be paid in relation to the arbitral proceedings. With the foregoing, iCommerce has completed the exit from the joint venture.

Investment in Beacon

On March 1, 2010, PCEV, MPIC and Beacon, entered into an Omnibus Agreement, or OA, where PCEV and MPIC have agreed to set out their mutual agreement in respect of, among other matters, the capitalization, organization, conduct of business and the extent of their participation in the management of the affairs of Beacon. PCEV and MPIC are Philippine affiliates of First Pacific and both held equity interest in Meralco.

Beacon is merely a special purpose vehicle created for the main purpose of holding and investing in Meralco using the same Meralco shares as collateral for funding such additional investment. The OA entered into by Beacon, PCEV and MPIC effectively delegates the decision making power of Beacon over the Meralco shares to PCEV and MPIC and that Beacon does not exercise any discretion over the vote to be taken in respect of the Meralco shares but is obligated to vote on the Meralco shares strictly in accordance with the instructions of PCEV and MPIC. Significant influence over the relevant financing and operating activities of Meralco is exercised at the respective Boards of PCEV and MPIC.

PCEV accounted for its investment in Beacon as investment in joint venture since the OA established joint control over Beacon until its full divestment on June 27, 2017.

PCEV's Investment in Beacon Shares

PCEV made the following investments in Beacon:

			Total
Date	Transaction	Number of Shares (in millions)	Consideration (in millions)
March 30, 2010	PCEV subscription to Beacon Common Shares	1,157 Beacon Common Shares	Php23,130(1)
October 25, 2011	PCEV transfer of remaining Meralco Common		•
	Shares to Beacon ⁽²⁾	69 Meralco Common Shares	15,136
	PCEV subscription to Beacon Preferred Shares	1,199 Beacon Class "A" Preferred	
		Shares	15,136
January 20, 2012	PCEV subscription to Beacon Common Shares	135 Beacon Common Shares	2,700
May 30, 2016	PCEV subscription to Beacon Class "B" Preferred 77 Beacon Class "B" Preferred		
	Shares	Shares	3,500
September 9,	Beacon redemption of Class "B" Preferred		
2016		198 Beacon Class "B" Preferred	
	Shares held by PCEV	Shares	2,500
April 20, 2017	Beacon redemption of Class "B" Preferred		
	-	79 Beacon Class "B" Preferred	
	Shares held by PCEV	Shares	1,000

⁽¹⁾ PCEV transferred 154 million Meralco shares at a price of Php150.00 per share or an aggregate amount of Php23,130 million on May 12, 2010.

⁽²⁾ The transfer of the Meralco shares were implemented through a special block sale/cross sale in the PSE.

PCEV recognized a deferred gain of Php8,047 million and Php8,145 million on May 12, 2010 and October 25, 2011, respectively, for the difference between the transfer price of the Meralco shares to Beacon and the carrying amount in PCEV's books of the Meralco shares transferred since the transfer was between entities with common shareholders. The deferred gain, presented as a reduction in PCEV's investment in Beacon common shares, will only be realized upon the disposal of the Meralco shares to a third party.

On May 30, 2016, the Board of Directors of Beacon approved the increase in authorized capital stock of Beacon from 5,000 million to 6,000 million divided into 3,000 million common shares with a par value of Php1.00 per share, 2,000 million Class "A" preferred shares with a par value of Php1.00 per share and 1,000 million new Class "B" preferred shares with a par value of Php1.00 per share.

The amount raised by Beacon from the subscription of PCEV and MPIC to Class "B" Preferred Shares was used to fund the subscription to an aggregate 56% of the issued share capital of Global Business Power Corporation, or Global Power, through Beacon Powergen Holdings, Inc., or Beacon Powergen. Global Power is the leading power supplier in Visayas region and Mindoro Island.

On September 9, 2016 and April 20, 2017, the Board of Directors of Beacon approved the redemption of 198 million and 79 million Class "B" preferred shares held by PCEV, respectively. Beacon paid the redemption price equal to the aggregate issue price as well as cash dividends on the said preferred shares amounting to Php21 million and Php43 million, on September 30, 2016 and April 25, 2017, respectively.

Beacon's Dividend Declaration

A summary of PCEV's share on Beacon's dividend declarations are shown below:

				Share
				of
Date of Declaration	Date of Payment	Holders	Amoun	tPCEV
			(in milli	ions)
March 6, 2017	March 10, 2017	Class "A"	Preferredhp945	Php236
April 20, 2017	April 25, 2017	Class "A"	Preferred945	236
April 20, 2017	April 25, 2017	Class "B"	Preferred 192	43
June 13, 2017	July 31, 2017	Class "A"	Preferred 1,273	318
Total dividends declared as at March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)	-		Php3,35	₽ hp833

PCEV's share in the cash dividends for Class "A" preferred shares and common shares was deducted from the carrying value of the investment in joint venture, while PCEV's share in the cash dividends for Class "B" preferred shares was recognized as dividend income.

Sale of Beacon's Meralco Shares to MPIC

Beacon has entered into the following Share Purchase Agreements with MPIC:

	Number					
	of	% of Meralco	О			Deferred
						Gain
	Shares	Shareholding	gs	Price Per	Total	
Date	Sold	Sold		Share	Price	Realized ⁽¹⁾
	(in				(in	(in
	millions)				millions)	millions)
June 24, 2014	56.35	5	%	Php235.00	Php13,243	Php1,418
April 14, 2015	112.71	10	%	235.00	26,487	2,838

⁽¹⁾ Since Beacon sold the shares to an entity not included in the PLDT Group, PCEV realized portion of the deferred gain which was recognized when the Meralco shares were transferred to Beacon.

On June 24, 2014, MPIC settled a portion of the consideration amounting to Php3,000 million and the balance amounting to Php10,243 million was paid on February 27, 2015.

As part of the April 14, 2015 sale, MPIC settled a portion of the consideration amounting to Php1,000 million on April 14, 2015 and Php17,000 million on June 29, 2015, both of which were used by Beacon to partially settle its outstanding loans. MPIC paid Beacon the balance of Php8,487 million on July 29, 2016.

Sale of PCEV's Beacon Common and Preferred Shares to MPIC

PCEV has entered into the following Share Purchase Agreements with MPIC:

		0.11	Deferred Gain
Date	Number of Shares Sold	Selling Price	Realized
	(in millions)		
June 6, 2012	282 Preferred Shares	Php3,563	Php2,012
May 30, 2016	646 Common shares and 458 Preferred Shares	26, 200	4,962
June 13, 2017	646 Common shares and 458 Preferred Shares	21,800	4,962

On May 30, 2016, MPIC settled a portion of the consideration amounting to Php17,000 million immediately upon signing of the Share Purchase Agreement dated May 30, 2016 and the balance of Php9,200 million will be paid in annual installments until June 2020.

PCEV's equity ownership in Beacon after the sale was reduced from 50% to 25%, while MPIC's interest increased to 75%. PCEV's effective interest in Meralco, through Beacon, was then reduced to 8.74% from 17.48%.

On June 27, 2017, MPIC settled a portion of the consideration amounting to Php12,000 million upon closing of the sale under the Share Purchase Agreement dated June 13, 2017 and the balance of Php9,800 million will be paid in annual installments from June 2018 to June 2021.

As at January 1, 2018, the unpaid balance from MPIC is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income in accordance with the new classification under PFRS 9 with interest income to be accreted over the term of the receivable.

After the sale of PCEV's remaining 25% interest in Beacon, PCEV continues to hold its representation in the Board of Directors of Beacon and participate in the decision making. As set forth in the Share Purchase Agreement dated June 30, 2017: (i) PCEV shall be entitled to nominate one director to the Board of Directors of Beacon ("Seller's Director") and MPIC agrees to vote its shares in Beacon in favor of such Seller's Director; and (ii) MPIC shall cede to PCEV the right to vote all of the shares. The parties agreed that with respect to decisions or policies affecting dividend payouts to be made by Beacon, PCEV shall exercise its voting rights, and shall vote, in accordance with the recommendation of MPIC on such matter. As a result, PCEV's previously joint control over Beacon has become a significant influence.

Sale of PCEV's Receivables from MPIC

On December 5, 2017, the Board of Directors of PCEV approved the proposed sale of 50% of PCEV's receivable from MPIC, with an option on the part of PCEV to upsize to 75%, consisting of the proceeds from the sale of its share in Beacon, which are due in 2019 to 2021.

On March 2, 2018, PCEV entered into a Receivables Purchase Agreement, or RPA, with various financial institutions, or the Purchasers, to sell a portion of its receivables from MPIC due in 2019 to 2021 amounting to Php5,550 million for a total consideration of Php4,852 million, which was settled on March 5, 2018. Under the terms of the RPA, the Purchasers will have exclusive ownership of the purchased receivables and all of its rights, title, and interest.

On March 23, 2018, PCEV entered into another RPA with a financial institution to sell a portion of its receivables from MPIC due in 2019 amounting to Php2,230 million for a total consideration of Php2,124 million. The settlement was made on April 2, 2018 followed by PCEV's derecognition of the aforementioned receivables.

PCEV's remaining receivables from MPIC amounted to Php10,812 million and Php15,552 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Summarized financial information of individually immaterial joint ventures

The table below presents the summarized financial information of our individually immaterial joint ventures as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	March 31,	December 31,
	2018 (Unau (in mi pesos	(Attedited)
Statements of Financial Position:		
Noncurrent assets		1
Current assets	7	145
Equity	7	146
Noncurrent liabilities	_	_
Current liabilities		_

Total net loss and comprehensive loss of our individually immaterial joint ventures amounted to Php8 thousand and Php537 thousand as at March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

We have no outstanding contingent liabilities or capital commitments with our joint ventures as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

11. Financial Assets at FVPL/Available-for-Sale Financial Investments As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March 31,	December 31,			
	2018				
	*	te(dA) udited)			
	Financia	1			
	assets				
		Available-for-sale			
	at	financial			
	FVPL	investments			
	(in million pesos)				
Rocket Internet	16,198	12,848			
iflix Limited, or iflix	1,841	1,841			
Club shares	246	239			
Matrixx	237	237			
	18,522	15,165			

Investment of PLDT Online in iflix

On April 23, 2015, PLDT Online subscribed to a convertible note of iflix, an internet TV service provider in Southeast Asia, for US\$15 million, or Php686 million. The convertible note was issued and paid on August 11, 2015. iflix will use the funds to continue roll out of the iflix subscription video-on-demand services across the Southeast Asian region, acquire rights to new content, and produce original programming to market to potential customers.

This investment is in line with our strategy to develop new revenue streams and to complement our present business by participating in the digital world beyond providing access and connectivity.

On March 10, 2016, the US\$15 million convertible note held by PLDT Online was converted into 20.7 million ordinary shares of iflix in connection with a new funding round led by Sky Plc, Europe's leading entertainment company, and the Indonesian company, Emtek Group. The conversion resulted on a valuation gain amounting to U\$19 million, or Php898 million, increasing the fair value of PLDT Online's investment amounting to US\$34 million, or Php1,584 million.

On August 4, 2017, PLDT Online subscribed to a convertible note of iflix for US\$1.5 million, or Php75 million, in a new funding round led by Hearst Entertainment. The convertible note was paid on August 8, 2017. The note is zero coupon, senior and unsubordinated, non-redeemable, transferable and convertible into Series B Preferred Shares subject to occurrence of a conversion event. iflix will use the funds to invest in its local content strategy and for its regional and international expansion.

PLDT Online's shares account for approximately 7.3% of the total equity stock of iflix.

Investment of PLDT Capital in Matrixx

On December 18, 2015, PLDT Capital entered into a Stock and Warrant Purchase Agreement with Matrixx, a Delaware corporation. Matrixx provides the IT foundation to move to an all-digital service environment with a new real-time technology platform designed to handle the surge in interactions without forcing the compromises of conventional technology. Under the terms of the agreement, PLDT Capital subscribed to convertible Series B Preferred Stock of Matrixx for a total consideration of US\$5 million, or Php237 million, and was entitled to purchase additional Series B Preferred Stock upon occurrence of certain conditions on or before March 15, 2016. PLDT Capital did not exercise its right to purchase additional Series B Preferred Stock of Matrixx.

Investment of PLDT Online in Rocket Internet

On August 7, 2014, PLDT and Rocket Internet entered into a global strategic partnership to drive the development of online and mobile payment solutions in emerging markets. Rocket Internet provides a platform for the rapid creation and scaling of consumer internet businesses outside the U.S. and China. Rocket Internet's prominent brands include the leading Southeast Asian e-Commerce businesses Zalora and Lazada, as well as fast growing brands with strong positions in their markets such as Dafiti, Linio, Jumia, Namshi, Lamoda, Jabong, Westwing, Home24 and HelloFresh in Latin America, Africa, Middle East, Russia, India and Europe. Financial technology and payments comprise Rocket Internet's third sector where it anticipates numerous and significant growth opportunities.

Pursuant to the terms of the investment agreement, PLDT invested €333 million, or Php19,577 million, in cash, for new shares equivalent to a 10% stake in Rocket Internet as at August 2014. These new shares are of the same class and bear the same rights as the Rocket Internet shares held by the investors as at the date of the agreement namely, Investment AB Kinnevik and Access Industries, in addition to Global Founders GmbH (formerly European Founders Fund GmbH). PLDT made the €333 million investment in two payments (on September 8 and September 15, 2014), which it funded from available cash and new debt.

On August 21, 2014, PLDT assigned all its rights, title and interests as well as all of its obligations related to its investment in Rocket Internet, to PLDT Online, an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT.

On October 1, 2014, Rocket Internet announced the pricing of its initial public offering, or IPO, at €42.50 per share. On October 2, 2014, Rocket Internet listed its shares on Entry Standard of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "RKET." Our ownership stake in Rocket Internet after the IPO was reduced to 6.6%. In February 2015, due to additional issuances of shares by Rocket Internet, our ownership percentage in Rocket Internet was further reduced to 6.1%, and remained as such as at December 31, 2017.

On September 26, 2016, Rocket Internet applied for admission to trading under the regulated market (Prime Standard) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. RKET has been admitted to the Prime Standard and is part of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange's SDAX.

Further details on investment in Rocket Internet for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 3	1,
	2018	2017
	(Unaudit	ed)
Total market value as at beginning of the period (in million pesos)	12,848	10,058
Closing price per share at end of the period (in Euros)	24.92	16.03
Total market value as at end of the period (in million Euros)	252	162
Total market value as at end of the period (in million pesos)	16,198	8,666
Net gains (losses) from changes in fair value recognized		
during the period (in million pesos)	3,350	(1,392)
Recognized in profit or loss (in million pesos)	3,350	(540)
Recognized in other comprehensive loss (in million pesos)	_	(852)

March
31, December 31,

2018 2017
(Unaudited)Audited)
Financial
assets Available-for-sale
Financial
at FVPL Investments
(in million pesos)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Acquisition cost including capitalized cost	19,711	19,711	
Fair value adjustment	7,532	4,182	
Cumulative impairment charges	(11,045)	(11,045)
Balance at end of the period	16,198	12,848	

Based on our judgment, the decline in fair value of our investment in Rocket Internet was considered significant as the cumulative net losses from changes in fair value represented more than 20% decline in value below cost. As a result, total cumulative impairment losses recognized on our investment in Rocket Internet amounted to Php11,045 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Impairment losses charged in our consolidated income statements amounted to nil and Php540 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Impairment of available-for-sale equity investments.

Starting January 1, 2018, PLDT Group adopted the new classification of financial assets - equity instruments in accordance with PFRS 9. Equity instruments previously classified as available-for-sale financial investments in PAS 39 will now be classified as measured at FVPL. As a result, total cumulative valuation gain on our investment in Rocket Internet recognized in our consolidated income statements amounted to Php3,350 million as at March 31, 2018.

On April 16, 2018, Rocket Internet announced the buyback of up to 15 million Rocket Internet shares through a public share purchase offer, or the Offer, against payment of an offer price in the amount of €24 per share. PLDT Online committed to accept the Offer of Rocket Internet for at least 7 million shares, or approximately 67.4% of the total number of Rocket Internet shares directly held by PLDT Online.

On May 4, 2018, Rocket Internet accepted the tender of PLDT Online of 6.8 million shares for a total consideration of €163 million. Rocket Internet will settle the consideration on or before May 14, 2018. As a result of the sale, PLDT Online's equity ownership in Rocket Internet was reduced from 6.1% to 2.0%.

As at May 9, 2018, closing price of Rocket Internet is €23.66 per share resulting to total market value of PLDT's remaining stake in Rocket Internet of €78 million, or Php4,801 million.

12. Debt Instruments at Amortized Cost/Investment in Debt Securities and Other Long-term Investments As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March	n December
	31,	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unau	ıd(i Aed (lited)
	Debt	Investment
	instru	mi e ndebt
		securities
	at	and other
	amort	izkedng-term
	cost	investments
	(in mi	llion pesos)
GT Capital Bond	150	150
Security Bank Corporation, or Security Bank, Time Deposits	105	100
	255	250
Less current portion (Note 27)	105	100
Noncurrent portion (Note 27)	150	150
=		

GT Capital Bond

In February 2013, Smart purchased at par a seven-year GT Capital Bond with face value of Php150 million maturing on February 27, 2020. The bond had a gross coupon rate of 4.84% payable on a quarterly basis, and was recognized as held-to-maturity investment. Starting January 1, 2018, the bond was classified as hold-to-collect investment under

PFRS 9. Interest income, net of withholding tax, recognized on this investment amounted to Php1.4 million each for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. The carrying value of this investment amounted to Php150 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Security Bank Time Deposits

In October 2012, PLDT and Smart invested US\$2.5 million each in a five-year time deposit with Security Bank at a gross coupon rate of 4.00%, which matured on October 11, 2017. These long-term fixed rate time deposits paid interest on a monthly basis or an estimate of 30 days. Interest income, net of withholding tax, recognized on this investment amounted to US\$46 thousand, or Php2 million, for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

In May 2013, PLDT invested US\$2.0 million in a five-year time deposit with Security Bank maturing on May 31, 2018 at a gross coupon rate of 3.5%. These long-term fixed rate time deposits pay interest on a monthly basis or an estimate of 30 days. The deposits may be terminated prior to maturity at the applicable pretermination rates. Interest income, net of withholding tax, recognized on this investment amounted to US\$15 thousand, or Php0.77 million, and US\$16 thousand, or Php0.8 million, for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The carrying value of this investment amounted to Php105 million and Php100 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

PSALM Bonds

In April 2013, Smart purchased, at a premium, PSALM Bonds with face value of Php200 million with yield-to-maturity at 4.25% gross, which matured on April 22, 2017. The bond has a gross coupon rate of 7.75% payable on a quarterly basis, and was recognized as held-to-maturity investment. Premium was amortized using the EIR method. Interest income, net of withholding tax, recognized on this investment amounted to Php1.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

13. Investment Properties

Changes in investment properties account for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	Land (in mill	Land Improvements lion pesos)	Building	Total
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)				
Balance at beginning of the period	1,322	8	305	1,635
Net gains from fair value adjustments charged to profit or loss	298	_	10	308
Balance at end of the period	1,620	8	315	1,943
December 31, 2017 (Audited)				
Balance at beginning of the year	1,567	8	315	1,890
Net gains (losses) from fair value adjustments charged to profit or loss	4	_	(7	(3)
Transfers to property and equipment	(10) —	(3	(13)
Disposals	(239)	<u> </u>	_	(239)
Balance at end of the year	1,322	8	305	1,635

Investment properties, which consist of land, land improvements and building, are stated at fair values, which have been determined based on appraisal performed by an independent firm of appraisers, an industry specialist in valuing these types of investment properties. None of our investment properties are being leased to third parties that earn rental income.

The valuation for land was based on a market approach valuation technique using price per square meter ranging from Php23 to Php475 thousand. The valuation for building and land improvements was based on a cost approach valuation technique using current material and labor costs for improvements based on external and independent reviewers.

We have determined that the highest and best use of some of the idle or vacant land properties at the measurement date would be to convert the properties for residential or commercial development. The properties are not being used for strategic reasons.

We have no restrictions on the realizability of our investment properties and no contractual obligations to either purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

Repairs and maintenance expenses related to investment properties that do not generate rental income amounted to Php7 million and Php11 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The above investment properties were categorized under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers in and out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Significant increases (decreases) in price per square meter for land, current material and labor costs of improvements would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

14. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Changes in goodwill and intangible assets account for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

							Total			Total
	Intangil	ole					Intangible	2		Goodwill
	Asset w	'i lh tangil	ole Assets	with Fini	te Life		Assets with	Total		and
	Indefini	te Life	Custome	er			Finite	Intangible	e	Intangible
		a Fk anchi ion peso		Spectrun	n Licenses	s Others		Assets	Goodwill	Assets
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) Costs:		Ţ	-,							
Balance at beginning of the period Additions	4,505 —	3,016	4,726 —	1,205	1,079	1,562	11,588	16,093	63,058	79,151 —
Translation and other adjustments Balance at end of the	_	_	_	_	_	32	32	32	_	32
period Accumulated amortization	4,505	3,016	4,726	1,205	1,079	1,594	11,620	16,125	63,058	79,183
and impairment: Balance at beginning										
of the period Amortization during	<u>—</u>	1,147	3,280	1,071	1,044	1,347	7,889	7,889	1,679	9,568
(Notes 4 and 5)		47	128	20	2	17	214	214		214
Translation and other adjustments	_					32	32	32	_	32
Balance at end of the period	_	1,194	3,408	1,091	1,046	1,396	8,135	8,135	1,679	9,814
Net balance at end of the period Estimated useful	4,505	1,822	1,318	114	33	198	3,485	7,990	61,379	69,369
lives (in years)	_	16	2-9	15	18	1 – 10	_	_	_	_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	10	1 – 3	1 - 2	4	5 – 9			_	

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Remaining useful lives (in years)										
December 31, 2017										
(Audited)										
Costs:										
Balance at beginning										
of the year	4,505	3,016	4,726	1,205	1,079	1,379	11,405	15,910	63,058	78,968
Additions						138	138	138		138
Translation and										
other										
adjustments	_	_	_	_	_	45	45	45	_	45
Balance at end of the										
year	4,505	3,016	4,726	1,205	1,079	1,562	11,588	16,093	63,058	79,151
Accumulated										
amortization and										
impairment:										
Balance at beginning		061	0.760	001	1.027	1.051	7.000	7.000	1 (70	0.600
of the year	_	961	2,769	991	1,037	1,251	7,009	7,009	1,679	8,688
Amortization during										
the year										
(Notes 4 and 5)	_	186	511	80	7	51	835	835	_	835
Translation and										
other adjustments	_		_	_	_	45	45	45	_	45
Balance at end of the										
year		1,147	3,280	1,071	1,044	1,347	7,889	7,889	1,679	9,568
Net balance at end of	4 = 0 =	1 0 60		404	a -	21.5	2 (00	0.004	64.050	60.700
the year	4,505	1,869	1,446	134	35	215	3,699	8,204	61,379	69,583
Estimated useful		16	2 0	1.5	10	1 10				
lives (in years)	_	16	2 – 9	15	18	1 – 10		_	_	_
Remaining useful lives (in years)		10	1 – 3	2	5	5 – 9				
nves (iii years)		10	1 – 3	<u> </u>	5	5 – 9	_	_	_	

The consolidated goodwill and intangible assets of our reportable segments as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) Fixed			December (Audited)17	
	Wireless (in million		Total	Wireless	Line	Total
Trademark	4,505	<u> </u>	4,505	4,505	_	4,505
Franchise	1,822	_	1,822	1,869	_	1,869
Customer list	1,318	_	1,318	1,446	_	1,446
Spectrum	114		114	134		134
Licenses	33	_	33	35		35

Others	198		198	215		215
Total intangible assets	7,990	_	7,990	8,204	_	8,204
Goodwill	56,571	4,808	61,379	56,571	4,808	61,379
Total goodwill and intangible assets	64 561	4 808	69 369	64 775	4 808	69 583

Intangible Assets

Intangible asset with indefinite life pertains to the "Sun Cellular" trademark of DMPI, resulting from PLDT's acquisition of Digitel in 2011. PLDT intends to continue using the "Sun Cellular" brand to cater to a specific market segment. As such, the "Sun Cellular" trademark is viewed to have an indefinite useful life.

Smart's licensing agreements with various music companies, which grant Smart a right to sell the digital products of the music companies (including through downloading and streaming), were capitalized as intangible assets and amortized accordingly.

PayMaya and Voyager continuously improve their existing products and services through regular technological developments and upgrades to their platforms. Accumulated costs related to such activities are capitalized as intangible assets.

The consolidated future amortization of intangible assets as at March 31, 2018 is as follows:

Year	(in million pesos)
$2018^{(1)}$	642
2019	826
2020	680
2021	211
2022 and onwards	5,631
	7,990

⁽¹⁾ April 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. Impairment Testing of Goodwill and Intangible Asset with Indefinite Useful Life

The organizational structure of PLDT and its subsidiaries is designed to monitor financial operations based on fixed line and wireless segmentation. Management provides guidelines and decisions on resource allocation, such as continuing or disposing of asset and operations by evaluating the performance of each segment through review and analysis of available financial information on the fixed line and wireless segments. As at March 31, 2018, the PLDT Group's goodwill comprised of goodwill resulting from acquisition of PLDT's additional investment in PG1 in 2014, ePLDT's acquisition of IPCDSI in 2012, PLDT's acquisition of Digitel in 2011, ePLDT's acquisition of ePDS in 2011, Smart's acquisition of PDSI and Chikka in 2009, SBI's acquisition of Airborne Access Corporation in 2008, and Smart's acquisition of SBI in 2004. The test for recoverability of PLDT's, Smart's and Voyager's goodwill and intangible assets was applied to the Fixed Line, Wireless and Voyager asset groups, respectively, which represent the lowest level within our business at which we monitor goodwill.

Although revenue streams may be segregated among the companies within the PLDT Group, the cost items and cash flows are difficult to carve out due largely to the significant portion of shared and common used network/platform. The same is true for Sun, wherein Smart 2G/3G network, cellular base stations and fiber optic backbone are shared for areas where Sun has limited connectivity and facilities. On the other hand, PLDT has the largest fixed line network in the Philippines. PLDT's transport facilities are installed nationwide to cover both domestic and international IP backbone to route and transmit IP traffic generated by the customers. In the same manner, PLDT has the most Internet Gateway facilities which are composed of high capacity IP routers and switches that serve as the main gateway of the Philippines to the Internet connecting to the World Wide Web. With PLDT's

network coverage, other fixed line subsidiaries share the same facilities to leverage on a Group perspective.

Because of the significant common use of network facilities among fixed line and wireless companies within the Group, management deems that the Wireless and Fixed Line units are considered the lowest CGUs for impairment test of goodwill until 2014.

In 2015, subsequent to the decision of Management to consolidate the various digital businesses under Voyager and assign a separate management from wireless business, the Voyager unit has been considered as a CGU separate from the Wireless unit. As a result, goodwill amounting to Php980 million was allocated to Voyager CGU.

The Wireless, Fixed Line and Voyager units are the lowest CGUs to which goodwill is to be allocated given that the Fixed Line, Wireless and Voyager operations generate cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. The Voyager unit is still within the wireless operating segment for purposes of segment reporting and monitoring.

The recoverable amount of the Wireless, Fixed Line and Voyager CGUs had been determined using the value in use approach calculated using cash flow projections based on the financial budgets approved by the Board of Directors. The post-tax discount rates applied to cash flow projections are 8.3% for the Wireless and Fixed Line CGUs, and 12% for the Voyager CGUs. Cash flows beyond the projection period are determined using a 3.0% growth rate for the Wireless and Fixed Line CGUs, which is the same as the long-term average growth rate for the telecommunications industry, while for the Voyager CGU, a 5.0% growth rate was used. Other key assumptions used in the cash flow projections include revenue growth, operating margin and capital expenditures.

Based on the assessment of the value in use of the Wireless and Fixed Line CGUs, the recoverable amount of the Wireless and Fixed Line CGUs exceeded their carrying amounts, hence, no impairment was recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 in relation to goodwill.

With regard to the assessment of value in use for Wireless and Fixed Line CGUs, management believes that no reasonable possible changes in any of the above key assumptions would cause the carrying value of the unit to materially exceed its recoverable amount.

15. Cash and Cash Equivalents

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

March 31December 31,		
2018	2017	
(Unaudite(d))udited)		
(in millio	n pesos)	
6,457	6,351	
22,763	26,554	
29,220	32,905	
	2018 (Unaudite (in millio 6,457 22,763	

Cash in banks earn interest at prevailing bank deposit rates. Temporary cash investments are made for varying periods of up to three months depending on our immediate cash requirements, and earn interest at the prevailing temporary cash investment rates. Due to the short-term nature of such transactions, the carrying value approximates the fair value of our temporary cash investments. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Interest income earned from cash in banks and temporary cash investments amounted to Php166 million and Php162 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

16. Trade and Other Receivables

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of receivables from:

3.6 1	0 1 T	_	1	0.1
March	'4 I I	lacam	hor	'4 I
iviaicii	.) 1 1	JUUUIII	ואו	.) .

	2018 (Unaudite (in millic	2017 e(A)udited) on pesos)
Retail subscribers (Note 27)	18,703	17,961
Corporate subscribers (Notes 24 and 27)	10,275	9,641
Foreign administrations (Note 27)	5,649	6,517
Domestic carriers (Notes 24 and 27)	415	457
Dealers, agents and others (Notes 24 and 27)	14,032	13,686
	49,074	48,262
Less allowance for doubtful accounts (Notes 5 and 27)	15,061	14,501
	34,013	33,761

Receivables from foreign administrations and domestic carriers represent receivables based on interconnection agreements with other telecommunications carriers. The aforementioned amounts of receivables are shown net of related payables to the same telecommunications carriers where a legal right of offset exists and settlement is facilitated on a net basis.

Receivables from dealers, agents and others consist mainly of receivables from credit card companies, dealers and distributors having collection arrangements with the PLDT Group, dividend receivables and advances from affiliates.

Trade receivables are non-interest-bearing and generally have settlement terms of 30 to 180 days.

For terms and conditions relating to related party receivables, see Note 24 – Related Party Transactions.

See Note 24 – Related Party Transactions for the summary of transactions with related parties and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Credit Risk on credit risk of trade receivables to understand how we manage and measure credit quality of trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired.

Changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

						Dealers,
		Retail	Corporate	Foreign	Domestic	Agents and
	Total (in millio		Subscribers	Administration	sCarriers	Others
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)						
Balance at beginning of the period	14,501	8,778	3,304	938	75	1,406
Provisions (reversals) and other adjustments	961	582	347	38	2	(8)
Write-offs	(401)	(401)		<u> </u>	_	_
Balance at end of the period	15,061	8,959	3,651	976	77	1,398
Individual impairment	10,667	5,941	3,538	104	53	1,031
Collective impairment	4,394	3,018	113	872	24	367
	15,061	8,959	3,651	976	77	1,398
Gross amount of receivables individually impaired,						
before deducting any impairment allowance	10,667	5,941	3,538	104	53	1,031
December 31, 2017 (Audited)						
Balance at beginning of the year	18,788	12,588	3,827	628	134	1,611
Provisions (reversals) and other adjustments	(1,029)	(1,166)	15	310	(59)	(129)
Write-offs	(3,258)	(2,644)	(538)	_	_	(76)
Balance at end of the year	14,501	8,778	3,304	938	75	1,406
Individual impairment	10,160	5,747	3,177	104	51	1,081
Collective impairment	4,341	3,031	127	834	24	325
	14,501	8,778	3,304	938	75	1,406

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Gross amount of receivables individually impaired,

before deducting any impairment allowance 10,160 5,747 3,177 104 51 1,081

17. Inventories and Supplies

F-87

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

Maich 3	March 3December 31,	
(Unaudi	2017 (Adjudited) on pesos)	
	_	
3,288	2,691	
4,436	3,834	
783	664	
1,782	1,428	
831	578	
1,234	1,163	
4,902	3,933	
	(Unaudi (in milli 3,288 4,436 783 1,782 831 1,234	

The cost of inventories and supplies recognized as expense for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March 3 2018 (Unaudi (in milli	2017 ited)
Cost of sales and services	pesos) 3,019	15,965
Write-down of inventories and supplies (Note 5)	494	1,941
Repairs and maintenance	179	596
	3,692	18,502

Changes in the allowance for inventory obsolescence for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 3 December 31,		
	_010 .	2017 (A)udited) on pesos)	
Balance at beginning of the period	2,492	2,617	
Provisions (Note 5)	494	907	
Write-off and others	(436)	(1,032)
Balance at end of the period	2,550	2,492	

18. Prepayments

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March 31December 31,
	2018 2017 (Unaudited)
	(in million pesos)
Prepaid taxes	9,737 10,451

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Prepaid rent	1,256	2,126
Prepaid fees and licenses	1,086	848
Prepaid benefit costs (Note 25)	400	400
Prepaid selling and promotions (Note 24)	293	289
Prepaid repairs and maintenance	191	207
Prepaid insurance (Note 24)	146	105
Other prepayments (Note 24)	576	577
	13,685	15,003
Less current portion of prepayments	7,622	9,633
Noncurrent portion of prepayments	6,063	5,370

Prepaid taxes include creditable withholding taxes and input VAT.

Prepaid benefit costs represent excess of fair value of plan assets over present value of defined benefit obligations recognized in our consolidated statements of financial position. See Note 25 – Employee Benefits.

19. Equity

PLDT's number of shares of subscribed and outstanding capital stock as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March Becember 31,		
		2017 KANDited) lions)	
Authorized			
Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stocks	388	388	
Voting Preferred Stock	150	150	
Common Stock	234	234	
Subscribed			
Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stocks ⁽¹⁾	300	300	
Voting Preferred Stock	150	150	
Common Stock	219	219	
Outstanding			
Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stocks ⁽¹⁾	300	300	
Voting Preferred Stock	150	150	
Common Stock	216	216	
Treasury Stock			
Common Stock	3	3	

⁽¹⁾ Includes 300 million shares of Series IV Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock subscribed for Php3 billion, of which Php360 million has been paid.

There were no changes in PLDT's capital account for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Preferred Stock

Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stocks

On January 26, 2016, the Board of Directors designated 20,000 shares of Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stock as Series KK 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock to be issued from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2020, pursuant to the PLDT Subscriber Investment Plan, or SIP.

On November 5, 2013, the Board of Directors designated 50,000 shares of Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stock as Series JJ 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock to be issued from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2015, pursuant to the SIP. On June 8, 2015, PLDT issued 870 shares of Series JJ 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.

On January 26, 2010, the Board of Directors designated 100,000 shares of Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stock as Series II 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock to be issued from January 1, 2010 to December 31, 2012, pursuant to the SIP.

The Series II, JJ and KK 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, or SIP shares, earns cumulative dividends at an annual rate of 10%. After the lapse of one year from the last day of the year of issuance of a particular Series of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, any holder of such series may convert all or any of the shares of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock held by him into fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock of PLDT, at a conversion price equivalent to 10% below the average of the high and low daily sales price of a share of Common Stock of PLDT on the PSE, or if there have been no such sales on the PSE on any day, the average of the bid and the ask prices of a share of Common Stock of PLDT at the end of such day on such Exchange, in each case averaged over a period of 30 consecutive trading days prior to the conversion date, but in no case shall the conversion price be less than the par value per share of Common Stock. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable at any time upon conversion of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock is determined by dividing Php10.00 by the then applicable conversion price.

In case the shares of Common Stock outstanding are at anytime subdivided into a greater or consolidated into a lesser number of shares, then the minimum conversion price per share of Common Stock will be proportionately decreased or increased, as the case may be, and in the case of a stock dividend, such price will be proportionately decreased, provided, however, that in every case the minimum conversion price shall not be less than the par value per share of Common Stock. In the event the relevant effective date for any such subdivision or consolidation of shares of stock dividend occurs during the period of 30 trading days preceding the presentation of any shares of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock for conversion, a similar adjustment will be made in the sales prices applicable to the trading days prior to such effective date utilized in calculating the conversion price of the shares presented for conversion.

In case of any other reclassification or change of outstanding shares of Common Stock, or in case of any consolidation or merger of PLDT with or into another corporation, the Board of Directors shall make such provisions, if any, for adjustment of the minimum conversion price and the sale price utilized in calculating the conversion price as the Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, shall deem appropriate.

At PLDT's option, the Series II, JJ and KK 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock are redeemable at par value plus accrued dividends five years after the year of issuance.

The Series IV Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock earns cumulative dividends at an annual rate of 13.5% based on the paid-up subscription price. It is redeemable at the option of PLDT at any time one year after subscription and at the actual amount paid for such stock, plus accrued dividends.

The Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stocks are non-voting, except as specifically provided by law, and are preferred as to liquidation.

All preferred stocks limit the ability of PLDT to pay cash dividends unless all dividends on such preferred stock for all past dividend payment periods have been paid and or declared and set apart and provision has been made for the currently payable dividends.

Voting Preferred Stock

On June 5, 2012, the Philippine SEC approved the amendments to the Seventh Article of PLDT's Articles of Incorporation consisting of the sub-classification of its authorized Preferred Capital Stock into: 150 million shares of Voting Preferred Stock with a par value of Php1.00 each, and 807.5 million shares of Non-Voting Serial Preferred Stock with a par value of Php10.00 each, and other conforming amendments, or the Amendments. The shares of Voting Preferred Stock may be issued, owned, or transferred only to or by: (a) a citizen of the Philippines or a domestic partnership or association wholly-owned by citizens of the Philippines; (b) a corporation organized under the laws of the Philippines of which at least 60% of the capital stock entitled to vote is owned and held by citizens of the Philippines and at least 60% of the board of directors of such corporation are citizens of the Philippines; and (c) a trustee of funds for pension or other employee retirement or separation benefits, where the trustee qualifies under paragraphs (a) and

(b) above and at least 60% of the funds accrue to the benefit of citizens of the Philippines, or Qualified Owners. The holders of Voting Preferred Stock will have voting rights at any meeting of the stockholders of PLDT for the election of directors and for all other purposes, with one vote in respect of each share of Voting Preferred Stock. The Amendments were approved by the Board of Directors and stockholders of PLDT on July 5, 2011 and March 22, 2012, respectively.

On October 12, 2012, the Board of Directors, pursuant to the authority granted to it in the Seventh Article of PLDT's Articles of Incorporation, determined the following specific rights, terms and features of the Voting Preferred Stock:

(a) entitled to receive cash dividends at the rate of 6.5% per annum, payable before any dividends are paid to the holders of Common Stock; (b) in the event of dissolution or liquidation or winding up of PLDT, holders will be entitled to be paid in full, or pro-rata insofar as the assets of PLDT will permit, the par value of such shares of Voting Preferred Stock and any accrued or unpaid dividends thereon before any distribution shall be made to the holders of shares of Common Stock; (c) redeemable at the option of PLDT; (d) not convertible to Common Stock or to any shares of stock of PLDT of any class; (e) voting rights at any meeting of the stockholders of PLDT for the election of directors and all other matters to be voted upon by the stockholders in any such meetings, with one vote in respect of each Voting Preferred Share; and (f) holders will have no pre-emptive right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of stock of any class, securities or warrants issued, sold or disposed by PLDT.

On October 16, 2012, BTFHI subscribed to 150 million newly issued shares of Voting Preferred Stock of PLDT, at a subscription price of Php1.00 per share for a total subscription price of Php150 million pursuant to a subscription agreement between BTFHI and PLDT dated October 15, 2012. As a result of the issuance of Voting Preferred Shares, the voting power of the NTT Group (NTT DOCOMO and NTT Communications), First Pacific Group and its Philippine affiliates, and JG Summit Group was reduced to 12%, 15% and 5%, respectively, as at March 31, 2018. See Note 1 – Corporate Information and Note 26 – Provisions and Contingencies – In the Matter of the Wilson Gamboa Case and Jose M. Roy III Petition.

Redemption of Preferred Stock

On September 23, 2011, the Board of Directors approved the redemption, or the Redemption, of all outstanding shares of PLDT's Series A to FF 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, or the Series A to FF Shares, from holders of record as of October 10, 2011, and all such shares were redeemed and retired effective on January 19, 2012. In accordance with the terms and conditions of the Series A to FF Shares, the holders of Series A to FF Shares as at January 19, 2012 are entitled to payment of the redemption price in an amount equal to the par value of such shares, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon up to January 19, 2012, or the Redemption Price of Series A to FF Shares.

PLDT has set aside Php4,029 million (the amount required to fund the redemption price for the Series A to FF Shares) in addition to Php4,143 million for unclaimed dividends on Series A to FF Shares, or a total amount of Php8,172 million, to fund the redemption of the Series A to FF Shares, or the Redemption Trust Fund, in a trust account, or the Trust Account, in the name of RCBC, as Trustee. Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Account, the Trustee will continue to hold the Redemption Trust Fund or any balance thereof, in trust, for the benefit of holders of Series A to FF Shares, for a period of ten years from January 19, 2012 until January 19, 2022. After the said date, any and all remaining balance in the Trust Account shall be returned to PLDT and revert to its general funds. Any interests on the Redemption Trust Fund shall accrue for the benefit of, and be paid from time to time, to PLDT.

On May 8, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the redemption of all outstanding shares of PLDT's Series GG 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, or the Series GG Shares, from the holders of record as of May 22, 2012, and all such shares were redeemed and retired effective August 30, 2012. In accordance with the terms and conditions of the Series GG Shares, the holders of the Series GG Shares as at May 22, 2012 are entitled to the payment of the redemption price in an amount equal to the par value of such shares, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon up to August 30, 2012, or the Redemption Price of Series GG Shares.

PLDT has set aside Php236 thousand (the amount required to fund the redemption price for the Series GG Shares) in addition to Php74 thousand for unclaimed dividends on Series GG Shares, or a total amount of Php310 thousand, to fund the redemption price for the Series GG Shares, or the Redemption Trust Fund for Series GG Shares, which forms an integral part of the Redemption Trust Fund previously set aside in the trust account with RCBC, as Trustee, for the purpose of funding the payment of the Redemption Price of Series A to FF Shares. Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Account, the Trustee will continue to hold the Redemption Trust Fund for Series GG Shares or any balance thereof, in trust, for the benefit of holders of Series GG Shares, for a period of ten years from August 30, 2012, or until August 30, 2022. After the said date, any and all remaining balance in the Redemption Trust Fund for Series GG Shares shall be returned to PLDT and revert to its general funds. Any interests on the Redemption Trust Fund for Series GG Shares shall accrue for the benefit of, and be paid from time to time, to PLDT.

On January 29, 2013, the Board of Directors approved the redemption of all outstanding shares of PLDT's Series HH 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock which were issued in 2007, or Series HH Shares issued in 2007, from the holders of record as of February 14, 2013 and all such shares were redeemed and retired effective May 16, 2013. In accordance with the terms and conditions of Series HH Shares issued in 2007, the holders of Series HH Shares issued in 2007 as at February 14, 2013 are entitled to the payment of the redemption price in an amount equal

to the par value of such shares, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon up to May 16, 2013, or the Redemption Price of Series HH Shares issued in 2007.

PLDT has set aside Php24 thousand (the amount required to fund the redemption price for the Series HH Shares issued in 2007) in addition to Php6 thousand for unclaimed dividends on Series HH Shares issued in 2007, or a total amount of Php30 thousand, to fund the redemption price of Series HH Shares issued in 2007, or the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2007, which forms an integral part of the Redemption Trust Funds previously set aside in the trust account with RCBC, as Trustee, for the purpose of funding the payment of the Redemption Price of Series A to GG Shares. Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Account, the Trustee will continue to hold the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2007 or any balance thereof, in trust, for the benefit of holders of Series HH Shares issued in 2007, for a period of ten years from May 16, 2013, or until May 16, 2023. After the said date, any and all remaining balance in the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2007 shall be returned to PLDT and revert to its general funds. Any interests on the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2007 shall accrue for the benefit of, and be paid from time to time, to PLDT.

On January 28, 2014, the Board of Directors approved the redemption of all outstanding shares of PLDT's Series HH 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock which were issued in 2008, or the Series HH Shares issued in 2008, from the holders of record as of February 14, 2014 and all such shares were redeemed and retired effective May 16, 2014. In accordance with the terms and conditions of Series HH Shares issued in 2008, the holders of Series HH Shares issued in 2008 as at February 14, 2014 are entitled to the payment of the redemption price in an amount equal to the par value of such shares, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon up to May 16, 2014, or the Redemption Price of Series HH Shares issued in 2008.

PLDT has set aside Php2 thousand (the amount required to fund the redemption price of Series HH Shares issued in 2008) in addition to Php1 thousand for unclaimed dividends on Series HH Shares issued in 2008, or a total amount of Php3 thousand, to fund the redemption price of Series HH Shares issued in 2008, or the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2008, which forms an integral part of the Redemption Trust Funds previously set aside in the trust account with RCBC, as Trustee, for the purpose of funding the payment of the Redemption Price of Series A to HH Shares issued in 2007. Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Account, the Trustee will continue to hold the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2008 or any balance thereof, in trust, for the benefit of holders of Series HH Shares issued in 2008, for a period of ten years from May 16, 2014, or until May 16, 2024. After the said date, any and all remaining balance in the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2008 shall be returned to PLDT and revert to its general funds. Any interests on the Redemption Trust Fund for Series HH Shares issued in 2008 shall accrue for the benefit of, and be paid from time to time, to PLDT.

On January 26, 2016, the Board of Directors approved the redemption of all outstanding shares of PLDT's Series II 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, or the Series II Shares, from the holder of record as of February 10, 2016, and all such shares were redeemed and retired effective on May 11, 2016. In accordance with the terms and conditions of Series II Shares, the holders of Series II Shares as at February 10, 2016 is entitled to the payment of the redemption price in an amount equal to the par value of such shares, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon up to May 11, 2016, or the Redemption Price of Series II Shares.

PLDT has set aside Php4 thousand to fund the redemption price of Series II Shares, or the Redemption Trust Fund for Series II Shares, which forms an integral part of the Redemption Trust Funds previously set aside in the trust account with RCBC, as Trustee, for the purpose of funding the payment of the Redemption Price of Series A to HH Shares issued in 2008. Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Account, the Trustee will continue to hold the Redemption Trust Fund for Series II Shares or any balance thereof, in trust, for the benefit of holder of Series II Shares, for a period of ten years from May 11, 2016, or until May 11, 2026. After the said date, any and all remaining balance in the Redemption Trust Fund for Series II Shares shall be returned to PLDT and revert to its general funds. Any interests on the Redemption Trust Fund for Series II Shares shall accrue for the benefit of, and be paid from time to time, to PLDT.

As at January 19, 2012, August 30, 2012, May 16, 2013, May 16, 2014 and May 11, 2016, notwithstanding that any stock certificate representing the Series A to FF Shares, Series GG Shares, Series HH Shares issued in 2007, Series HH Shares issued in 2008 and Series II Shares, respectively, were not surrendered for cancellation, the Series AA to II Shares were no longer deemed outstanding and the right of the holders of such shares to receive dividends thereon ceased to accrue and all rights with respect to such shares ceased and terminated, except only the right to receive the Redemption Price of such shares, but without interest thereon.

Total amounts of Php2 million and Php4 million were withdrawn from the Trust Account, representing total payments on redemption for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The balances of the Trust Account of Php7,868 million and Php7,870 million were presented as part of the "Current portion of advances and other noncurrent assets" and the related redemption liability were presented as part of "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" in our consolidated statements of financial position as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 23 – Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

PLDT expects to similarly redeem and retire the outstanding shares of Series JJ and KK 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock as and when they become eligible for redemption.

Common Stock

The Board of Directors approved a share buyback program of up to five million shares of PLDT's common stock, representing approximately 3% of PLDT's then total outstanding shares of common stock in 2008. Under the share buyback program, PLDT reacquired shares on an opportunistic basis, directly from the open market through the trading facilities of the PSE and NYSE.

As at November 2010, we had acquired a total of approximately 2.72 million shares of PLDT's common stock at a weighted average price of Php2,388 per share for a total consideration of Php6,505 million in accordance with the share buyback program. There were no further buyback transactions subsequent to November 2010.

Dividends Declared

Our dividends declared for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are detailed as follows:

March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)

	Date			Amount Per	
Class	Approved	Record	Payable		xcept e
Cumulative Non-Convertible					,
Redeemable Preferred Stock					
Series IV*	January 22, 2018	February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018		12
Voting Preferred Stock	March 8, 2018	March 28, 2018	April 15, 2018	_	3
Common Stock					
Regular Dividend	March 27, 2018	April 13, 2018	April 27, 2018	28.00	6,050
Charged to retained earnings					6,065

^{*}Dividends were declared based on total amount paid up.

March 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

	Date			Amount Per	:
Class	Approved	Record	Payable		xcept
				amounts	s)
Cumulative Non-Convertible					
Redeemable Preferred Stock					
Series IV*	February 7, 2017	February 24, 2017	March 15, 2017		12
Voting Preferred Stock	March 7, 2017	March 30, 2017	April 15, 2017		3
Common Stock					
Regular Dividend	March 7, 2017	March 21, 2017	April 6, 2017	28.00	6,049
Charged to retained earnings			-		6,064

^{*}Dividends were declared based on total amount paid up.

Our dividends declared after March 31, 2018 are detailed as follows:

	Date			Amount Per
Class	Approved	Record	Payable	Shaikotal (in million pesos, except per share
				amounts)
Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock				
	10.2010	25 2010	1.5.0010	10
Series IV*	May 10, 2018	May 25, 2018	June 15, 2018	 12

^{*}Dividends were declared based on total amount paid up. Perpetual Notes

Smart issued Php2,610 million and Php1,590 million perpetual notes, with issue dates of March 3, 2017 and March 6, 2017, respectively, under two Notes Facility Agreements dated March 1, 2017 and March 2, 2017, respectively. The transaction costs amounting to Php35 million were accounted as a deduction from perpetual notes. Smart paid distributions amounting to Php59 million and Php177 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Smart issued additional Php1,100 million perpetual notes under a new Notes Facility Agreement dated July 18, 2017 to RCBC, Trustee of PLDT's Redemption Trust Fund. The transaction costs amounting to Php5 million were accounted as deduction from perpetual notes. Smart paid distributions amounting to Php29 million and Php14 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. These transactions were eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

Proceeds from the issuance of these notes are intended to finance capital expenditures. The notes have no fixed redemption dates and Smart may, at its sole option, redeem the notes in whole but not in part. In accordance with PAS 32, the notes are classified as part of equity in the financial statements. The notes are subordinated to and rank junior to all senior loans of Smart.

20. Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities
As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of the following:

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

	March	
	31,	
		December
	2018	31, 2017
	(Unaudite	d()Audited)
	(in million pesos)	
Long-term portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities:		
Long-term debt (Notes 9 and 27)	160,399	157,654
Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities:		
Long-term debt maturing within one year (Notes 9 and 27)	11.840	14.957

Unamortized debt discount, representing debt issuance costs and any difference between the fair value of consideration given or received at initial recognition, included in our financial liabilities amounted to Php512 million and Php525 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

The following table describes all changes to unamortized debt discount for the three months March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	March	l	
	31,		
		Decemb	er
	2018	31, 2017	7
	(Unau	di Aad) ite	d)
	(in mi	llion	
	pesos)		
Unamortized debt discount at beginning of the period	525	631	
Additions during the period	23	113	
Accretion during the period included as part of Financing costs – net (Note 5)	(36)	(219)
Unamortized debt discount at end of the period (Note 27)	512	525	

Long-term Debt

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, long-term debt consists of:

Description	Interest Rates	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) (in millions)	December 31, 2017 (Audited)
U.S. Dollar Debts:			
Export Credit Agencies-Supported Loans:			
Exportkreditnamnden, or EKN	1.4100% in 2018 and 1.4100% to 1.9000% and US\$LIBOR + 0.3000% in 2017	US\$8 Php439	US\$11Php547
Fixed Rate Notes	8.3500% in 2017		
Term Loans:			
GSM Network Expansion Facilities	US\$LIBOR + 1.1125% in 2017		
Others	2.8850% and US\$ LIBOR + 0.7900% to 1.6000% in 2018 and 2017	573 29,928	690 34,485
		US\$58Php30,367	US\$70Php35,032
Philippine Peso Debts:		_	_
Corporate Notes	5.3938% to 5.9058% in 2018 and 5.3300% to 6.2600% in 2017	15,675	15,675
Fixed Rate Retail Bonds	5.2250% to 5.2813% in 2018 and 2017	14,927	14,922
Term Loans:			
Unsecured Term Loans	3.9000% to 6.7000%; PDST-R2 + 1.0000% in 2018 and 3.9000% to 6.4044%; BSP overnight rate and PDST-R2 + 1.0000% in 2017	111,270	106,982
		141,872	137,579
Total long-term debt (Note 27)		172,239	172,611
Less portion maturing within one year (Note 27)		11,840	14,957
Noncurrent portion of long-term debt (Note 27)		Php160,399	Php157,654

The scheduled maturities of our consolidated outstanding long-term debt at nominal values as at March 31, 2018 are as follows:

	U.S. Dollar	Php	
	Debt	Debt	Total
	U.S.		
Year	DollarPhp	Php	Php
	(in millions)		

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

2018(1)	138	7,215	1,982	9,197
2019	110	5,745	14,661	20,406
2020	210	10,991	8,828	19,819
2021	45	2,371	19,968	22,339
2022	31	1,588	14,261	15,849
2023 and onwards	50	2,613	82,528	85,141
(Note 28)	584	30,523	142,228	172,751

⁽¹⁾April 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. F-95

In order to acquire imported components for our network infrastructure in connection with our expansion and service improvement programs, we obtained loans extended and/or guaranteed by various export credit agencies as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Loop Amount	Date of Loan	Landar(a)	Terms Installments	Final	Dates Drawn	Drawn Undra	full
Loan Amount	Agreement	Lender(s)	mstamments	mstamment	Diawii	(in millions)	(Unaud(tad)lited) (in millions)
U.S. Dollar Debts							
EKN, the Export-Credit Agency							
of Sweden							
DMPI							
US\$59.2M ⁽¹⁾	December 17,		18 equal	March 31, 2017	Various dates in	US\$59.WS\$0	MarUSPhpUSPhp—31,
	2007	N.V., or ING	semi-annuai		2008-2009		2017
	2007	Bank, Societe			2008-2009		
		Generale and					
		Calyon					
DMPI							
US\$51.2M ⁽²⁾	December 17,	ING Bank,	18 equal	June 30, 2017	Various dates in	51.1 0.1	March — — — 31,
	2007	Societe	semi-annual		2009 2000		2017
	2007	Generale and			2008-2009		
		Calyon					
Smart		y -					
US\$49M ⁽³⁾	June 10,	Nordea Bank	10 equal	Tranche A1	Various dates in	49.0 —	April— — — — 28,
Tranche A1:	2011	AB (publ), or	semi-annual	and B: December	2012 and		2017
US\$24M;		Manda -		29, 2016;	Ealama - ····		
Tranche A2:		Nordea Bank,		Tranche A2:	February 21,		

US\$24M; subsequently October 30, 2017 2013

Tranche B: assigned to

US\$1M SEK on

June 10, 2011

Smart
US\$45.6M⁽³⁾ February Nordea 10 equal Tranche A1 Various 45.6 — 8(*)439(*)1(*)547(*)

dates in

22, Bank, semi-annual, and B1:

Tranche A1: semi-annual, and B1: 2013 subsequently 2013-2014

US\$25M; commencing July 16, 2018;

assigned to

Tranche A2: 6 months Tranche A2

SEK on US\$19M; after the and B2:

July 3, 2013

Tranche B1: applicable April 15, 2019

US\$0.9M; mean

Tranche B2: delivery date

US\$0.7M

US\$%1p4B\$\$Ph1p547

								Outstandi	ng Amounts
								March	December 31,
			Terms		Repurchase		Paid in	31, 2018	2017
Loan	Issuance								
Amount	Date	Trustee	Installments	Maturity	Date	Amount	full on	(Unaudite	ed(Audited)
						(in			
						millions)		(in million	ns)
Fixed Rate									
Notes									
PLDT									
US\$300M ⁽¹⁾	March 6,	Deutsche	Non-	March 6,	Various	US\$71.6	March	US\$-Php-	-US\$-(*)Php-(*)
	1997			2017	dates in		6, 2017	_	-

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized discount and/or debt issuance cost.

⁽¹⁾ The purpose of this loan is to finance the equipment and service contracts for the Phase 7 North Luzon Expansion and Change-out Project.

⁽²⁾ The purpose of this loan is to finance the equipment and service contracts for the Phase 7 Expansion Project in Visayas and Mindanao.

⁽³⁾ The purpose of this loan is to finance the supply and services contracts for the modernization and expansion project.

Bank Trust	amortizing	2008-2014
Company		
Americas		

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost.

⁽¹⁾This fixed rate note has a coupon rate of 8.3500%. The purpose of this note is to finance service improvements and expansion programs.

	Date of		Terms				Cancelled	Paid	Outstandi Amounts March	ng December
	Loan			Final		Drawn	Undrawn		31, 2018	31, 2017
Loan					Dates			full		
Amount	Agreement	Lender(s)	Installments	Installment	Drawn	Amount (in million	Amount ons)	on	(Unaudite (in million	ed(Audited) ns)
Term										
Loans										
GSM										
Network										
Expansion										
Facilities										
Smart										
US\$50M ⁽¹⁾	May 29, 2012	Bank of Tokyo	9 equal semi-annual, commencing	May 29, 2017	Various dates in	US\$50	US\$-	May 29, 2017	US\$-Php	–US\$–Php–
			on May 29, 2013		2012					
									US\$-Php	-US\$-Php-

⁽¹⁾ The purpose of this loan is to finance the equipment and service contracts for the modernization and expansion project.

Loan Amount	Date of Loan Agreement	Lender(s)	Terms	Dates Drawn	Cancel DrawnUndrav Amountmoun (in millions)	Paid v in full	Outstanding March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) (in millions	December 31, 2017 (Audited)
Other Term Loans ⁽¹⁾								
PLDT US\$150M	March 7, 2012	Syndicate of Banks with Bank of Tokyo as Facility Agent	9 equal semi-annual, commencing on the date which falls 12	Various dates in 2012	US\$1 5 0S\$-	Marc 7, 2017	hUS\$Php-	US\$-Php-

			months after the date of the loan agreement, with final installment on March 7, 2017						
PLDT US\$300M	January 16, 2013	Syndicate of Banks with Bank of Tokyo as Facility Agent	9 equal semi-annual, commencing on the date which falls 12 months after the date of the loan agreement, with final installment on January 16, 2018	Various dates in 2013	300		January— — 16, 2018	33	1,665
Smart US\$35M	January 28, 2013	China Banking Corporation, or CBC	10 equal semi- annual, with	May 7, 2013	35	_	January— — 30, 2017	-	
Smart US\$50M	March 25, 2013	FEC	9 equal semi-annual, commencing six months after	Various dates in 2013 and 2014	32	18	March— — 23, 2018	3(*)	178(*)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Smart			drawdown date, with final installment on March 23, 2018							
US\$80M	May 31, 2013	CBC	10 equal semi-annual, commencing six months after drawdown date, with final installment on May 31, 2018	September 25, 2013	80		8	3 418	8	400
Smart			May 31, 2018							
US\$120M	June 20, 2013	Mizuho Bank Ltd. and Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation with Sumitomo as Facility Agent	8 equal semi-annual, commencing six months after drawdown date, with final installment on June 20, 2018	September 25, 2013	120	_	— 15	5(*783(*)	15(*)	747(*)
Smart								- (+\a (+\	(*)	1 5 = 0 (*)
US\$100M	March 7, 2014	Bank of Tokyo	9 equal semi-annual, commencing 12 months after	Various dates in 2014 March 2, 2015	90	_	— 22	2 ^(*) 1,156 ^(*)	33(*)	1,658(*)

drawdown
date, with

final
installment on

March 7, 2019

US\$**P45**p2,357US\$9**P**hp4,648

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost.

⁽¹⁾ The purpose of this loan is to finance capital expenditures and/or to refinance existing loan obligations which were utilized for network expansion and improvement programs.

	Date of					dOutstanding AmdMarch 31,	ounts December 31,
Loan	Loan			Dates	DrawnUndrawr ful	2018	2017
Amount	Agreement	Lender(s)	Terms	Drawn	Amoun Amount (in		(Audited)
_					millions)	(in millions)	
Smart US\$50M	May 14, 2014	Mizuho Bank Ltd.	9 equal semi-annual, commencing 11 months after drawdown date, with final installment on May 14, 2019	July 1, 2014	US\$50US\$	- US\$1 7 Php868 ^(*)	US\$17Php828 ^(*)
PLDT US\$100M	August 5, 2014	Philippine National Bank, or PNB	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the issue price on the first year up to the fifth year from the initial drawdown date, with final installment on August 11, 2020	Various dates in 2014	100 — —	- 97 5,068	97 4,846
PLDT US\$50M	August 29, 2014	Metrobank	Semi-annual	September 2,	50 — —	- 48 2,534	49 2,435

amortization rate 2014

of

1% of the issue

price

on the first year

up to

the fifth year from the

initial drawdown

date

and the balance

payable upon maturity

on September 2,

			2020				
PLDT							
US\$200M	February 26,	Bank of Tokyo	Commencing 36	Various dates	200	 — 152 ^(*) 7,927 ^(*)	199(*) 9,945(*)
Tranche A:			months after				
	2015		loan date,	in 2015			
US\$150M;							
			with semi-annual				
Tranche B:							
11005034			amortization of				
US\$50M			23.75% of the loan				
			amount on the first and				
			second				

7.5% starting on

amortizations of

repayment

dates and seven

the

semi-

annual

			Edgar Filing: I	PLDT Inc	Form 6	5-K				
			third repayment date,							
			with final installment							
			on February 25, 2022							
Smart										
US\$200M	March 4, 2015	Mizuho Bank	9 equal semi-annual	Various dates	200	_	— 88 ^(*)	4,611(*)	110(*)	5,511(*)
		Ltd.	installments	in 2015						
			commencing on the							
			date which falls							
			months after the loan							
			date, with final							
			installment on							
			March 4, 2020							
Smart										
US\$100M	December 7,	Mizuho Bank	13 equal semi-annual	Various dates	100	_	—76 ^(*)	3,969(*)	76(*)	3,791(*)
	2015	Ltd.	installments	in 2016						
			commencing on the							
			date which falls 12							
			months after the loan							
			date, with final							
			installment on							
			December 7, 2022							
PLDT							<	200		
US\$25M			Non-amortizing,		25		— 25 ^(*)	1,298(*)	25(*)	1,241(*)

March 22, NTT payable upon March 30, maturity 2016 2016 Finance

Corporation on March 30,

2023

PLDT

Non-amortizing, March 30, US\$25M January 31, NTT 25 $-25^{(*)}$ 1,296^(*) 25^(*) 1,240^(*) 2017 Finance

2017

payable upon Corporation maturity

on March 27,

2024

528 27,571 598 29,837

US\$57Bhp29,928US\$69Pbhp34,485

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost.

Loan Amount	Date of Loan Agreement	Facility Agent	Installments	Date of Issuance/ Drawdown	Prepaymo		March 2018	ading Amounts 31, December 31, ii(Al)dited)	2017
					millions)		(in mill	ions)	
Philippine Peso Debts									
Fixed Rate Corporate Notes ⁽¹⁾									
Smart				_					
Php5,500M	March 15, 2012	Metrobank	Series A: 1% annual	Drawn and issued on	Php1,376	19,		Php-	
Series A:			amortization	March 19,	2,803	2013			
Php1,910M;			starting March 19,	2012		June 19, 2017			
			2013, with the balance of 96%						
			payable on March 20, 2017;						
Series B:			Series B: 1%						
Php3,590M			annual amortization						
			starting March 19, 2013 with the						
			balance of 91% payable on						
			March 19, 2022						
PLDT	Il., 25	Matualiant	A	Int. 27, 2012	1 100	T., 1	205	205	
Php1,500M	July 25, 2012	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate	July 27, 2012	1,188	July 29, 2013	285	285	
			of 1% of the issue price			2013			
			on the first year up to the						

			sixth year from issue					
			date and the balance					
			payable upon maturity					
			on July 27, 2019					
PLDT			on vary 27, 2017					
Php8,800M	September 19,	Metrobank	Series A: 1% annual	September 21, 2012	2,055	21,	6,408	6,408
Series A:	2012		amortization on			2013		
Php4,610M;			the first					
			up to sixth year, with the					
			balance payable on					
			September 21, 2019;					
Series B:			Series B: 1% annual					
Php4,190M			amortization on the first					
			up to ninth year, with the					
			balance payable on					
			September 21, 2022					
PLDT	X Y 1	P.D.O		XY 1			5 000	7 000
Php6,200M	November 20,	BDO Unibank,	Series A: Annual	November 22, 2012	_		5,890	5,890
Series A:	2012	Inc.,	amortization rate of 1%					
7-year notes Php3,775M;		or BDO	of the issue price on the					
			first year up to the sixth					

year from issue date and

the balance payable upon

maturity on November

22, 2019;

Series B:

Series B: Annual amortization

10-year notes

Php2,425M rate of 1% of the issue price

on the first year

up to the

ninth year from issue date

and the balance payable

upon maturity on November

22, 2022

Smart

Php742M;

Php1,376M June 14, Metrobank Series A: Annual June 19, 608 June — — — 2013 19, Series A: amortization 2017

equivalent

to 1% of the principal

amount starting June 19,

2014 with the balance of

97% payable on March

20, 2017;

Series B: Series B: Annual

Php634M

		_~9	ag	0 0 0				
			amortization equivalent					
			to 1% of the principal					
			amount starting June 19,					
			2014 with the balance of					
			92% payable on March					
			21, 2022					
PLDT			∠1, ∠U∠∠					
Php2,055M	June 14, 2013	Metrobank	Series A: Annual	June 21, 2013	_	— 1,95	52	1,952
Series A:			amortization rate of 1%					
Php1,735M;			of the issue price up to					
			the fifth year and the					
			balance payable upon					
			maturity on September					
			21, 2019;					
Series B: Php320M			Series B: Annual					
·			amortization rate of 1%					
			of the issue price up to					
			the eighth year and the					
			balance payable upon					
			maturity on September					

21,	2022

PLDT F-99

Php1,188M July 19, 2013 Met	robank Annual amortization rate	July 29, 2013	—— 1,140	1,140
	of 1% of the issue on the			
	first year up to the fifth			
	year from the issue date			
	and the balance payable			
	upon maturity on July			
	27, 2019			

Php15,675 Php15,675

⁽¹⁾The purpose of this loan is to finance capital expenditures and/or refinance existing loan obligations which were utilized for network expansion and improvement programs.

	Date of Loan	Dovin a		Date of Issuance/	Prepayme	nts	Outstanding A March 31, 2018	Amounts December 31, 2017
Loan Amount	Agreement	Paying Agent	Terms	Drawdown	Amount (in millions)	Date	(Unaudited) (in millions)	(Audited)
Fixed Rate Retail Bonds ⁽¹⁾					,			
PLDT Php15,000M	January 22, 2014	Philippine Depositary Trust Corp.	Php12.4B – non- amortizing, payable in full upon maturity on February 6, 2021; Php2.6B – non- amortizing payable in	February 6, 2014	Php—		Php14,927 ^(*)	Php14,922 ^(*)

full on February 6, 2024

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost.

⁽¹⁾ This fixed rate retail corporate bond is comprised of Php12.4 billion and Php2.6 billion due in 2021 and 2024 with a coupon rate of 5.2250% and 5.2813%, respectively. The purpose of this loan is to finance capital expenditures and/or refinance existing loan obligations which were utilized for network expansion and improvement programs. F-100

Loan Amount	Date of Loan Agreement	Lender(s)	Terms	Dates Drawn	Ca Drawn Ur Amount Ar (in million	full moun t n	Outstanding Amounts March 3 Determber 3 determined (Unaudited) (in millions)	1, 2017
Term Loans								
Unsecured Term Loans ⁽¹⁾								
PLDT	3.5 1.00			: "10	=		=: : : : : : : 1 .000	
Php2,000M	March 20, 2012	RCBC	Annual amortization rate of 1% on the fifth year up to	April 12, 2012	Php2,00 P h	np- —	Php1,98 P hp1,980	
			the ninth year					
			from the initial drawdown date and					
			the balance payable upon maturity on April 12, 2022					
PLDT			_					
Php3,000M	April 27, 2012	Land Bank of the	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	July 18, 2012	3,000	— Janua 18, 2017	ry— —	
	-	Philippines, or LBP	the first year up to the fourth year					
			from drawdown date and the balance					
			payable upon maturity on July 18, 2017					
PLDT								
Php2,000M	May 29, 2012	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	June 27, 2012	2,000	— June 27, 2017		
	2012		the first year up to the fourth year			2017		
			from drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on June 27,					

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

			2017						
Smart									
Php1,000M	June 7, 2012	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	August 22, 2012	1,000		Februa 22, 2017	ı ry -	_
			the principal amount commencing on the first year of the initial drawdown up to the fourth year and the balance payable upon						
			maturity on August						
PLDT			22, 2017						
Php200M	August 31, 2012	Manufacturers Life	Payable in full upon maturity on	October 9, 2012	200	_	—	200	200
	2012	Insurance Co.	October 9, 2019						
		(Phils.), Inc.							
PLDT									
Php1,000M	September 3,	Union Bank of the	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	January 11, 2013	1,000	_	_	950	960
	2012	Philippines, or	the first year up to the sixth year						
		Union Bank	from the initial drawdown date and						
			the balance payable upon maturity						
			on January 13, 2020						
PLDT			·						
Php1,000M	October 11, 2012	Philippine American	Payable in full upon maturity on	December 3, 2012	1,000	_	_	1,000	1,000
		Life and General	December 5, 2022						
		Insurance Company,							
Smart		or Philam Life							
Php3,000M	December 17,	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	Various dates in	3,000	_	_	2,850	2,850
	2012			2012-2013					

		I	Edgar Filing: PLDT I	nc Form (6-K				
			the principal amount on the first year up to the sixth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown and the balance payable upon maturity on December 20, 2019						
PLDT									
Php2,000M	November 13,	Bank of the Philippine	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	Various dates in	2,000	_	_	1,920	1,920
	2013	Islands, or BPI	the first year up to the sixth year from the initial	2013-2014					
			drawdown and the						
			balance payable upon maturity on						
			November 22, 2020						
Smart									
Php3,000M	November 25, 2013	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate of 10% of	November 29,	3,000	_	_	1,796(*)	1,795(*)
			the total amount drawn for six years and the final installment is payable upon maturity on November 27, 2020	2013					
								Php10,69	Pohp10,705

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost.

⁽¹⁾ The purpose of this loan is to finance the capital expenditures and/or refinance existing loan obligations, which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs.

	Date of					Cancelled Pa		ing Amounts
_	Loan			_	Drawn	Undrawim	March 31	D e20eh8 ber 31, 2
Loan Amount	Agreement	Lender(s)	Terms	Dates Drawn	Amount (in milli	fu tAmounton ions)		
Smart Php3,000M	December 3,	BPI	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	December 10, 2013	Php3,00) ₱hp— -	— Php2,874	Php2,874 ^(*)
	2013		the total amount drawn for the first					
			six years and the final installment is payable upon maturity on December 10, 2020					
Smart Php3,000M	Innioni	LBP	Annual amortization rate	Fahruery	3,000		$-2,873^{(*)}$	2 003(*)
P11p3,000W1	29,	LDP	of 1% of	5, 2014	3,000		— 2,873° 7	2,903()
	2014		the principal amount on the first year up to the sixth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown and the balance payable upon maturity on February 5, 2021					
Smart								
Php500M	February 3,	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	February 7, 2014	500		— 480	485
	2014		the principal amount on the first year up to the sixth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown and the balance payable upon maturity on February 5, 2021					
Smart								
Php2,000M	March 26, 2014	Union Bank	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	March 28, 2014	2,000		- 1,920	1,940

			the principal amount on the first year up to the sixth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown and the balance payable upon maturity on March 29, 2021					
PLDT								
Php1,500M	April 2, 2014	Philam Life	Payable in full upon maturity on	April 4, 2014	1,500	_	— 1,500	1,500
a .			April 4, 2024					
Smart Php500M	April 2, 2014	BDO	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the principal amount on the first year up to the	April 4, 2014	500	_	— 480	485
			sixth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown and the balance payable upon maturity on April 2, 2021					
PLDT								
Php1,000M	May 23, 2014	Philam Life	Payable in full upon maturity on	May 28, 2014	1,000		— 1,000	1,000
			May 28, 2024					
PLDT Php1,000M	June 9, 2014	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	June 13, 2014	1,000	_	— 970	970
			the first year up to the ninth year					
			from initial drawdown date and the					
			balance payable upon maturity on					
			June 13, 2024					
PLDT Php1,500M	July 28, 2014	28, Union	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	July 31, 2014	1,500	_	— 1,455	1,455
	~ - ·		the first year up to the ninth year					

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc Form 6-K										
			from initial drawdown date and the							
			balance payable upon maturity on							
			July 31, 2024							
PLDT										
Php2,000M	February 25,	BPI	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	March 24, 2015	2,000		— 1,940	1,960		
	2015		the first year up to the ninth year							
			from initial drawdown date and the							
			balance payable upon maturity on							
	25,	BPI	balance payable upon maturity on July 31, 2024 Annual amortization rate of 1% on the first year up to the ninth year from initial drawdown date and the balance payable upon	-	2,000	_	— 1,940	1,960		

March 24, 2025

PLDT F-102

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Php3,000M	June 26, 2015	BPI	Annual amortization rate of 1% on the first year up to the ninth year from initial drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on	June 30, 2015	3,000		2,940	2,940
			June 30, 2025					
PLDT								
Php5,000M	August 3, 2015	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	Various dates in	5,000		4,900	4,900
			the first year up to the ninth year	2015				
			from initial drawdown date and the					
			balance payable upon maturity on					
			September 23, 2025					
			1,			F	hp23,332	Php23,412

 $^{^{(*)}}$ Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost. F-103

Loan Amount Smart	Date of Loan Agreement	Lender(s)	Terms	Dates Drawn	Drawn 1	Cancelled Paic Undrawi n full Amounton ons)	Outstanding Amounts March 3 Decelsber 31, 2 (Unaudited) (in millions)
	August 11, 2015	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the principal amount on the first year up to the ninth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on September 1, 2025	September 1, 2015	Php5,000	P hp- —	Php4,88 (P ħp4,880 ^(*)
Php5,000M	December 11, 2015	BPI	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the principal amount on the first year up to the ninth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on December 21, 2025	December 21, 2015	5,000		4,880(*) 4,880(*)
Smart			,				
Php5,000M	December 16, 2015	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the principal amount up to the tenth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown	December 28, 2015	5,000		4,880(*) 4,879(*)

and the balance payable upon maturity

on	Jun	e 29.	2026

			on June 29, 2026					
Smart								
Php7,000M	December 18, 2015	CBC	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	December 28,	7,000	—	— 6,985 ^(*) 6,983 ^(*)	
			the principal amount on the third year up to the	2015 and				
			sixth year from the initial drawdown date,	February 24,				
			with balance payable upon maturity on December 28, 2022	2016				
PLDT								
Php3,000M	July 1, 2016	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	February 20,	3,000	_	2,956 ^(*) 2,986 ^(*)	
			the first year up to the ninth year	2017				
			from initial drawdown date and the					
			balance payable upon maturity on					
PLDT			February 22, 2027					
Php6,000M	July 1, 2016	Metrobank	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	August 30,	6,000	_	— 5,916 ^(*) 5,915 ^(*)	
				2016 and				
			the first year up to the sixth year	November 10,				
			from initial drawdown	10,				
			date and the	2016				
			balance payable upon maturity on					
PLDT			August 30, 2023					
Php8,000M	Inly 14	Security	Semi-annual	February	8,000		— 7,884 ^(*) 7,963	
i iipo,oooivi	2016	Bank	amortization rate of 1% of the total amount		0,000	_	— 1,00 1 \/ 1,903	
			drawn starting from the end of the first year after the initial	2017				
			drawdown date until the					

ninth year and the balance payable on maturity on March 1, 2027

		maturity on March 1, 2027				
PLDT						
Php6,500M September BI 20, 2016	PI	Annual amortization rate of 1% on	November 2,	6,500 —	— 6,408 ^(*) 6	5,407(*)
		the first year up to the sixth year	2016 and			
		from initial drawdown	December			
		date and the	19,			
			2016			
		balance payable upon maturity on				
		November 2, 2023				
Smart						
Php3,000M September BI 28, 2016		Annual amortization rate of 1% of	October 5, 2016	3,000 —	— 2,970	2,970
		the principal amount on the first year up to the ninth year commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on October 5, 2026				
Smart						
F-104						

Php5,400M	September 28, 2016	Union Bank	Annual amortization rate of 1% of	October 24,	5,400	— —5,334(*)	5,333(*)
			the principal amount on the first year up to the sixth year	2016 and			
			commencing on the first year anniversary of the initial	November 21,			
			drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on October 24, 2023	2016			
PLDT							
Php5,300M	October 14, 2016	BPI	Annual amortization rate of 1% on the first year up to the sixth year from initial drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on December 19, 2023	December 19, 2016	5,300	— —5,225 ^(*)	5,224(*)
Smart			•				
Php2,500M	October 27, 2016	CBC	Annual amortization rate of 10% of	December 8, 2016	2,500	— — 2,500	2,500
			the amount drawn starting on the				
			third year up to the sixth year, with				
			balance payable upon maturity on				
			December 8, 2023			DI (0.212	DI 60.055
						Php60,818	Php60,920

^(*) Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost.

	Date of				Cancelled Paid	Outstanding Amounts
	Loan			Dates	Drawn Undrawim full	March 31 De6te ber 31, 20
Loan Amount	Agreement	Lender(s)	Terms	Drawn	Amount Amounton (in millions)	(Unaudited) (in millions)
Smart						
Php4,000M ⁽¹⁾	October 28, 2016	Security Bank	Semi-annual amortization rate of 1% of the total amount drawn from first year up to the ninth year and the balance payable upon maturity on April 5, 2027	April 5, 2017	Php4,00 ₽ hp− —	- Php1,972 (* hp1,971 ^(*)
Smart Php1,000M	December 16, 2016	PNB	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the amount drawn starting on the first anniversary of the advance up to the ninth anniversary of the advance and the balance payable upon maturity on December 7, 2027	December 7, 2017	1,000 — —	- 1,000 1,000
Smart						
Php2,000M	December 22, 2016	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the amount drawn starting on the first anniversary of the advance up to the ninth anniversary of the advance and the balance payable upon maturity on January 21, 2028	January 22, 2018	2,000 — —	· 1,985 ^(*) —
PLDT	_					
Php3,500M	December 23, 2016	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% on the first year up to the ninth year after the drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on April 5,	April 5, 2017	3,500 — —	- 3,484 ^(*) 3,484 ^(*)

~			2027					
Smart							. =	
Php1,500M	April 18, 2017	PNB	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the amount drawn starting on the first anniversary of the advance up to the sixth year anniversary of the advance and the balance payable upon maturity on January 3, 2025	January 3, 2018	1,500		— 1,500	
PLDT								
Php2,000M	May 24, 2017	Security Bank	Semi-annual amortization rate of Php10 million starting on October 5, 2017 and every six months thereafter with the balance payable upon maturity on April 5, 2027	May 29, 2017	2,000	_	— 1,990	1,990
PLDT								
Php3,500 M	July 5, 2017	LBP	Annual amortization rate of 1% on the first year up to the ninth year after the drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on July 12, 2027	July 10, 2017	3,500	_	— 3,500	3,500
PLDT								
Php1,500M	August 29, 2017	LBP	Annual amortization rate equivalent to 1% of the total loan payable on the first year up to the ninth year after the drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on April 3, 2028	April 2, 2018	1,500	_		
Smart							0.5 -	
Php1,000M	September 28, 2017	Union Bank	Annual amortization rate of 1% of the amount drawn starting on the first year anniversary of the advance up to the ninth year anniversary	February 19, 2018	1,000	_	— 993	_

Edgar	Filing:	PLDT	Inc	Form 6-K	
-------	---------	-------------	-----	----------	--

N 5.0			of the advance and the balance payable upon maturity on February 21, 2028				
PLDT Php2,000M	April 19, 2018	LBP	Annual amortization rate equivalent to 1% of the total loan payable on the first year up to the ninth year after the drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on April 25, 2028	April 25, 2018	2,000	 	_
PLDT Php1,000M	April 20, 2018	LBP	Annual amortization rate equivalent to 1% of the total loan payable on the first year up to the ninth year after the drawdown date and the balance payable upon maturity on May 3, 2028	May 3, 2018	1,000	 	_
PLDT							
Php2,000M	May 9, 2018	BPI	Annual amortization rate equivalent to 1% of the amount drawn starting on the first year anniversary of the advance up to the ninth year anniversary of the advance and the balance payable upon maturity on May 10, 2028	May 10, 2018	2,000		
PLDT	M 0	DDI	A 1	M 10	2.000		
Php3,000M	May 9, 2018	BPI	Annual amortization rate equivalent to 1% of the amount drawn starting on the first year anniversary of the advance up to the ninth year anniversary of the advance and the balance payable upon maturity on May 10, 2028	May 10, 2018	3,000		_
						16,424	11,945

 $^{(*)}$ Amounts are net of unamortized debt discount and/or debt issuance cost. F-106

(1) The amount of Php2,000 million was prepaid on May 29, 2017. Compliance with Debt Covenants

PLDT's debt instruments contain restrictive covenants, including covenants that require us to comply with specified financial ratios and other financial tests, such as total debt to EBITDA and interest cover ratio, at relevant measurement dates, principally at the end of each quarterly period. We have complied with all of our maintenance financial ratios as required under our loan covenants and other debt instruments.

The principal factors that could negatively affect our ability to comply with these financial ratio covenants and other financial tests are depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar, poor operating performance of PLDT and its subsidiaries, impairment or similar charges in respect of investments or other long-lived assets that may be recognized by PLDT and its subsidiaries, and increases in our interest expense. Interest expense may increase as a result of various factors including issuance of new debt, the refinancing of lower cost indebtedness by higher cost indebtedness, depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar, the lowering of PLDT's credit ratings or the credit ratings of the Philippines, increase in reference interest rates, and general market conditions. Of our total consolidated debts, approximately 18% and 20% were denominated in U.S. dollars as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Considering our consolidated hedges and U.S. dollar cash balances allocated for debt, the unhedged portion of our consolidated debt amounts were approximately 8% as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, therefore, the financial ratio and other tests are expected to be negatively affected by any weakening of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Foreign Currency Exchange Risk.

PLDT's debt instruments contain a number of other negative covenants that, subject to certain exceptions and qualifications, restrict PLDT's ability to take certain actions without lenders' approval, including: (a) making or permitting any material change in the character of its business; (b) selling, leasing, transferring or disposing of all or substantially all of its assets or any significant portion thereof other than in the ordinary course of business; (c) creating any lien or security interest; (d) permitting set-off against amounts owed to PLDT; and (e) merging or consolidating with any other company.

PLDT's debt instruments also contain customary and other default provisions that permit the lender to accelerate amounts due or terminate their commitments to extend additional funds under the debt instruments. These default provisions include: (a) cross-defaults that will be triggered only if the principal amount of the defaulted indebtedness exceeds a threshold amount specified in these debt instruments; (b) failure by PLDT to meet certain financial ratio covenants referred to above; (c) the occurrence of any material adverse change in circumstances that a lender reasonably believes materially impairs PLDT's ability to perform its obligations under its debt instrument with the lender; (d) the revocation, termination or amendment of any of the permits or franchises of PLDT in any manner unacceptable to the lender; (e) the nationalization or sustained discontinuance of all or a substantial portion of PLDT's business; and (f) other typical events of default, including the commencement of bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or winding up proceedings by PLDT.

Smart's debt instruments contain certain restrictive covenants that require Smart to comply with specified financial ratios and other financial tests at semi-annual measurement dates. Smart's loan agreements include compliance with financial tests such as Smart's consolidated debt to consolidated EBITDA and debt service coverage ratio. The agreements also contain customary and other default provisions that permit the lender to accelerate amounts due under the loans or terminate their commitments to extend additional funds under the loans. These default provisions include: (a) cross-defaults and cross-accelerations that permit a lender to declare a default if Smart is in default under another loan agreement. These cross-default provisions are triggered upon a payment or other default permitting the acceleration of Smart debt, whether or not the defaulted debt is accelerated; (b) failure by Smart to comply with certain financial ratio covenants; and (c) the occurrence of any material adverse change in circumstances that the

lender reasonably believes materially impairs Smart's ability to perform its obligations or impair the guarantors' ability to perform their obligations under its loan agreements.

The loan agreements with suppliers, banks (foreign and local alike) and other financial institutions provide for certain restrictions and requirements with respect to, among others, maintenance of percentage of ownership of specific shareholders, incurrence of additional long-term indebtedness or guarantees and creation of property encumbrances.

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with all of our debt covenants. See Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Derivative Financial Instruments.

Obligations under Finance Leases

The consolidated future minimum payments for finance leases and the long-term portion of obligations under finance leases (which cover various office equipment and vehicles) amounted to Php669 thousand and Php679 thousand as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Leases, Note 9 – Property and Equipment and Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities.

Under the terms of certain loan agreements and other debt instruments, PLDT may not create, incur, assume, permit or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien or other encumbrance or security interest over the whole or any part of its assets or revenues or suffer to exist any obligation as lessee for the rental or hire of real or personal property in connection with any sale and leaseback transaction.

21. Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March 3	Becember 31,
		2017 (Ab) dited) on pesos)
Accrual of capital expenditures under long-term financing (Note 27)	4,482	5,580
Provision for asset retirement obligations	1,647	1,630
Unearned revenues	361	324
Others (Note 27)	110	168
	6,600	7,702

Accrual of capital expenditures under long-term financing represents expenditures related to the expansion and upgrade of our network facilities which are not due to be settled within one year. Such accruals are settled through refinancing from long-term loans obtained from the banks. See Note 20 – Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities.

The following table summarizes all changes to asset retirement obligations for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	March 31, December		31.
	,		01,
	2018	2017	
	(Unaudi	it(eAt)ndited)	
	(in milli	on pesos)	
Provision for asset retirement obligations at beginning of the period	1,630	1,582	
Additional liability recognized during the period	24	82	
Accretion expenses	11	39	
Settlement of obligations and others	(18)	(73)
Provision for asset retirement obligations at end of the period	1,647	1,630	

22. Accounts Payable

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March 31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	•	e(d) udited)
	(in millio	on pesos)
Suppliers and contractors (Note 27)	54,316	54,196
Carriers and other customers (Note 27)	1,742	2,083
Taxes (Note 26)	1,238	1,952
Related parties (Notes 24 and 27)	468	451
Contract liabilities	180	
Others	1,813	1,763
	59,757	60,445

Accounts payable are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled within 180 days.

For terms and conditions pertaining to the payables to related parties, see Note 24 – Related Party Transactions.

For detailed discussion on the PLDT Group's liquidity risk management processes, see Note 27 – Financial Assets and Liabilities – Liquidity Risk.

23. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March 31,	December 31,
	`	2017 te(t)(t)(d)(ted) on pesos)
Accrued utilities and related expenses (Notes 24 and 27)	55,577	53,433
Accrued taxes and related expenses (Note 26)	11,681	11,645
Liability from redemption of preferred shares (Notes 19 and 27)	7,868	7,870

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Unearned revenues (Note 21)	7,535	8,039	
Accrued employee benefits and other provisions (Notes 24, 25 and 27)	7,158	6,599	
Accrued interests and other related costs (Notes 20 and 27)	1,254	1,176	
Others (Note 10)	2,103	1,978	
	93,176	90,740	

Accrued utilities and related expenses pertain to costs incurred for electricity and water consumption, repairs and maintenance, selling and promotions, professional and other contracted services, rent, insurance and security services.

Accrued taxes and related expenses pertain to licenses, permits and other related business taxes, which are normally settled within a year.

Unearned revenues represent advance payments for leased lines, installation fees, monthly service fees and unused and/or unexpired portion of prepaid loads.

Other accrued expenses and other current liabilities are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled within a year. This pertains to other costs incurred for operations-related expenses pending receipt of invoice and statement of accounts from suppliers.

24. Related Party Transactions

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly and indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control. Related parties may be individuals or corporate entities. Transactions with related parties are on an arm's length basis, similar to transactions with third parties.

Settlement of outstanding balances of related party transactions at year-end are expected to be settled with cash. The PLDT Group has not recorded any impairment of receivables relating to amounts owed by related parties as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. This assessment is undertaken each financial year through examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates.

The following table provides the summary of outstanding balances as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 transactions that have been entered into with related parties:

		Classifications	Terms	Conditions	31, 2018 (Unaud	December 31, 2017 i(All)dited) ion pesos)
Indirect inv joint ventures t PCEV:						
Meralco		Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Note 23)	Electricity charges – immediately upon receipt of invoice	Unsecured	666	653
		Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Note 23)	Pole rental – 45 days upon receipt of billing	Unsecured	73	5
MPIC		Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income - net of current portion (Note 10)		Unsecured	6,477	11,461
			non-interest-bea	_		
		Current portion of equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (Notes 10 and 16)	Due on June 2018 for 2017 and June 2017 for 2016; non-interest-	Unsecured	4,335	4,091
TD	*.1		bearing			
Transaction major	is with					
stockhold directors	·					
and office NTT Finance Corporation	ce	Interest-bearing financial liabilities (Note 20)	Non-amortizing payable upon maturity on	,Unsecured	2,612	2,498

		March 30,			
		2023 and			
		March 27,			
NTT World	A samued armoness and other armont lightlities	2024	Unsecured	37	33
Engineering	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Note 23)	each quarter;	Unsecured	31	33
Liighteering	(Note 23)	caen quarter,			
Marine Corporation		non-interest-bea	ring		
NTT Communications	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		Unsecured	18	9
	(Note 23)	receipt of			
		invoice;			
		1			
NTT Worldwide	A compad expenses and other express liabilities	non-interest-bea	Unsecured	2	6
NII Wolldwide	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Note 23)	receipt of	Ullseculed	2	O
Telecommunications	(11000 23)	invoice;			
Corporation		non-interest-bea	ring		
NTT DOCOMO	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	• •	Unsecured	6	11
	(Note 23)	receipt of			
		invoice;			
		non-interest-bea	ring		
		non-interest-bet	umg		
JGSHI and Subsidiaries	Accounts payable and accrued expenses and	Immediately	Unsecured	13	11
	other current liabilities (Notes 22 and 23)	upon receipt			
	2. 40	of invoice	**	22	
Malayan Insurance Co.,	Prepayments (Note 18)	Immediately	Unsecured	32	66
Inc.		upon receipt of invoice			
or Malayan		or invoice			
	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Immediately	Unsecured	3	11
	-	upon receipt			
	(Note 23)	of invoice			
Gotuaco del Rosario	Prepayments (Note 18)	Immediately	Unsecured	81	12
and		upon receipt of invoice			
Associates, or		of ilivoice			
Gotuaco					
	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Immediately	Unsecured	_	15
	(Note 23)	upon receipt			
		of invoice			
Asia Link B.V., or	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unsecured	17	—
ALBV	(Note 23)	upon receipt			
Others:		of invoice			
TV5 Network, Inc., or	Prepayments (Note 18)		Unsecured	272	277
TV5 Treework, me., or	1 200 200	_		_	
	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Turner di staler	TT 1	56	125
Dukita Cable 1 1 Corp.,	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	immediately	Unsecured	56	125

Dakila		of invoice			
Various	Trade and other receivables (Note 16)	30 days upon receipt of invoice	Unsecured	1,835	1,867
	Accounts payable (Note 22)	Immediately upon receipt of billing	Unsecured	141	365
	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Note 23)	Immediately upon receipt of billing	Unsecured	6	35
F-111					

The following table provides the summary of transactions that have been entered into with related parties for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 in relation with the table above.

	Classifications	March 2018 (Unaudin mil pesos)	2017 dited) llion
Indirect investment in joint ventures through PCEV:			
Meralco	Repairs and maintenance	620	566
	Rent	68	87
Meralco Industrial Engineering Services Corporation,	Repairs and maintenance	2	9
or MIESCOR	Construction-in-progress	7	14
Transactions with major stockholders,			
directors and officers:			
NTT Finance Corporation	Financing costs	19	7
NTT World Engineering Marine Corporation	Repairs and maintenance	4	4
NTT Communications	Professional and other contracted services	23	22
	Rent	1	2
NTT Worldwide Telecommunications Corporation	Selling and promotions	2	2
NTT DOCOMO	Professional and other contracted services	24	24
JGSHI and Subsidiaries	Rent	51	28
	Repairs and maintenance	17	19
	Communication, training and travel		1
Malayan	Insurance and security services	57	52
Gotuaco	Insurance and security services	37	43
ALBV	Professional and other contracted services	50	45
Others:			
TV5	Selling and promotions	5	37
Dakila	Cost of services	84	130
Various	Revenues	587	146
	Expenses	351	_

a. Agreements between PLDT and certain subsidiaries with Meralco

In the ordinary course of business, Meralco provides electricity to PLDT and certain subsidiaries' offices within its franchise area. Total electricity costs, which were presented as part of repairs and maintenance in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php620 million and Php566 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under these agreements, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php666 million and Php653 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

PLDT and Smart have a Pole Attachment Contracts with Meralco, wherein Meralco leases its pole spaces to accommodate PLDT's and Smart's cable network facilities. Total fees under these contracts, which were presented as

part of rent in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php68 million and Php87 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under these agreements, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php73 million and Php5 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

b. Agreements between PLDT and MIESCOR

PLDT has an existing Outside and Inside Plant Contracted Services Agreement with MIESCOR, a subsidiary of Meralco, which will expire on May 31, 2018. Under the agreement, MIESCOR assumes full and overall responsibility for the implementation and completion of any assigned project such as cable and civil works that are required for the provisioning and restoration of lines and recovery of existing plant.

Total fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of repairs and maintenance in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php10 thousand and Php3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total amounts capitalized to property and equipment amounted to Php797 thousand and Php4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under these agreements, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php466 thousand and Php610 thousand as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

PLDT also has an existing Customer Line Installation, Repair, Rehabilitation and Maintenance Activities (formerly One Area One Partner for Outside Plant Subscriber Line Rehabilitation, Repair, Installation and Related Activities) agreement with MIESCOR, which will expire on December 31, 2018. Under the agreement, MIESCOR is responsible for the subscriber main station installation, repairs and maintenance of outside and inside plant network facilities in the areas awarded to them.

Total fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of repairs and maintenance in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php2 million and Php6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total amounts capitalized to property and equipment amounted to Php7 million and Php10 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. There were no outstanding obligations under this agreement as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

c. Transactions with Major Stockholders, Directors and Officers

Material transactions to which PLDT or any of its subsidiaries is a party, in which a director, key officer or owner of more than 10% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT, or any member of the immediate family of a director, key officer or owner of more than 10% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT, had a direct or indirect material interest as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

1. Term Loan Facility Agreements with NTT Finance Corporation

On March 22, 2016, PLDT signed a US\$25 million term loan facility agreement with NTT Finance Corporation to finance its capital expenditure requirements for network expansion and service improvement and/or refinancing existing indebtedness. The loan is payable upon maturity on March 30, 2023. The loan was fully drawn on March 30, 2016. The amounts of US\$25 million, or Php1,306 million, and US\$25 million, or Php1,249 million, remained outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Another US\$25 million term loan facility was signed with NTT Finance Corporation in January 31, 2017 to finance its capital expenditure requirements for network expansion and service improvement and/or refinancing existing indebtedness. The loan is payable upon maturity on March 27, 2024. The loan was fully drawn on March 30, 2017. The amount of US\$25 million, or Php1,306 million, and US\$25 million, or Php1,249 million, remained outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

2. Various Agreements with NTT Communications and/or its Affiliates

PLDT is a party to the following agreements with NTT Communications and/or its affiliates:

Service Agreement. On February 1, 2008, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT World Engineering Marine Corporation wherein the latter provides offshore submarine cable repair and other allied services for the maintenance of PLDT's domestic fiber optic network submerged plant. The fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of repairs and maintenance in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php4 million each for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations of PLDT, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php37 million and Php33 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively;

Advisory Services Agreement. On March 24, 2000, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT Communications, as amended on March 31, 2003, March 31, 2005 and June 16, 2006, under which NTT Communications provides PLDT with technical, marketing and other consulting services for various business areas of PLDT starting April 1, 2000. The fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of professional and other contracted services in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php23 million and Php22 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations of PLDT, which were presented as

part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php16 million and Php7 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively; F-113

Conventional International Telecommunications Services Agreement. On March 24, 2000, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT Communications under which PLDT and NTT Communications agreed to cooperative arrangements for conventional international telecommunications services to enhance their respective international businesses. The fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of rent in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php1 million and Php2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations of PLDT, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php2 million each as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017; and

Arcstar Licensing Agreement and Arcstar Service Provider Agreement. On March 24, 2000, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT Worldwide Telecommunications Corporation under which PLDT markets, and manages data and other services under NTT Communications' "Arcstar" brand to its corporate customers in the Philippines. PLDT also entered into a Trade Name and Trademark Agreement with NTT Communications under which PLDT has been given the right to use the trade name "Arcstar" and its related trademark, logo and symbols, solely for the purpose of PLDT's marketing, promotional and sales activities for the Arcstar services within the Philippines. The fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of selling and promotions in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php2 million each for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations of PLDT, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php2 million and Php6 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

3. Advisory Services Agreement between NTT DOCOMO and PLDT

An Advisory Services Agreement was entered into by NTT DOCOMO and PLDT on June 5, 2006, in accordance with the Cooperation Agreement dated January 31, 2006. Pursuant to the Advisory Services Agreement, NTT DOCOMO will provide the services of certain key personnel in connection with certain aspects of the business of PLDT and Smart. Also, this agreement governs the terms and conditions of the appointments of such key personnel and the corresponding fees related thereto. Total fees under this agreement, which were presented as part of professional and other contracted services in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php24 million each for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations of PLDT, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php6 million and Php11 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

4. Transactions with JGSHI and Subsidiaries

PLDT and certain of its subsidiaries have existing agreements with Universal Robina Corporation and Robinsons Land Corporation for office and business office rental. Total fees under these contracts, which were presented as part of rent in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php51 million and Php28 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under these agreements, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php8 million and Php5 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

There were also other transactions such as airfare, electricity, marketing expenses and bank fees, which were presented as part of selling and promotions, communication, training and travel, repairs and maintenance and professional and other contracted services, in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php17 million and Php20 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under these agreements, the outstanding obligations for these transactions, which were presented as part of accounts payable, and accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php5 million and Php6 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

5. Transactions with Malayan

PLDT and certain of its subsidiaries have insurance policies with Malayan covering directors, officers, liability to employees and material damages for buildings, building improvements, equipment and motor vehicles. The premiums are directly paid to Malayan. Total fees under these contracts, which were presented as part of insurance and security services in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php57 million and Php52 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php3 million and Php11 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, outstanding prepayments, which were presented as part of prepayments in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php32 million and Php66 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

6. Transactions with Gotuaco

Gotuaco acts as the broker for certain insurance companies to cover certain insurable properties of the PLDT Group. Insurance premiums are remitted to Gotuaco and the broker's fees are settled between Gotuaco and the insurance companies. Total fees under these contracts, which were presented as part of insurance and security services in our consolidated income statement, amounted to Php37 million and Php43 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php255 thousand and Php15 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding prepayments, which were presented as part of prepayments in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php81 million and Php12 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

7. Agreement between Smart and ALBV

Smart had a Technical Assistance Agreement with ALBV, a subsidiary of the First Pacific Group and its Philippine affiliates. ALBV provides technical support services and assistance in the operations and maintenance of Smart's cellular business which provides for payment of technical service fees equivalent to a rate of 0.5% of the consolidated net revenues of Smart. Effective February 1, 2014, the parties agreed to reduce the technical service fee rate from 0.5% to 0.4% of the consolidated net revenues of Smart. The agreement, which expired on February 23, 2016 was renewed until February 23, 2018. Total service fees charged to operations under this agreement, which were presented as part of professional and other contracted services in our consolidated income statements, amounted to Php50 million and Php45 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php17 million and nil as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

8. Cooperation Agreement with First Pacific and certain affiliates, or the FP Parties, NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO

In connection with the transfer by NTT Communications of approximately 12.6 million shares of PLDT's common stock to NTT DOCOMO pursuant to a Stock SPA dated January 31, 2006 between NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO, the FP Parties, NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO entered into a Cooperation Agreement, dated January 31, 2006. Under the Cooperation Agreement, the relevant parties extended certain rights of NTT Communications under the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement dated September 28, 1999, as amended, and the Shareholders Agreement dated March 24, 2000, to NTT DOCOMO, including:

certain contractual veto rights over a number of major decisions or transactions; and

•rights relating to the representation on the Board of Directors of PLDT and Smart, respectively, and any committees thereof. F-115

Moreover, key provisions of the Cooperation Agreement pertain to, among other things:

Restriction on Ownership of Shares of PLDT by NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO. Each of NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO has agreed not to beneficially own, directly or indirectly, in the aggregate with their respective subsidiaries and affiliates, more than 21% of the issued and outstanding shares of PLDT's common stock. If such event does occur, the FP Parties, as long as they own in the aggregate not less than 21% of the issued and outstanding shares of PLDT's common stock, have the right to terminate their respective rights and obligations under the Cooperation Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement.

Limitation on Competition. NTT Communications, NTT DOCOMO and their respective subsidiaries are prohibited from investing in excess of certain thresholds in businesses competing with PLDT in respect of customers principally located in the Philippines and from using their assets in the Philippines in such businesses. Moreover, if PLDT, Smart or any of Smart's subsidiaries intend to enter into any contractual arrangement relating to certain competing businesses, PLDT is required to provide, or to use reasonable efforts to procure that Smart or any of Smart's subsidiaries provide, NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO with the same opportunity to enter into such agreement with PLDT or Smart or any of Smart's subsidiaries, as the case may be.

Business Cooperation. PLDT and NTT DOCOMO agreed in principle to collaborate with each other on the business development, roll-out and use of a Wireless-Code Division Multiple Access mobile communication network. In addition, PLDT agreed, to the extent of the power conferred by its direct or indirect shareholding in Smart, to procure that Smart will: (i) become a member of a strategic alliance group for international roaming and corporate sales and services; and (ii) enter into a business relationship concerning preferred roaming and inter-operator tariff discounts with NTT DOCOMO.

Additional Rights of NTT DOCOMO. Pursuant to amendments effected by the Cooperation Agreement to the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement, upon NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO and their respective subsidiaries owning in the aggregate 20% or more of PLDT's shares of common stock and for as long as they continue to own in the aggregate at least 17.5% of PLDT's shares of common stock then outstanding, NTT DOCOMO has additional rights under the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement and Shareholders Agreement, including that:

- 1.NTT DOCOMO is entitled to nominate one additional NTT DOCOMO nominee to the Board of Directors of each PLDT and Smart;
- 2. PLDT must consult NTT DOCOMO no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or certain of its committees of any proposal of investment in an entity that would primarily engage in a business that would be in direct competition or substantially the same business opportunities, customer base, products or services with business carried on by NTT DOCOMO, or which NTT DOCOMO has announced publicly an intention to carry on;
- 3. PLDT must procure that Smart does not cease to carry on its business, dispose of all of its assets, issue common shares, merge or consolidate, or effect winding up or liquidation without PLDT first consulting with NTT DOCOMO no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or Smart, or certain of its committees; and
- 4. PLDT must first consult with NTT DOCOMO no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or certain of its committees for the approval of any transfer by any member of the PLDT Group of Smart common capital stock to any person who is not a member of the PLDT Group.

NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO together beneficially owned approximately 20% of PLDT's outstanding common stock as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Change in Control. Each of NTT Communications, NTT DOCOMO and the FP Parties agreed that to the extent permissible under applicable laws and regulations of the Philippines and other jurisdictions, subject to certain conditions, to cast its vote as a shareholder in support of any resolution proposed by the Board of Directors of PLDT for the purpose of safeguarding PLDT from any Hostile Transferee. A "Hostile Transferee" is defined under the Cooperation Agreement to mean any person (other than NTT Communications, NTT DOCOMO, First Pacific or any of their respective affiliates) determined to be so by the PLDT Board of Directors and includes, without limitation, a person who announces an intention to acquire, seeking to acquire or acquires 30% or more of PLDT common shares then issued and outstanding from time to time or having (by itself or together with itself) acquired 30% or more of the PLDT common shares who announces an intention to acquire, seeking to acquire or acquires a further 2% of such PLDT common shares: (a) at a price per share which is less than the fair market value as determined by the Board of Directors of PLDT, as advised by a professional financial advisor; (b) which is subject to conditions which are subjective or which could not be reasonably satisfied; (c) without making an offer for all PLDT common shares not held by it and/or its affiliates and/or persons who, pursuant to an agreement or understanding (whether formal or informal), actively cooperate to obtain or consolidate control over PLDT; (d) whose offer for the PLDT common shares is unlikely to succeed; or (e) whose intention is otherwise not bona fide; provided that, no person will be deemed a Hostile Transferee unless prior to making such determination, the Board of Directors of PLDT has used reasonable efforts to discuss with NTT Communications and NTT DOCOMO in good faith whether such person should be considered a Hostile Transferee.

Termination. If NTT Communications, NTT DOCOMO or their respective subsidiaries cease to own, in the aggregate, full legal and beneficial title to at least 10% of the shares of PLDT's common stock then issued and outstanding, their respective rights and obligations under the Cooperation Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement will terminate and the Strategic Arrangements (as defined in the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement) will terminate. If the FP Parties and their respective subsidiaries cease to have, directly or indirectly, effective voting power in respect of shares of PLDT's common stock representing at least 18.5% of the shares of PLDT's common stock then issued and outstanding, their respective rights and obligations under the Cooperation Agreement, the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement, and the Shareholders Agreement will terminate. d.Others

1. Agreement of PLDT and Smart with TV5

In 2010, PLDT and Smart entered into advertising placement agreements with TV5, a subsidiary of MediaQuest, which is a wholly-owned investee company of PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund for the airing and telecast of advertisements and commercials of PLDT and Smart on TV5's television network for a period of five years. The costs of telecast of each advertisement shall be applied and deducted from the placement amount only after the relevant advertisement or commercial is actually aired on TV5's television network. In June 2014, Smart and TV5 agreed to amend the liquidation schedule under the original advertising placement agreement by extending the term of expiry from 2015 to 2018. Total selling and promotions under the advertising placement agreements amounted to Php5 million and Php37 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Total prepayment under the advertising placement agreements amounted to Php272 million and Php277 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

2. Agreement of PLDT, Smart and DMPI with Dakila

In May 2015, PLDT, Smart and DMPI entered into a four-year agreement with Dakila commencing with the launch of the OTT video-on-demand service, or iflix service, in the Philippines on June 18, 2015. iflix service is provided by iFlix Sdn Bhd and Dakila is the authorized reseller of the iflix service in the Philippines. Under the agreement, PLDT, Smart and DMPI were appointed by Dakila to act as its internet service providers with an authority to resell and distribute the iflix service to their respective subscribers on a monthly and annual basis. Content cost recognized for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 amounted to Php84 million and Php130 million, respectively. Under this agreement, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our consolidated statements of financial position, amounted to Php56 million and Php125 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

There were no prepayments under this agreement as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

3. Telecommunications services provided by PLDT and certain of its subsidiaries and other transactions with various related parties

PLDT and certain of its subsidiaries provide telephone, data communication and other services to various related parties. The revenues under these services amounted to Php587 million and Php146 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The expenses under these services amounted to Php351 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

The outstanding receivables of PLDT and certain of its subsidiaries, which were presented as part of trade and other receivables in our consolidated statements of financial position amounted to Php1,835 million and Php1,867 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Under these agreements, the outstanding obligations, which were presented as part of accounts payable in our consolidated statements of financial position amounted to Php141 million and Php365 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, and accrued expenses and other current liabilities amounted to Php6 million and Php35 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

See Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investment in MediaQuest PDRs and Sale of PCEV's Beacon Preferred Shares to MPIC for other related party transactions.

Compensation of Key Officers of the PLDT Group

The compensation of key officers of the PLDT Group by benefit type for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unauc	lited)
	(in mil	lion
	pesos)	
Short-term employee benefits	93	78
Post-employment benefits (Note 25)	7	7
Total compensation paid to key officers of the PLDT Group	100	85

Effective January 2014, each of the directors, including the members of the advisory board of PLDT, was entitled to a director's fee in the amount of Php250 thousand for each board meeting attended. Each of the members or advisors of the audit, executive compensation, governance and nomination, and technology strategy committees was entitled to a fee in the amount of Php125 thousand for each committee meeting attended.

Total fees paid for board meetings and board committee meetings amounted to Php18 million and Php20 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Except for the fees mentioned above, the directors are not compensated, directly or indirectly, for their services as such.

There are no agreements between PLDT Group and any of its key management personnel providing for benefits upon termination of employment, except for such benefits to which they may be entitled under PLDT Group's retirement and incentive plans.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the amounts recognized as expenses during the period related to key management personnel.

25. Employee Benefits Pension

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

PLDT has defined benefit pension plans, operating under the legal name "The Board of Trustees for the account of the Beneficial Trust Fund created pursuant to the Benefit Plan of PLDT Company" and covering all of our permanent and regular employees. Certain subsidiaries of PLDT have not yet drawn up a specific retirement plan for its permanent or regular employees. For the purpose of complying with Revised PAS 19, pension benefit expense has been actuarially computed based on defined benefit plan.

PLDT's actuarial valuation is performed every year-end. Based on the latest actuarial valuation, the actual present value of accrued (prepaid) benefit costs for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and net periodic benefit costs and average assumptions used in developing the valuation as at and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March		
	31,	December	31,
	*	2017 e(A)udited) on pesos)	
Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligations:			
Present value of defined benefit obligations at beginning of the period	21,503	23,142	
Interest costs on benefit obligation	294	1,180	
Service costs	257	1,158	
Actual benefits paid/settlements	(62)	(2,723)
Actuarial losses – experience	_	423	
Actuarial gains – economic assumptions	_	(1,277)
Curtailments and others (Note 5)	(2)	(400)
Present value of defined benefit obligations at end of the period	21,990	21,503	
Changes in fair value of plan assets:			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the period	12,534	11,960	
Actual contributions	3,409	5,122	
Interest income on plan assets	180	641	
Actual benefits paid/settlements	(62)	(2,723)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Return on plan assets (excluding amount included in net interest)	(1,807)	(2,466)
Fair value of plan assets at end of the period	14,254	12,534	
Unfunded status – net	(7,736)	(8,969)
Accrued benefit costs	7,751	8,984	
Prepaid benefit costs (Note 18)	15	15	

	March 2018 (Unau (in mi pesos)	2017 adited) llion
Components of net periodic benefit costs:	_	
Service costs	257	275
Interest costs – net	114	131
Net periodic benefit costs (Note 5)	371	406

Actual net losses on plan assets amounted to Php1,627 million and Php392 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Based on the latest actuarial valuation, our expected contribution to the defined benefit plan in 2018 will amount to Php1,416 million.

The following table sets forth the expected future settlements by the Plan of maturing defined benefit obligation as at March 31, 2018:

	(in million pesos)
$2018^{(1)}$	268
2019	444
2020	423
2021	662
2022	844
2023 to 2060	91.691

⁽¹⁾ April 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

The average duration of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period is 8 to 19 years.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine pension benefits for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March 31,		
	2018	2017	
	(Unaudited)		
Rate of increase in compensation	6.0%	6.0 %	
Discount rate	5.3 %	5.0 %	

We have adopted mortality rates in accordance with the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table developed by the U.S. Society of Actuaries, which provides separate rates for males and females.

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined benefit obligation as at March 31,2018 and December 31, 2017, assuming if all other assumptions were held constant:

	Increase
	(Decrease)
	(in million
	pesos)
Discount rate	1% (2,262)
	(1%) 2,638

Future salary increases 1% 2,606 (1%) (2,288)

PLDT's Retirement Plan

The Board of Trustees, which manages the beneficial trust fund, is composed of: (i) a member of the Board of Directors of PLDT, who is not a beneficiary of the Plan; (ii) a member of the Board of Directors or a senior officer of PLDT, who is a beneficiary of the Plan; (iii) a senior member of the executive staff of PLDT; and (iv) two persons who are not executives nor employees of PLDT.

Benefits are payable in the event of termination of employment due to: (i) compulsory, optional, or deferred retirement;

(ii) death while in active service; (iii) physical disability; (iv) voluntary resignation; or (v) involuntary separation from service. For a plan member with less than 15 years of credited services, retirement benefit is equal to 100% of final compensation for every year of service. For those with at least 15 years of service, retirement benefit is equal to 125% of final compensation for every year of service, with such percentage to be increased by an additional 5% for each completed year of service in excess of 15 years, but not to exceed a maximum of 200%. In case of voluntary resignation after attainment of age 40 and completion of at least 15 years of credited service, benefit is equal to a percentage of his vested retirement benefit, in accordance with percentages prescribed in the retirement plan.

The Board of Trustees of the beneficial trust fund uses an investment approach with the objective of maximizing the long-term expected return of plan assets.

The majority of the Plan's investment portfolio consists of listed and unlisted equity securities while the remaining portion consists of passive investments like temporary cash investments and fixed income investments.

The plan assets are primarily exposed to financial risks such as liquidity risk and price risk.

Liquidity risk pertains to the plan's ability to meet its obligation to the employees upon retirement. To effectively manage liquidity risk, the Board of Trustees invests at least the equivalent amount of actuarially computed expected compulsory retirement benefit payments for the period to liquid/semi-liquid assets such as treasury notes, treasury bills, savings and time deposits with commercial banks.

Price risk pertains mainly to fluctuations in market prices of equity securities listed in the PSE. In order to effectively manage price risk, the Board of Trustees continuously assesses these risks by closely monitoring the market value of the securities and implementing prudent investment strategies.

The following table sets forth the fair values, which are equal to the carrying values, of PLDT's plan assets recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	March 31,	December 31,
	-	2017 e(d) udited) on pesos)
Noncurrent Financial Assets		
Investments in:		
Unlisted equity investments	9,374	9,372
Shares of stock	2,503	2,510
PDRs	1,664	_
Corporate bonds	98	111
Government securities	22	22
Investment properties	4	4
Mutual funds	47	30
Total noncurrent financial assets	13,712	12,049
Current Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	450	396
Receivables	5	4
Total current financial assets	455	400
Total PLDT's Plan Assets	14,167	12,449
Subsidiaries Plan Assets	87	85
Total Plan Assets of Defined Benefit Pension Plans	14,254	12,534

Investment in shares of stocks is valued using the latest bid price at the reporting date. Investments in corporate bonds, mutual funds and government securities are valued using the market values at reporting date. Investment properties are valued using the latest available appraised values.

Unlisted Equity Investments

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March			March	
	31,	December 3	1,	31,	December 31,
	2018	2017		2018	2017
	(Unaud	li(ted)dited)		(Unaud	iteAdudited)
	% of O	wnership		(in mill	ion pesos)
MediaQuest	100%	100	%	8,696	8,696
Tahanan Mutual Building and Loan Association,					
Inc., or TMBLA, (net of subscriptions payable of Php32 million)	100%	100	%	435	435
BTFHI	100%	100	%	203	201
Superior Multi Parañaque Homes, Inc.	100%	100	%	39	39
Bancholders, Inc.	100%	100	%	1	1
				9,374	9,372

Investments in MediaQuest

MediaQuest was registered with the Philippine SEC on June 29, 1999 primarily to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and own, hold, use, manage, sell, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, exchange, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property or every kind and description, and to pay thereof in whole or in part, in cash or by exchanging, stocks, bonds and other evidences of indebtedness or securities of this any other corporation. Its investments include common shares of stocks of various communication, broadcasting and media entities.

Investments in MediaQuest are carried at fair value. The VIU calculations were derived from cash flow projections over a period of three to five years based on the 2018 financial budgets approved by the MediaQuest's Board of Directors and calculated terminal value. Loss on changes in fair value of the investments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 amounted to Php1,450 million and Php500 million, respectively, are recognized in the statements of changes in net assets available for plan benefits under "Net fair value gain (loss) on investments."

On May 8, 2012, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund approved the issuance by MediaQuest of PDRs amounting to Php6 billion. The underlying shares of these PDRs are the shares of stocks of Cignal TV held by MediaQuest through Satventures (Cignal TV PDRs). On the same date, MediaQuest Board of Directors approved the investment in Cignal TV PDRs by ePLDT, which gave ePLDT a 40% economic interest in Cignal TV. In June 2012, MediaQuest received a deposit for future PDRs subscription of Php4 billion from ePLDT. Additional deposits of Php1 billion each were received on July 6, 2012 and August 9, 2012.

On January 25, 2013, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund and the MediaQuest Board of Directors approved the issuance of additional MediaQuest PDRs amounting to Php3.6 billion. The underlying shares of these additional PDRs are the shares of Satventures held by MediaQuest (Satventures PDRs), the holder of which will have a 40% economic interest in Satventures. Satventures is a wholly-owned subsidiary of MediaQuest and the investment vehicle for Cignal TV. From March to August 2013, MediaQuest received from ePLDT an amount aggregating to Php3.6 billion representing deposits for future PDRs subscription. The Satventures PDRs and Cignal TV PDRs were subsequently issued on September 27, 2013, providing ePLDT an effective 64% economic interest in Cignal TV.

Also, on January 25, 2013, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund and the MediaQuest Board of Directors approved the issuance of additional MediaQuest PDRs amounting to Php1.95 billion. The underlying shares of these additional PDRs are the shares of stocks of Hastings held by MediaQuest (Hastings PDRs). Hastings is a wholly-owned subsidiary of MediaQuest, which holds all the print-related investments of MediaQuest, including equity interests in the three leading newspapers: The Philippine Star, Philippine Daily Inquirer, and Business World. From June 2013 to October 2013, MediaQuest received from ePLDT an amount aggregating to Php1.95 billion representing deposits for future PDRs subscription.

On February 19, 2014, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved an additional Php500 million investment in Hastings PDRs. On March 11, 2014, MediaQuest received from ePLDT an amount aggregating to Php300 million representing deposits for future PDRs subscription. As at December 31, 2014, total deposit for PDRs subscription amounted to Php2,250 million.

On May 21, 2015, ePLDT's Board of Directors approved an additional Php800 million investment in Hastings PDRs and settlement of the Php200 million balance of the Php500 million Hastings PDR investment in 2014. Subsequently, on May 30, 2015, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund and the Board of Directors of MediaQuest approved the issuance of Php3,250 million Hastings PDRs. This provided ePLDT with 70% economic interest in Hastings. See Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investment in MediaQuest PDRs.

In 2016 and 2017, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund approved additional investment in MediaQuest amounting to Php5,500 million and Php2,500 million, respectively, to fund MediaQuest's investment requirements. The full amount was fully drawn by MediaQuest during 2016 and 2017.

In 2018, the Board of Trustees of the Beneficial Trust Fund approved the additional investment in MediaQuest amounting to Php2,700 million to fund MediaQuest's investment requirements, of which Php1,450 million has already been drawn as at March 31, 2018. See Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investment in MediaQuest PDRs.

Other key assumptions used in the cash flow projections include revenue growth rate, direct costs and capital expenditures. The pre-tax discount rates applied to cash flow projections range from 10% to 11%. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are determined using 0% to 4.8% growth rates.

Investment in TMBLA

TMBLA was incorporated for the primary purpose of accumulating the savings of its stockholders and lending funds to them for housing programs. The beneficial trust fund has a direct subscription in shares of stocks of TMBLA in the amount of Php112 million. The related unpaid subscription of Php32 million is included in unlisted equity investments. The cumulative change in the fair market values of this investment amounted to Php355 million each as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Investment in BTFHI

BTFHI was incorporated for the primary purpose of acquiring voting preferred shares in PLDT and while the owner, holder of possessor thereof, to exercise all the rights, powers, and privileges of ownership or any other interest therein.

On October 26, 2012, BTFHI subscribed to a total of 150 million shares of Voting Preferred Stock of PLDT at a subscription price of Php1.00 per share for a total subscription price of Php150 million. Total cash dividend income amounted to Php2 million each for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Dividend receivables also amounted to Php2 million each as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Shares of Stocks

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, this account consists of:

	March	
	31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	(Unaud	liteAdudited)
	(in mill	ion pesos)
Common shares		
PSE	1,587	1,555
PLDT	39	39
Others	517	556
Preferred shares	360	360
	2.503	2.510

Dividends earned on PLDT common shares amounted to Php1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Preferred shares represent 300 million unlisted preferred shares of PLDT at Php10 par value, net of subscription payable of Php2,640 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. These shares, which bear dividend of 13.5% per annum based on the paid-up subscription price, are cumulative, non-convertible and redeemable at par value at the option of PLDT. Dividends earned on this investment amounted to Php12 million each for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

PDRs

Investment in PDRs pertains to the Hastings PDR amounting to Php1,664 million. The acquisition was completed and paid on February 15, 2018, which provided the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund with 100% economic interest in Hastings. See Note 10 – Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investment in MediaQuest PDRs.

Corporate Bonds

Investment in corporate bonds includes various long-term peso and dollar denominated bonds with maturities ranging from August 2019 to June 2027 and fixed interest rates from 4.38% to 6.94% per annum. Total investment in corporate bonds amounted to Php98 million and Php111 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Government Securities

Investment in government securities includes Fixed Rate Treasury Notes bearing interest rate of 5.88% per annum. These securities are fully guaranteed by the government of the Republic of the Philippines. Total investment in government securities amounted to Php22 million each as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Investment Properties

Investment properties include one condominium unit (a bare 58 square meter unit) located in Ayala-FGU Building along Alabang-Zapote Road in Muntinlupa City. A similar unit of a larger floor area (127 square meters) located on the same building was sold in April 2016. Total fair value of investment properties amounted to Php4 million each as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The asset allocation of the Plan is set and reviewed from time to time by the Plan Trustees taking into account the membership profile, the liquidity requirements of the Plan and risk appetite of the Plan sponsor. This considers the expected benefit cash flows to be matched with asset durations.

Mutual Funds

Investment in mutual funds includes a local equity fund, which aims to out-perform benchmarks in various indices as part of its investment strategy. Total investment in mutual funds amounted to Php47 million and Php30 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

The allocation of the fair value of the assets for the PLDT pension plan as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	March 31,		December	31,	
	2018 (Unaudite	ed)	2017 (Audited)		
Investments in listed and unlisted equity securities	84	%	95	%	
Investment in PDRs	12	%			
Temporary cash investments	3	%	3	%	
Debt and fixed income securities	1	%	1	%	
Mutual funds	_		1	%	
	100	%	100	%	

Defined Contribution Plans

Smart's and certain of its subsidiaries' contributions to the plan are made based on the employees' years of tenure and range from 5% to 10% of the employee's monthly salary. Additionally, an employee has an option to make a personal contribution to the fund, at an amount not exceeding 10% of his monthly salary. The employer then provides an additional contribution to the fund ranging from 10% to 50% of the employee's contribution based on the employee's years of tenure. Although the plan has a defined contribution format, Smart and certain of its subsidiaries regularly monitor compliance with R.A. 7641. As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Smart and certain of its subsidiaries were in compliance with the requirements of R.A. 7641.

Smart's and certain of its subsidiaries' actuarial valuation is performed every year-end. Based on the latest actuarial valuation, the actual present value of prepaid benefit costs for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the net periodic benefit costs and average assumptions used in developing the valuation for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March	Dagamhar 21	
	31,	December 31,	
	2018	2017	
	(Unaudi	t(eAt)ndited)	
	(in milli	on pesos)	
Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligations:			
Present value of defined benefit obligations at beginning of the period	2,490	2,177	
Service costs	76	269	
Actual benefits paid/settlements	(63)	(92)	
Interest costs on benefit obligation		113	
Actuarial losses (gains) – economic assumptions		29	
Actuarial gains – experience		(6)	
Present value of defined benefit obligations at end of the period	2,503	2,490	
Changes in fair value of plan assets:			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the period	2,862	2,414	
Actual contributions	_	335	
Interest income on plan assets		131	
Return on plan assets (excluding amount included in net interest)	_	74	
Actual benefits paid/settlements		(92)	
Fair value of plan assets at end of the period	2,862	2,862	
Funded status – net	359	372	
Accrued benefit costs	26	13	
Prepaid benefit costs (Note 18)	385	385	

		2017 idited) Ilion
Components of net periodic benefit costs:		
Service costs	76	77
Interest costs – net		_
Net periodic benefit costs (Note 5)	76	77

Smart's net consolidated pension benefit costs amounted to Php76 million and Php77 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Actual net gains on plan assets amounted to nil and Php51 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Based on the latest actuarial valuation, Smart and certain of its subsidiaries expect to contribute the amount of approximately Php305 million to its defined benefit plan in 2018.

The following table sets forth the expected future settlements by the Plan of maturing defined benefit obligation as at March 31, 2018:

	(in million
	pesos)
$2018^{(1)}$	129
2019	85
2020	135
2021	99
2022	159
2023 to 2060	1,194

⁽¹⁾ April 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

The average duration of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period is 12 to 20 years.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine pension benefits for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March 31,		
	2018 2017		
	(Unaudited)		
Rate of increase in compensation	5.0 %	5.0 %	
Discount rate	5.8 %	5.0 %	

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined benefit obligation as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, assuming if all other assumptions were held constant:

	Increase (Decrease) (in million	
-	pesos)	
Discount rate	(1.0%) 1.0%	11 (6)
Future salary increases	1.0%	11
	(1.0%)	(6)

Smart's Retirement Plan

The fund is being managed and invested by BPI Asset Management and Trust Corporation, as Trustee, pursuant to an amended trust agreement dated February 21, 2012.

The plan's investment portfolio seeks to achieve regular income, long-term capital growth and consistent performance over its own portfolio benchmark. In order to attain this objective, the Trustee's mandate is to invest in a diversified portfolio of bonds and equities, both domestic and international. The portfolio mix is kept at 60% to 90% for debt and fixed income securities, while 10% to 40% is allotted to equity securities.

The following table sets forth the fair values, which are equal to the carrying values, of Smart's plan assets recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

March December 31, 31, 2018 2017 (Unaudite Abit)

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

	(in million pesos)	
Noncurrent Financial Assets		-
Investments in:		
Domestic fixed income	1,694	1,721
International equities	663	557
Domestic equities	634	555
International fixed income	202	361
Philippine foreign currency bonds	170	373
Total noncurrent financial assets	3,363	3,567
Current Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	406	153
Receivables	7	8
Total current financial assets	413	161
Total plan assets	3,776	3,728
Employee's share, forfeitures and mandatory reserve account	914	866
Total Plan Assets of Defined Contribution Plans	2,862	2,862

Domestic Fixed Income

Investments in domestic fixed income include Philippine peso denominated bonds, such as government securities and corporate debt securities, with fixed interest rates from 2.8% to 10.13% per annum. Total investments in domestic fixed income amounted to Php1,694 million and Php1,721 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

International Equities

Investments in international equities include mutual funds managed by Wellington and Wells Fargo equity funds. Total investment in international equities amounted to Php663 million and Php557 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Domestic Equities

Investments in domestic equities include direct equity investments in common shares listed in the PSE. These investments earn on stock price appreciation and dividend payments. Total investment in domestic equities amounted to Php634 million and Php555 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. This includes investment in PLDT shares with fair value of Php23 million and Php24 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

International Fixed Income

Investments in international fixed income include mutual funds which are invested in Pacific Investment Management Company diversified portfolios of high-yield foreign currency denominated bonds. Total investments in international fixed income amounted to Php202 million and Php361 million as at March 31,2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Philippine Foreign Currency Bonds

Investments in Philippine foreign currency bonds include U.S. dollar denominated fixed income instruments issued by the local corporations with fixed interest rates from 2.47% to 7.38% per annum. Total investment in Philippine foreign currency bonds amounted to Php170 million and Php373 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

This pertains to the fund's excess liquidity in Philippine peso and U.S. dollars including investments in time deposits, money market funds and other deposit products of banks with duration or tenor less than a year.

The asset allocation of the Plan is set and reviewed from time to time by the Plan Trustees taking into account the membership profile, the liquidity requirements of the Plan and risk appetite of the Plan sponsor. This considers the expected benefit cash flows to be matched with asset durations.

The plan assets are primarily exposed to financial risks such as liquidity risk and price risk.

Liquidity risk pertains to the plan's ability to meet its obligation to the employees upon retirement. To effectively manage liquidity risk, the Plan Trustees invest a portion of the fund in readily tradeable and liquid investments which can be sold at any given time to fund liquidity requirements.

Price risk pertains mainly to fluctuations in market prices of equity securities listed in the PSE. In order to effectively manage price risk, the Plan Trustees continuously assess these risks by closely monitoring the market value of the securities and implementing prudent investment strategies.

The allocation of the fair value of Smart and certain of its subsidiaries pension plan assets as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is as follows:

	March 31,	December 31,	ber
	2018	2017	
	(Unaudited)	(Audite	ed)
Investments in debt and fixed income securities and others	70	% 7 0	%
Investments in listed and unlisted equity securities	30	% 30	%
	100	% 100	%

Other Long-term Employee Benefits

On September 26, 2017, the Board of Directors of PLDT approved the TIP, which intends to provide incentive compensation to key officers, executives and other eligible participants who are consistent performers and contributors to the Company's strategic and financial goals. The incentive compensation will be in the form of Performance Shares, PLDT common shares of stock, which will be released in three annual grants on the condition, among others, that pre-determined consolidated core net income targets are successfully achieved over three annual performance periods from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2019. On September 26, 2017, the Board of Directors approved the acquisition of 860 thousand Performance Shares to be awarded under the TIP. On March 7, 2018, the Executive Compensation Committee, or ECC, of the Board approved the acquisition of additional 54 thousand shares, increasing the total Performance Shares to 914 thousand. Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company, or Metrobank, through its Trust Banking Group, is the appointed Trustee of the trust established for purposes of the TIP. The Trustee is designated to acquire the PLDT common shares in the open market through the facilities of the PSE, and administer their distribution to the eligible participants subject to the terms and conditions of the TIP.

As at May 10, 2018, a total of 618 thousand PLDT common shares have been acquired by the Trustee, of which 204 thousand PLDT common shares have been released to the eligible participants on April 5, 2018 for the 2017 annual grant. The TIP will be administered by the ECC of the Board. The expense accrued for the TIP amounted to Php110 million as at March 31, 2018 and is presented as equity reserves in the parent company statement of financial position. See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Estimating Pension Benefit Costs and Other Employee Benefits and Note 5 – Income and Expenses – Compensation and Employee Benefits.

26. Provisions and Contingencies
PLDT's Local Business and Franchise Tax Assessments

Pursuant to a decision of the Supreme Court on March 25, 2003 in the case of PLDT vs. City of Davao declaring PLDT not exempt from the local franchise tax, PLDT started paying local franchise tax to various Local Government Units, or LGUs. As at March 31, 2018, PLDT has no contested LGU assessments for franchise taxes based on gross receipts received or collected for services within their respective territorial jurisdiction.

However, PLDT filed a protest on November 3, 2017 against the imposition of local business tax in addition to the local franchise tax issued by the City of Roxas covering the years 2013 to 2017. On February 19, 2018, the City of Roxas cancelled the previously issued notice of business tax assessment.

Smart's Local Business and Franchise Tax Assessments

The Province of Cagayan issued a tax assessment against Smart for alleged local franchise tax. In 2011, Smart appealed the assessment to the Regional Trial Court, or RTC, of Makati on the ground that Smart cannot be held liable for local franchise tax mainly because it has no sales office within the Province of Cagayan pursuant to Section 137 of the Local Government Code (Republic Act No. 7160). The RTC issued a TRO and a writ of preliminary injunction. On April 30, 2012, the RTC rendered a decision nullifying the tax assessment. The Province of Cagayan was also directed to cease and desist from imposing local franchise taxes on Smart's gross receipts. The Province of Cagayan then appealed to the Court of Appeals, or CTA. In a Decision promulgated on July 25, 2013, the CTA ruled that the franchise tax assessment is null and void for lack of legal and factual justifications. Cagayan's Motion for Reconsideration was denied. Cagayan then appealed before the CTA En Banc. The CTA En Banc issued a Decision

dated December 8, 2015 affirming the nullity of the tax assessment. On January 26, 2016, Province of Cagayan filed a Partial Motion for Reconsideration, praying among others, that the Court enter a new decision declaring as valid and legal the tax assessment issued by Province of Cagayan to Smart. The CTA En Banc then issued a Resolution dated June 22, 2016 denying the Partial Motion for Reconsideration filed by the Province of Cagayan for lack of merit. As at March 31, 2018, the Province of Cagayan made no further action with regard to the case.

In 2016, Cagayan issued another local franchise tax assessment against Smart covering years 2011-2015. Using the same grounds in the first case, Smart appealed the assessment with the RTC of Tuguegarao where the case is pending as at March 31, 2018.

In 2015, the City of Manila issued assessments for alleged business tax deficiencies and cell sites regulatory fees and charges. Smart protested the assessments. After Manila denied the protest, Smart appealed to the RTC of the City of Manila, arguing that it is not liable for local business taxes on income realized from its telecommunications operations and that the assessments were a clear circumvention of Manila City Ordinance No. 8299 exempting Smart from the payment of local franchise tax. The assessment for regulatory fees was contested for being void, as they were made without a valid and legal basis. In the Decision promulgated on March 9, 2016, the RTC declared the local business tax and cell site regulatory fee assessments as invalid and void. The City of Manila filed a Petition for Review with the CTA seeking to reverse the Decision. Smart has already filed its Comment to the Petition and awaiting for further orders from the Court. Through a Decision dated December 18, 2017, the Court dismissed the Petition for lack of jurisdiction. On January 2018, Smart received a copy of the City of Manila's Motion for Reconsideration, which is currently pending resolution by the Court.

Digitel's Franchise Tax Assessment and Real Property Tax Assessment

As at March 8, 2018, Digitel is currently in discussions with various local government units for the settlement of its franchise tax and real property tax liabilities within their respective jurisdiction.

DMPI's Local Business and Real Property Taxes Assessments

In DMPI vs. City of Cotabato, DMPI filed a Petition in 2010 for Prohibition and Mandamus against the City of Cotabato due to their threats to close its cell sites due to alleged real property tax delinquencies. The RTC denied the petition. DMPI appealed with the CTA. On December 29, 2017, the CTA dismissed DMPI's Petition for Review on the ground of lack of jurisdiction. On January 12, 2018, DMPI filed its Motion for Reconsideration.

In the DMPI vs. City Government of Malabon, DMPI filed a Petition for Prohibition and Mandamus against the LGU to prevent the auction sale of DMPI sites in its jurisdiction for alleged real property tax liabilities. DMPI was able to secure a TRO to defer the sale. Through a Judgment dated October 6, 2017, the RTC of Malabon approved the compromise agreement executed by the parties which will result on the dismissal of the case after payment by DMPI of the amount of Php8 million as real property tax on its towers and improvements. The parties are still awaiting for the confirmation of the computation by the City Assessor's Office of Malabon.

DMPI's Local Tower Fee Assessments

In DMPI vs. Municipality of San Mateo, DMPI filed in 2011 a petition for Prohibition and Mandamus with Preliminary Injunction and TRO against the Tower Fee Ordinance of the Municipality of San Mateo. In 2014, the RTC ruled in favor of DMPI and declared the ordinance void and without legal force and effect. The Municipality of San Mateo appealed with the CA. The case has been submitted for resolution.

DMPI vs. City of Trece Martires – In 2010, DMPI petitioned to declare void the City of Trece Martires ordinance of imposing tower fee of Php150 thousand for each cell site annually. Application for the issuance of a preliminary injunction by DMPI is pending resolution.

ACeS Philippines' Local Business and Franchise Tax Assessments

ACeS Philippines has a pending case with the Supreme Court (ACeS Philippines Satellite Corporation vs. Commissioner of Internal Revenue Supreme Court G.R. No. 226680) for alleged 2006 deficiency withholding tax. On July 23, 2014, the CTA Second Division affirmed the assessment of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue for deficiency basic withholding tax, surcharge plus deficiency interest and delinquency interest amounting to Php87 million. On November 18, 2014, ACeS Philippines filed a Petition for Review with the CTA En Banc. On August

16, 2016, the CTA En Banc also affirmed the assessment with finality. Hence, on October 19, 2016, ACeS Philippines filed a petition before the Supreme Court assailing the decision of the CTA. ACeS Philippines intends to file a formal request for compromise of tax liabilities before the BIR while the case is pending before the Supreme Court. On February 23, 2017 and March 15, 2017, respectively, the Company paid and filed a formal request for compromise of tax liabilities amounting to Php27 million before the BIR while the case is pending before the Supreme Court. No outstanding Letter of Authority for other years.

Arbitration with Eastern Telecommunications Philippines, Inc., or ETPI

Since 1990 up to the present, PLDT and ETPI have been engaged in legal proceedings involving a number of issues in connection with their business relationship. Among PLDT's claims against ETPI are ETPI's alleged uncompensated bypass of PLDT's systems from July 1, 1998 to November 28, 2003; unpaid access charges from July 1, 1999 to November 28, 2003; and non-payment of applicable rates for Off-Net and On-Net traffic from January 1, 1999 to November 28, 2003 arising from ETPI's unilateral reduction of its rates for the Philippines-Hong Kong traffic stream through Hong Kong REACH-ETPI circuits. ETPI's claims against PLDT, on the other hand, involve an alleged Philippines-Hong Kong traffic shortfall for the period July 1, 1998 to November 28, 2003; unpaid share of revenues generated from PLDT's activation of additional growth circuits in the Philippines-Singapore traffic stream for the period July 1, 1999 to November 28, 2003; under reporting of ETPI share of revenues under the terms of a Compromise Agreement for the period January 1, 1999 to November 28, 2003 (which ETPI is seeking to retroact to February 6, 1990); lost revenues arising from PLDT's blocking of incoming traffic from Hong Kong from November 1, 2001 up to November 2003; and lost revenues arising from PLDT's circuit migration from January 1, 2001 up to December 31, 2001.

While the parties have entered into Compromise Agreements in the past (one in February 1990 and another in March 1999), said agreements have not put to rest the issues between them. To avoid protracted litigation and to preserve their business relationship, PLDT and ETPI agreed to submit their differences and issues to voluntary arbitration. On April 16, 2008, PLDT and ETPI signed an Arbitration Settlement Agreement and submitted their respective Statement of Claims and Answers. Subsequent to such submissions, PLDT and ETPI agreed to suspend the arbitration proceedings. ETPI's total claim against PLDT is about Php2.9 billion while PLDT's total claim against ETPI is about Php2.8 billion.

In an agreement, Globe and PLDT have agreed that they shall cause ETPI, within a reasonable time after May 30, 2016, to dismiss Civil Case No. 17694 entitled Eastern Telecommunications Philippines, Inc. vs. Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company, and all related or incidental proceedings (including the voluntary arbitration between ETPI and PLDT), and PLDT, in turn, simultaneously, shall withdraw its counterclaims against ETPI in the same entitled case, all with prejudice.

In the Matter of the Wilson Gamboa Case and Jose M. Roy III Petition

In Wilson P. Gamboa vs. Finance Secretary Margarito B. Teves, et. al. (G.R. No. 176579) (the "Gamboa Case"), the Supreme Court held that the term 'capital' in Section 11, Article XII of the 1987 Constitution refers only to "shares of stock entitled to vote in the election of directors" and thus only to voting common shares, and not to the "total outstanding capital stock (common and non-voting preferred shares)". It directed the Philippine SEC "to apply this definition of the term 'capital' in determining the extent of allowable foreign ownership in PLDT, and if there is a violation of Section 11, Article XII of the Constitution, to impose the appropriate sanctions under the law." On October 9, 2012, the Supreme Court issued a Resolution denying with finality all Motions for Reconsideration of the respondents. The Supreme Court decision became final and executory on October 18, 2012.

On May 20, 2013, the Philippine SEC issued SEC Memorandum Circular No. 8, Series of 2013 - Guidelines on Compliance with the Filipino-Foreign Ownership Requirements Prescribed in the Constitution and/or Existing Laws by Corporations Engaged in Nationalized and Partly-Nationalized Activities, or MC No. 8, which provides that the required percentage of Filipino ownership shall be applied to BOTH (a) the total number of outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote in the election of directors; AND (b) the total number of outstanding shares of stock, whether or not entitled to vote in the election of directors.

On June 10, 2013, Jose M. Roy III filed before the Supreme Court a Petition for Certiorari against the Philippine SEC, Philippine SEC Chairman and PLDT, or the Petition, claiming: (1) that MC No. 8 violates the decision of the Supreme Court in the Gamboa Case, which according to the Petitioner required that (a) the 60-40 ownership requirement be imposed on "each class of shares" and (b) Filipinos must have full beneficial ownership of 60% of the outstanding capital stock of those corporations subject to that 60-40 Filipino-foreign ownership requirement; and (2) that the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund is not a Filipino-owned entity and consequently, the corporations owned by PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund, including BTFHI, which owns 150 million voting preferred shares in PLDT, cannot be considered a Filipino-owned corporation. PLDT and Philippine SEC sought the dismissal of the Petition.

In July 16, 2013, Wilson C. Gamboa, Jr. et. al. filed a Motion for Leave to file a Petition-in-Intervention dated July 16, 2013, which the Supreme Court granted on August 6, 2013. The Petition-in-Intervention raised identical arguments and issues as those in the Petition.

The Supreme Court, in its November 22, 2016 decision, dismissed the Petition and Petition-In-Intervention and upheld the validity of MC No. 8. In the course of discussing the Petition, the Supreme Court expressly rejected petitioners' argument that the 60% Filipino ownership requirement for public utilities must be applied to each class of shares. According to the Court, the position is "simply beyond the literal text and contemplation of Section 11, Article XII of the 1987 Constitution" and that the petitioners' suggestion would "effectively and unwarrantedly amend or change" the Court's ruling in Gamboa. In categorically rejecting the petitioners' claim, the Court declared and stressed that its Gamboa ruling "did NOT make any definitive ruling that the 60% Filipino ownership requirement was intended to apply to each class of shares." On the contrary, according to the Court, "nowhere in the discussion of the term "capital" in Section 11, Article XII of the 1987 Constitution in the Gamboa Decision did the Court mention the 60% Filipino equity requirement to be applied to each class of shares."

In respect of ensuring Filipino ownership and control of public utilities, the Court noted that this is already achieved by the requirements under MC No. 8. According to the Court, "since Filipinos own at least 60% of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote directors, which is what the Constitution precisely requires, then the Filipino stockholders control the corporation – i.e., they dictate corporate actions and decisions..."

The Court further noted that the application of the Filipino ownership requirement as proposed by petitioners "fails to understand and appreciate the nature and features of stocks and financial instruments" and would "greatly erode" a corporation's "access to capital – which a stock corporation may need for expansion, debt relief/repayment, working capital requirement and other corporate pursuits." The Court reaffirmed that "stock corporations are allowed to create shares of different classes with varying features" and that this "is a flexibility that is granted, among others, for the corporation to attract and generate capital (funds) from both local and foreign capital markets" and that "this access to capital – which a stock corporation may need for expansion, debt relief/repayment, working capital requirement and other corporate pursuits – will be greatly eroded with further unwarranted limitations that are not articulated in the Constitution." The Court added that "the intricacies and delicate balance between debt instruments (liabilities) and equity (capital) that stock corporations need to calibrate to fund their business requirements and achieve their financial targets are better left to the judgment of their boards and officers, whose bounden duty is to steer their companies to financial stability and profitability and who are ultimately answerable to their shareholders."

The Court went on to say that "a too restrictive definition of 'capital', one that was never contemplated in the Gamboa Decision, will surely have a dampening effect on the business milieu by eroding the flexibility inherent in the issuance of preferred shares with varying terms and conditions. Consequently, the rights and prerogatives of the owners of the corporation will be unwarrantedly stymied." Accordingly, the Court said that the petitioners' "restrictive interpretation of the term "capital" would have a tremendous adverse impact on the country as a whole – and to all Filipinos."

Petitioner Jose M. Roy III filed a Motion for Reconsideration of the Supreme Court Decision dated November 22, 2016. On April 18, 2017, the Supreme Court denied with finality Petitioner's Motion for Reconsideration.

Department of Labor and Employment, or DOLE, Compliance Order, or Order, to PLDT

PLDT received an Order dated 3 July 2017 from the National Capital Region Office of the DOLE. This Order asserts that PLDT and 48 of its third party service contractors (a) did not fully pay and therefore are solidarily liable to certain contractor workers for various statutory monetary benefits, totaling approximately Php78.2 million; and (b) violated DOLE Order No. 18-A on contracting-out, and therefore PLDT must issue regular employment positions to approximately 8,720 contractor workers.

PLDT has filed an Appeal with the Secretary of Labor. The Appeal questioned (a) the absence of evidence and the use of "template" findings by the DOLE for these conclusions; (b) the DOLE's disregard of PLDT's and its contractors' evidence; (c) the erroneous computation of the Php78.2 million monetary award, whereby individual worker entitlements were reckoned without regard for different rates of pay, hours of alleged actual overtime rendered, and other relevant factors; and (d) the DOLE's violation of PLDT's and its contractors' due process rights.

On January 12, 2018, PLDT through counsel received a copy of a Resolution dated January 10, 2018 issued by the DOLE Secretary, which partially reverses the July 3, 2017 Compliance Order issued by the DOLE-NCR Regional Director. The Resolution reduces (a) the number of workers ordered to be regularized to 7,416 from the previous 8,720; and (b) the monetary liability of PLDT and its contractors to Php 66.3 million from the previous Php 78.2 million. PLDT filed a Motion for Reconsideration within the 10-day prescribed period to contest the Resolution.

On April 30, 2018, PLDT received through its legal counsel a copy of the April 24, 2018 Resolution issued by the DOLE Secretary denying PLDT's Motion for Reconsideration, as well as similar motions filed by PLDT's service contractors. The latest Resolution further reduces the number of workers to be regularized by PLDT to approximately 7,344 workers; and the amount for which PLDT is solidiarily liable for various monetary benefits to Php51.8 million. This latest Resolution however did not address the fundamental jurisdictional and due process issues raised by PLDT and its contractors. Thus, on May 2, 2018, PLDT filed a Petition for Certiorari with the Court of Appeals contesting the DOLE Secretary's Resolutions.

Other disclosures required by PAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, were not provided as it may prejudice our position in on-going claims, litigations and assessments. See Note 3 – Management's Use of Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions – Provision for legal contingencies and tax assessments.

27. Financial Assets and Liabilities

We have various financial assets such as trade and non-trade receivables, cash and short-term deposits. Our principal financial liabilities, other than derivatives, comprise of bank loans, finance leases, trade and non-trade payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance our operations. We also enter into derivative transactions, primarily principal only-currency swap agreements, currency options, interest rate swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts to manage the currency and interest rate risks arising from our operations and sources of financing. Our accounting policies in relation to derivatives are set out in Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Financial Instruments.

The following table sets forth our consolidated financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31,2018 and December 31, 2017:

				Total
	Financial assets			financial
	at	Financial	Equity	assets and
	amortized cost (in million	FVPL	instruments at FVOCI	liabilities
Assets as at March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)	(III IIIIIIOII	pesos		
Noncurrent:				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	_	18,522	_	18,522
Debt instruments at amortized cost – net of current portion	150	_		150
Derivative financial assets – net of current portion	_	192	_	192
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income				
- net of current portion	_	_	6,477	6,477
Other financial assets – net of current portion	2,422	_	<u>—</u>	2,422
Current:				
Cash and cash equivalents	29,220	_	<u>—</u>	29,220
Short-term investments	8,700		_	8,700
Trade and other receivables	34,013	_	_	34,013
Contract assets	3,765	_	_	3,765
Current portion of derivative financial assets	_	299	_	299
Current portion of debt instruments at amortized cost	105	_		105
Current portion of equity instruments at fair value through other				
comprehensive income	—	_	4,335	4,335
Current portion of other financial assets	6,837	_		6,837
Total assets	85,212	19,013	10,812	115,037
Liabilities as at March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)				
Noncurrent:				
Interest-bearing financial liabilities – net of current portion	160,399	_	_	160,399

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Derivative financial liabilities – net of current portion	_	4	_	4
Customers' deposits	2,450			2,450
Deferred credits and other noncurrent liabilities	4,583	_		4,583
Current:				
Accounts payable	58,515	_	_	58,515
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	73,553			73,553
Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities	11,840	_		11,840
Dividends payable	7,622			7,622
Current portion of derivative financial liabilities	_	15	_	15
Total liabilities	318,962	19	_	318,981
Net assets (liabilities)	(233,750)	18,994	10,812	(203,944)

	Loans and	HTM da vestmet	Financial instrumen ntst FVPL	comprehens	Available- for-sale financial sive investment	carried at	Total financial assets and liabilities
	(in millio		TWO T VIL	meeme	in vestinent	50050	ilao ilitios
Assets as at December 31, 2017 (Audited)		•					
Noncurrent:							
Available-for-sale financial investments					15,165		15,165
Investments in debt securities and other	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>		_	15,105		13,103
investment in debt securities and other							
long-term investments – net of curren	t						
portion	_	150					150
Derivative financial assets – net of							
current portion	_	_	_	215	_	_	215
Advances and other noncurrent assets -	-						
net of current portion	13,855	_	_	_	_	_	13,855
Current:							
Cash and cash equivalents	32,905	_	_	_	_	_	32,905
Short-term investments	1,074	_	—	<u> </u>	_	_	1,074
Trade and other receivables	33,761	_	_	_	_	_	33,761
Current portion of derivative financial							
assets	—		—	171	_		171
Current portion of investment in debt							
securities and other lang term							
securities and other long-term investments	100						100
Current portion of advances and other	100	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		100
noncurrent assets	6,824	_	_	_	_	_	6,824
Total assets	88,519	150		386	15,165		104,220
Liabilities as at December 31, 2017	00,019	100		200	10,100		10.,220
(Audited)							
Noncurrent:							
Interest-bearing financial liabilities –							
net of current portion	_	_	_	_	_	157,654	157,654
Derivative financial liabilities – net of							
current portion	_	_	_	8	_	_	8
Customers' deposits	_	_	_	_	_	2,443	2,443
	_	_	_	_	_	5,680	5,680

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Deferred credits and other noncurrent

	lities	

Current:							
Accounts payable	_	_	_	_	_	58,490	58,490
Accrued expenses and other current							
liabilities	_	_	_	_	_	70,648	70,648
Current portion of interest-bearing							
financial liabilities				_	_	14,957	14,957
Dividends payable	_			_	_	1,575	1,575
Current portion of derivative financial							
liabilities			90	51			141
Total liabilities			90	59		311,447	311,596
Net assets (liabilities)	88,519	150	(90)	327	15,165	(311,447)	(207,376)
F-134							

The following table sets forth our consolidated offsetting of financial assets and liabilities recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

		Gross	
		amounts of	
		recognized	
		financial	
		assets and	
	Gross	liabilities	Net amount
	amounts	oxet-off in the	presented
	recognize	ed	in the
	financial	of statement	statement of
	assets an	dfinancial	financial
	liabilities (in millio	-	position
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)	(111 111111)	on pesos)	
Current Financial Assets			
Trade and other receivables			
Foreign administrations	7,548	2,875	4,673
Domestic carriers	4,266	3,928	338
Total	11,814	6,803	5,011
Current Financial Liabilities	,-	.,	- , -
Accounts payable			
Suppliers and contractors	54,332	16	54,316
Carriers and other customers	8,152	4,601	3,551
Total	62,484	4,617	57,867
December 31, 2017 (Audited)			
Current Financial Assets			
Trade and other receivables			
Foreign administrations	8,536	2,957	5,579
Domestic carriers	4,332	3,950	382
Total	12,868	6,907	5,961
Current Financial Liabilities			
Accounts payable			
Suppliers and contractors	54,220	24	54,196
Carriers and other customers	7,426	4,943	2,483

T \cdot 1	1 (1/	1007	E ((70
LOTAL	1 6/16	/I Uh /	36 6 /U
Total 6	1.646	4.967	56,679

There are no financial instruments subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The following table sets forth our consolidated carrying values and estimated fair values of our financial assets and liabilities recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 other than those whose carrying amounts are reasonable approximations of fair values:

	Carrying Value March 31, December 31,		Fair Value March 31,	
	2018 (Unaudited (in million	-	2018 (Unaudited	2017 (()Audited)
Noncurrent Financial Assets		•		
Investment in debt securities and other long-term				
investments – net of current portion	_	150		151
Debt instruments at amortized cost – net of current portion	150	_	151	_
Advances and other noncurrent assets	_	13,855	_	13,695
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive				
income – net of current portion	6,477	_	6,477	
Other financial assets - net of current portion	2,422	_	2,259	_
Total	9,049	14,005	8,887	13,846
Noncurrent Financial Liabilities				
Interest-bearing financial liabilities:				
Long-term debt	160,399	157,654	148,142	150,918
Customers' deposits	2,450	2,443	1,544	1,700
Deferred credits and other noncurrent liabilities	4,583	5,680	4,062	5,093
Total	167,432	165,777	153,748	157,711

Below are the list of our consolidated financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value that are classified using a fair value hierarchy as required for our complete sets of consolidated financial statements as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. This classification provides a reasonable basis to illustrate the nature and extent of risks associated with those financial statements.

	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited) Level Level		(Audited)		,	,	
	1(1)	$2^{(2)}$	Total	1(1)	$2^{(2)}$	Total	
	(in million pesos)						
Noncurrent Financial Assets							
Listed equity securities							
Financial assets at FVPL	16,331		16,331	_		_	
Available-for-sale financial investments				12,977		12,977	
Derivative financial assets – net of current portion	_	192	192	_	215	215	
Current Financial Assets							

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

Current portion of derivative financial assets	_	299	299	_	171	171
Total	16,331	491	16,822	12,977	386	13,363
Noncurrent Financial Liabilities						
Derivative financial liabilities		4	4		8	8
Current Financial Liabilities						
Derivative financial liabilities		15	15		141	141
Total	_	19	19	_	149	149

⁽¹⁾ Fair values determined using observable market inputs that reflect quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we have no financial instruments measured at fair values using inputs that are not based on observable market data (Level 3). As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were no transfers into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument for which it is practicable to estimate such value:

⁽²⁾ Fair values determined using inputs other than quoted market prices that are either directly or indirectly observable for the assets or liabilities.

Long-term financial assets and liabilities:

Fair value is based on the following:

		Fair Value
Type	Fair Value Assumptions	Hierarchy
Noncurrent portion	Estimated fair value is based on the discounted values of future cash flows using the	
of advances and	applicable zero-coupon rates plus counterparties' credit spread.	
-41		Level 3
other noncurrent assets		
Fixed Rate Loans:	Quoted market price.	
U.S. dollar notes		Level 1
Investment in debt	Fair values were determined using quoted prices. For non-quoted securities, fair	Level 1
securities	values were determined using discounted cash flow based on market observable	T 10
	rates.	Level 3
Other loans in all	Estimated fair value is based on the discounted value of future cash flows using the	Level 3
other currencies	applicable Commercial Interest Reference Rate and PDST-R2 rates for similar types of loans plus PLDT's credit spread.	Level 3
	The carrying value approximates fair value because of recent and regular repricing	
Variable Rate Loans	based on market	Level 2
variable Rate Loans		Level 2
	conditions.	

Derivative Financial Instruments:

Forward foreign exchange contracts, foreign currency swaps and interest rate swaps: The fair values were computed as the present value of estimated future cash flows using market U.S. dollar and Philippine peso interest rates as at valuation date.

The valuation techniques considered various inputs including the credit quality of counterparties.

Financial assets at FVPL and available-for-sale financial investments: Fair values of financial assets at FVPL and available-for-sale financial investments, which consist of listed shares, were determined using quoted prices. For investments where there is no active market and fair value cannot be determined, investments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Due to the short-term nature of the transactions, the fair value of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, trade and other receivables, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities and dividends payable approximate their carrying values as at the end of the reporting period.

Derivative Financial Instruments

Our derivative financial instruments are accounted for as either cash flow hedges or transactions not designated as hedges. Cash flow hedges refer to those transactions that hedge our exposure to variability in cash flows attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognized financial asset or liability and exposures arising from forecast transactions. Changes in the fair value of these instruments representing effective hedges are recognized directly in other comprehensive income until the hedged item is recognized in our consolidated income statement. For transactions that are not designated as hedges, any gains or losses arising from the changes in fair value are recognized directly to income for the period.

As at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we have taken into account the counterparties' credit risks (for derivative assets) and our own non-performance risk (for derivative liabilities) and have included a credit or debit valuation adjustment, as appropriate, by assessing the maximum credit exposure and taking into account market-based inputs which considers the risk of default occurring and corresponding losses once the default event occurs. The changes in counterparty credit risk had no material effect on the hedge effectiveness assessment for derivatives designated in hedge relationships and other financial instruments recognized at fair value.

The table below sets out the information about our consolidated derivative financial instruments as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

							March 2018 (Unau	n 31, udited) Net	Decer 31, 20 (Audi)17
						Weight Averag		Mark-		Mark-
			Underlying		Weighted	Foreign		to-		to
	Original		Transaction		Average			marke	t	-market
	Notional		in	Termination	Hedge	Exchan	ge	Gains		Gains
	Amount (in millio		U.S. Dollar (in millions)	Date	Cost	Rate in Php (in mill		n á Losse	s N otio	n(allosses)
Transactions not designated as hedges:	`	,					,			
PLDT										
Long-term	11000	2001 and	300 Notes	March 6,	2.42 %	40.05	TIOO	TNI.	TIOO	DI
currency swaps	US\$262	2002	2017	2017	3.42 %	49.85	US\$-	Pnp–	US\$-	Php-
Forward foreign exchange		Various dates in	U.S. dollar	Various dates in						
contracts	34	2017	liabilities	2017		50.18	_		_	
Contracts	J 1	Various	naomaes	Various dates		20.10				
		dates in	U.S. dollar	in						
	56	2017	liabilities	2018	_	50.77	_	_	56	(39)
		Various dates in	U.S. dollar	Various dates in						
	43	2018	liabilities	2018		52.17	5			
Smart	43	2016	naomics	2016	_ _	32.17	J			
Forward foreign		Various								
exchange		dates in		Various dates						
C			U.S. dollar	in						
contracts	91	2016 and 2017	liabilities	2017	_	49.54		_		
		Various dates in	U.S. dollar	Various dates in						
		2017 and								
	56	2018	liabilities	2018	<u>—</u>	51.28	25	28	46	(49)

		Various dates in	U.S. dollar	Various dates in								
Foreign exchange	24	2018 Various	liabilities	2018	_		52.23	_	_	_	_	
options		dates in	U.S. dollar	Various dates in								
	59 (a)	2016 and 2017	liabilities	2017	_		49.60	_	_	_	_	
							50.30		_	_		
							51.24	_	_	_		
		Various dates in	U.S. dollar	Various dates in								
	4 ^(b)	2017 and 2018	liabilities	2018			50.64	2	1	3	(2)
							51.58					
							52.48	_	_	_	_	
DMPI												
Interest rate swaps	54	October 7, 2008	59 loan facility	March 31, 2017	3.88	%				_		
swaps	54	October 7,	51 loan	June 30,	5.00	70						
	47	2008	facility	2017	3.97	%		_	_	_		
			.						Php29		(Php90))
									·		•	
Transactions designated as												
hedges: PLDT												
Interest rate		January 23,	150 term	March 7,								
swaps ^(c)	30	2015	loan	2017	2.11	%	_	US\$_	Php-	US\$-	Php-	
swaps	30	Various dates in	Tour	2017	2.11	70		СБФ	Тпр	СБФ	ТПР	
		2013 and	300 term	January 16,								
	240	2015	loan	2018	2.17	%	_	_	_	33	2	
	100	August 2014	100 PNB	August 11, 2020	3.46	%	_	97	58	97	5	
	100	2011	1001112	September 2,	5.10	70		71	50	<i>)</i>	J	
		September	50	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,								
	50	2014	Metrobank	2020	3.47	%		49	27	49		
		April and										
		April allu										
		June June	200 /	February 25,								
	150	June	200 term	•	2.70	01		114	92	150	26	
I ong_term	150	June 2015	200 term loan	February 25, 2022	2.70	%	_	114	82	150	26	
Long-term currency swaps ^(d)	150	June		•	2.70	%	_	114	82	150	26	
		June 2015 October 2015 to	loan 300 term	2022 January 16,				114	82			
	150 140 4	June 2015 October	loan	2022	2.20	%	 46.67 49.79	114 	82 8	150 31 3	26 88 2	

	January 2017		August 11, 2020							
	April and June	200 Bank of								
6	2017	Tokyo	August 26, 2019	1.63	%	49.51	4	12	6	_
		200 Bank of								
2	January 2018	Tokyo	August 26, 2019	1.59	%	49.86	2	3	_	_
6	February		·	1.02	C.	51.07		~		
6	2018	Токуо	2020	1.82	%	51.27	6	5	_	_
	May 16,	50 Bank of	May 30							
44	2013	Tokyo	•	1 77	%	_		_		
	dates in									
110	2013 and 2014	120 term loan	June 20, 2018	2.22	%	_	15	3	15	3
	Various dates in	100 Bank of	March 7							
85		Tokyo		2.23	%	_	19	9	29	8
	October 2,	<u>y</u> -			,-				_,	
50	2014	50 Mizuho	2019	2.58	%		17	6	17	4
	Various dates in		Moroh 4							
200	2015	200 Mizuho		2 10	0%		80	60	111	51
200		200 MIZUIO	December 7,	2.10	10		0)	0)	111	31
30	2016	100 Mizuho	2021	2.03	%	_	24	34	24	23
	2 6 44 110 85 50 200	2017 April and June 6 2017 January 2 2018 February 2018 May 16, 2013 44 Various dates in 2014 Various dates in 2014 and 2015 October 2, 2014 Various dates in 200 2015 February	2017 April and June	2017 2020 April and June 200 Bank of August 26, 2017 Tokyo 2019 200 Bank of January August 26, 2018 Tokyo 2019 200 Bank of February 26, February 2018 Tokyo 2020 May 16, 50 Bank of 2013 May 30, Tokyo 2017 Various dates in 2013 and 120 term June 20, 100 Bank of 2014 loan 2018 Various dates in 100 Bank of 2014 and 85 2015 Tokyo 2019 October 2, 50 2014 50 Mizuho 2019 Various dates in March 7, 50 2014 May 14, 200 2015 200 Mizuho 2020 December 7, February	2017 2020 April and June 200 Bank of August 26, 6 2017 Tokyo 2019 1.63 200 Bank of August 26, 2 2018 Tokyo 2019 1.59 200 Bank of February 26, February 6 2018 Tokyo 2020 1.82 May 16, 50 Bank of 2013 May 30, Tokyo 2017 1.77 Various dates in 2013 and 120 term June 20, 2014 loan 2018 2.22 Various dates in 100 Bank of 2014 and March 7, 2015 Tokyo 2019 2.23 October 2, May 14, 50 2014 50 Mizuho 2019 2.58 Various dates in March 4, 200 2015 200 Mizuho 2020 2.10 December 7, February	2017 2020 April and June 200 Bank of August 26, 6 2017 Tokyo 2019 1.63 % 200 Bank of January August 26, 2 2018 Tokyo 2019 1.59 % 200 Bank of February 26, February 2018 Tokyo 2020 1.82 % May 16, 50 Bank of 2013 May 30, Tokyo 2017 1.77 % Various dates in 2013 and 120 term June 20, Various dates in 100 Bank of 2018 2.22 % Various dates in 100 Bank of 2014 and 85 2015 Tokyo 2019 2.23 % October 2, 50 2014 50 Mizuho 2019 2.58 % Various dates in March 4, Various dates in March 4, 2000 2015 200 Mizuho 2020 2.10 % December 7, February	2017	2017	2017 2020 April and June 200 Bank of August 26, 6 2017 Tokyo 2019 1.63 % 49.51 4 12 200 Bank of January August 26, 2 2018 Tokyo 2019 1.59 % 49.86 2 3 200 Bank of February 26, February 26, February 26, February 27, February 28, February 29, February 29, February 2013 Tokyo 2020 1.82 % 51.27 6 5 May 16, 2013 May 30, Tokyo 2017 1.77 % — — — Various dates in 2013 and 120 term June 20, 2014 loan 2018 2.22 % — 15 3 Various dates in 100 Bank of 2014 and March 7, 2014 and March 7, 2014 and March 7, 2015 Tokyo 2019 2.23 % — 19 9 October 2, May 14, Various dates in March 4, 200 2015 200 Mizuho 2019 2.58 % — 17 6 March 4, 200 2015 200 Mizuho 2020 2.10 % — 89 69 December 7, February	2017

Long-term currency swaps ^(f)		Various dates in								
			200	March 5,						
	100	2015	Mizuho	2018	2.21%	46.66	—	_	20	58
		Various dates								
		in		December 7,						
			100							
	45	2016	Mizuho	2018	1.93%	46.55	18	95	18	58
		Various dates								
		in								
				May 31,						
	11	2017	80 CBC	2018	1.28%	49.66	4	10	4	1
		Various dates								
		in		Dagamban 7						
		2017 and	100	December 7,						
	1.4	2017 and 2018		2020	1 500	50.50	1.4	20	0	(2)
	14	Various dates	Mizuho	2020	1.59%	30.39	14	20	8	(2)
		in								
		111	200	Monah 4						
	10	2019	200 Mizuka	March 4,	1 06 07	51 77	10	2		
	10	2018	Mizuho	2020	1.96%	31.//	10			227
								443		327
								Php472		Php237

- (a) If the Philippine peso to U.S. dollar spot exchange rate on the maturity date settles between Php50.30 to Php51.24, Smart will purchase the U.S. dollar for Php50.30. However, if on maturity, the exchange rate settles above Php51.24, Smart will purchase the U.S. dollar for Php50.30 plus the excess above Php51.24, and if the exchange rate is lower than Php50.30, Smart will purchase the U.S. dollar at the prevailing Philippine peso to U.S. dollar spot exchange rate, subject to a floor of Php49.60.
- (b) If the Philippine peso to U.S. dollar spot exchange rate on the maturity date settles between Php51.58 to Php52.48, Smart will purchase the U.S. dollar for Php51.58. However, if on maturity, the exchange rate settles above Php52.48, Smart will purchase the U.S. dollar for Php51.58 plus the excess above Php52.48, and if the exchange rate is lower than Php51.58, Smart will purchase the U.S. dollar at the prevailing Philippine peso to U.S. dollar spot exchange rate, subject to a floor of Php50.64.
- (c) PLDT's interest rate swap agreements outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were designated as cash flow hedges, wherein the effective portion of the movements in fair value is recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income, while any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in our consolidated income statements. The mark-to-market gains amounting to Php166 million and losses amounting to Php44 million were recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Interest accrual on the interest rate swaps amounting to Php1 million and Php11 million were recorded as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. There were no ineffective portion in the fair value recognized in our consolidated income statements for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- (d)PLDT's long-term principal only-currency swap agreements entered into in 2015 to 2017 were designated as cash flow hedges, wherein effective portion of the movements in the fair value is recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income, while any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in our consolidated income statements. The mark-to-market gains amounting to Php30 million and Php108 million were recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Hedge cost accrual on the long-term principal only-currency swaps amounting to Php2 million and Php18 million were recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The

- amounts recognized as other comprehensive income are transferred to profit or loss when the hedged loan is revalued for changes in the foreign exchange rate. The ineffective portion of the movements in the fair value amounting to Php0.9 million and Php6 million were recognized in our consolidated income statements for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.
- (e) Smart's interest rate swap agreements outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were designated as cash flow hedges, wherein the effective portion of the movements in fair value is recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income, while any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in our consolidated income statements. The mark-to-market gains amounting to Php113 million and Php85 million were recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Reduction on interest arising from the interest rate swaps amounting to Php8 million and addition on interest arising from the interest rate swaps amounting to Php4 million as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. There were no ineffective portion in the fair value recognized in our consolidated income statements for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- (f) Smart's long-term principal only-currency swap agreements outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were designated as cash flow hedges, wherein the effective portion of the movements in fair value is recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income, while any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in our consolidated income statements. The

mark-to-market gains amounting to Php137 million and Php124 million were recognized in our consolidated statements of other comprehensive income as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Hedge cost accrual on the long-term principal only-currency swaps amounting to Php10 million and Php9 million were recognized as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The amounts recognized as other comprehensive income are transferred to profit or loss when the hedged loan is revalued for changes in the foreign exchange rate. The ineffective portions of the movements in the fair value amounting to Php3 million and Php7 million was recognized in our consolidated income statements for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

	March	1
	31,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	(Unau	ndiAadhited)
	(in mi	llion pesos)
Presented as:		
Noncurrent assets	192	215
Current assets	299	171
Noncurrent liabilities	(4)	(8)
Current liabilities	(15)	(141)
Net assets	472	237

Movements of our consolidated mark-to-market gains for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 are summarized as follows:

	March 31,	December 3	31,
	(Unaud	2017 ((tAd)lited) ion pesos)	
Net mark-to-market gains at beginning of the period	237	514	
Gains on derivative financial instruments (Note 4)	546	724	
Effective portion recognized in the profit or loss for the cash flow hedges	(3)	(55)
Net fair value losses on cash flow hedges charged to			
other comprehensive income	(78)	(411)
Settlements, interest expense and others	(230)	(535)
Net mark-to-market gains at end of the period	472	237	

Our consolidated analysis of gains on derivative financial instruments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	March	31,
	2018	2017
	(Unauc	dited)
	(in mil	lion
	pesos)	
Gains on derivative financial instruments	546	386
Hedge costs	(16)	(104)
Net gains on derivative financial instruments (Note 5)	530	282

Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The main risks arising from our financial instruments are liquidity risk, foreign currency exchange risk, interest rate risk and credit risk. The importance of managing those risks has significantly increased in light of the considerable change and volatility in both the Philippine and international financial markets. Our Board of Directors reviews and approves policies for managing each of these risks. Our policies for managing these risks are summarized below. We also monitor the market price risk arising from all financial instruments.

Liquidity Risk

Our exposure to liquidity risk refers to the risk that our financial requirements, working capital requirements and planned capital expenditures are not met.

We manage our liquidity profile to be able to finance our operations and capital expenditures, service our maturing debts and meet our other financial obligations. To cover our financing requirements, we use internally generated funds and proceeds from debt and equity issues and sales of certain assets.

As part of our liquidity risk management program, we regularly evaluate our projected and actual cash flows, including our loan maturity profiles, and continuously assess conditions in the financial markets for opportunities to pursue fund-raising initiatives. These activities may include bank loans, export credit agency-guaranteed facilities, debt capital and equity market issues.

Any excess funds are primarily invested in short-term and principal-protected bank products that provide flexibility of withdrawing the funds anytime. We also allocate a portion of our cash in longer tenor investments such as fixed income securities issued or guaranteed by the Republic of the Philippines, and Philippine banks and corporates and managed funds. We regularly evaluate available financial products and monitor market conditions for opportunities to enhance yields at acceptable risk levels. Our investments are also subject to certain restrictions contained in our debt covenants. Our funding arrangements are designed to keep an appropriate balance between equity and debt and to provide financing flexibility while enhancing our businesses.

Our cash position remains sufficient to support our planned capital expenditure requirements and service our debt and financing obligations; however, we may be required to finance a portion of our future capital expenditures from external financing sources. We have cash and cash equivalents, and short-term investments amounting to Php29,220 million and Php8,700 million, respectively, as at March 31, 2018, which we can use to meet our short-term liquidity needs. See Note 15 – Cash and Cash Equivalents.

The following table discloses a summary of maturity profile of our financial assets based on our consolidated undiscounted claims outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

		Less than			More than
			1-3	3-5	
	Total (in millio	1 year n pesos)	years	years	5 years
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)		F ,			
Financial assets at amortized cost:	94,001	93,851	150	_	_
Debt instruments at amortized cost	255	105	150	_	
Other financial assets	9,481	9,481			
Cash equivalents	22,726	22,726			
Short-term investments	8,700	8,700			
Retail subscribers	18,703	18,703	_	_	
Corporate subscribers	10,275	10,275			
Foreign administrations	5,649	5,649	_	_	
Domestic carriers	415	415			
Dealers, agents and others	14,032	14,032	_	_	
Contract assets	3,765	3,765			
Financial assets at FVPL	18,522	_	_	_	18,522
Equity instruments at FVOCI	10,812	4,335	4,083	2,394	
Total	123,335	98,186	4,233	2,394	18,522
December 31, 2017 (Audited)					

Edgar Filing: PLDT Inc. - Form 6-K

96,891	82,814	11,175	2,739	163
20,901	6,824	11,175	2,739	163
26,554	26,554	_	_	_
1,074	1,074			
100	100	_	_	_
17,961	17,961	_	_	_
9,641	9,641	_	_	_
6,517	6,517	_		
457	457	_	_	—
13,686	13,686	_	_	_
150	_	150	_	—
150		150		
_	_	_	_	—
15,165	_	_	_	15,16
112,206	82,814	11,325	2,739	15,32
	20,901 26,554 1,074 100 17,961 9,641 6,517 457 13,686 150 150 —	20,901 6,824 26,554 26,554 1,074 1,074 100 100 17,961 17,961 9,641 9,641 6,517 457 13,686 13,686 150 — — — 15,165 —	20,901 6,824 11,175 26,554 26,554 — 1,074 1,074 — 100 100 — 17,961 17,961 — 9,641 9,641 — 6,517 6,517 — 457 457 — 13,686 13,686 — 150 — 150 — — — 15,165 — —	20,901 6,824 11,175 2,739 26,554 26,554 — — 1,074 1,074 — — 100 100 — — 17,961 17,961 — — 9,641 9,641 — — 457 457 — — 13,686 13,686 — — 150 — 150 — — — — — 15,165 — — —

The following table discloses a summary of maturity profile of our financial liabilities based on our consolidated contractual undiscounted obligations outstanding as at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	Payments	nyments Due by Period Less than				
			1-3	3-5		
	Total (in million	1 year pesos)	years	years	5 years	
March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)		•				
Debt ⁽¹⁾ :	213,940	2,545	87,588	30,320	93,487	
Principal	172,751	2,498	65,453	21,141	83,659	
Interest	41,189	47	22,135	9,179	9,828	
Lease obligations:	21,134	11,969	3,769	2,394	3,002	
Operating lease	21,134	11,969	3,769	2,394	3,002	
Other obligations:	137,176	129,812	3,832	1,520	2,012	
Derivative financial liabilities ⁽²⁾ :	27	15	12			
Long-term currency swap	19	15	4	_	_	
Interest rate swap	8		8			
Various trade and other obligations:	137,149	129,797	3,820	1,520	2,012	
Suppliers and contractors	58,798	54,316	2,987	1,495		
Utilities and related expenses	46,853	46,535	308	3	7	
Liability from redemption of preferred shares	7,868	7,868	_	_	_	
Dividends	7,622	7,622	_	_	_	
Employee benefits	7,154	7,154	_			
Customers' deposits	2,450	_	423	22	2,005	
Carriers and other customers	1,742	1,742	_	_	_	
Contract liabilities	180	180	_	_	_	
Others	4,482	4,380	102			
Total contractual obligations	372,250	144,326	95,189	34,234	98,501	
December 31, 2017 (Audited)						
Debt ⁽¹⁾ :	213,597	3,285	70,552	48,958	90,802	
Principal	173,136	3,251	51,254	37,925	80,706	
Interest	40,461	34	19,298	11,033	10,096	
Lease obligations:	20,666	11,871	3,851	2,266	2,678	
Operating lease	20,666	11,871	3,851	2,266	2,678	
Other obligations:	128,729	120,556	5,907	264		